

e424b2

<http://www.oblible.com>

424B2 1 d78176b2e424b2.htm 424B2

<http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/4515/000095012311004421/d78176b2e424b2.htm>

[Table of Contents](#)**CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE**

Title of Each Class of Securities Offered	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Am Registration
Pass Through Certificates, Series 2011-1	\$657,032,000	\$76,
Guarantee of Pass Through Certificates, Series 2011-1 by AMR Corporation	—	No

(1) The registration fee of \$76,281.42 is calculated in accordance with Rule 457(r) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"). Pursuant to Rule 457(p) under the Securities Act, registration fees of \$207,471 were applied to the Automatic Shelf Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration Nos. 333-160646, 333-160646-01) filed by AMR Corporation and American Airlines, Inc. in 2009. The \$76,281.42 of the registration fees associated with this offering are hereby offset against these prepaid registration fees. For this offering, a total of \$79,853.58 will remain available for offset against future registration fees that would otherwise be payable under the Automatic Shelf Registration Statement.

(2) Pursuant to Rule 457(n) promulgated under the Securities Act, no separate fee is required for the guarantee.

Filed Pursuant to
Registration No.

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT
(To Prospectus Dated July 17, 2009)

\$657,032,000



2011-1 Pass Through Trusts
Pass Through Certificates, Series 2011-1

American Airlines, Inc. is creating two separate pass through trusts that will issue American Airlines, Inc. Class A and Class B Pass Through Certificates, Series 2011-1.

Each Certificate will represent an interest in the assets of the related pass through trust. The proceeds from the sale of the related equipment notes will initially be held in escrow and will thereafter be used by the pass through trusts to acquire the related series of equipment notes issued by American on a full recourse basis. Payments on the equipment notes held in each pass through trust will be passed through to the holders of the Certificates of such trust. Distributions on the Certificates will be subject to certain subordination provisions described herein. The Certificates do not represent interests in, or obligations of, American or any of its affiliates.

The Class A Certificates will rank generally senior to the Class B Certificates, subject to the distribution provisions described herein.

The equipment notes expected to be held by each pass through trust will be issued for each of (a) 15 Boeing 737-823 aircraft delivered new to American from 1999 to 2001, (b) six Boeing 757-223 aircraft delivered new to American in 1999 and 2001, (c) two Boeing 767-300ER aircraft delivered new to American in 1999 and 2001, and (d) two Boeing 777-300ER aircraft delivered new to American in 1999 and 2001.

e424b2

aircraft delivered new to American in 1999 and (d) seven Boeing 777-223ER aircraft delivered new to American from 1999. The equipment notes issued for each aircraft will be secured by a security interest in such aircraft. Interest on the issued and outstanding notes will be payable semiannually on January 31 and July 31 of each year, commencing on July 31, 2011, and principal on such notes is scheduled for payment on January 31 and July 31 of certain years, commencing on July 31, 2011.

Natixis S.A., acting via its New York Branch, will provide a separate liquidity facility for each of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates, in each case in an amount sufficient to make three semiannual interest distributions on the outstanding balance of the notes of such Class.

The payment obligations of American under the equipment notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by AMR Corporation. The Class B Certificates will be subject to transfer restrictions. They may be sold only to qualified institutional buyers, as defined in Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for so long as they are outstanding.

The Certificates will not be listed on any national securities exchange.

Investing in the Certificates involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-21.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is true or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

<u>Pass Through Certificates</u>	<u>Aggregate Face Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Final Expected Distribution Date</u>
Class A	\$503,206,000	5.25%	January 31, 2021
Class B	\$153,826,000	7.00%	January 31, 2018

(1) Plus accrued interest, if any, from the date of issuance.

The underwriters will purchase all of the Certificates if any are purchased. The aggregate proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be \$657,032,000. American will pay the underwriters a commission of \$6,570,320. Delivery of the Certificates in book-entry form will be made about January 25, 2011 against payment in immediately available funds.

Joint Structuring Agents & Joint Bookrunners

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

Deutsche Bank Securities

MORGAN STANLEY

The date of this prospectus supplement is January 20, 2011.

e424b2

We have not, and the Underwriters, have not, authorized anyone to provide you with information other than the information in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus, any related free writing prospectus issued by us (which we refer to as a “*company free writing prospectus*”), or any documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus or to which we have referred in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus do not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer, or the purchase, the securities offered by this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus in any jurisdiction to or from any person to whom or from whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation of an offer in such jurisdiction. We do not assume that the information contained in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus or any document incorporated by reference is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front cover of the applicable document. This prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus nor any distribution of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been any change in our financial condition, results of operations or prospects, or in the affairs of the Trusts, the Depositary or the Liquidity Provider, since the date of this prospectus supplement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prospectus Supplement

[PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION](#)

[SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS](#)

[PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY](#)

[The Company](#)

[Summary of Terms of Certificates](#)

[Equipment Notes and the Aircraft](#)

[Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios](#)

[Cash Flow Structure](#)

[The Offering](#)

[Recent Operating Results and Developments](#)

[Summary Historical Consolidated Financial and Operating Data](#)

[RISK FACTORS](#)

[Risk Factors Relating to the Company](#)

[Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering](#)

[USE OF PROCEEDS](#)

[DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES](#)

[General](#)

[Payments and Distributions](#)

[Subordination](#)

[Pool Factors](#)

[Reports to Certificateholders](#)

[Indenture Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Event of Default](#)

[Certificate Buyout Right of Certificateholders](#)

[PTC Event of Default](#)

[Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets](#)

e424b2

[Modification of the Pass Through Trust Agreements and Certain Other Agreements](#)

[Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes](#)

[Termination of the Trusts](#)

[The Trustees](#)

[Book-Entry Registration; Delivery and Form](#)

[Transfer Restrictions for Class B Certificates](#)

[DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENTS](#)

[General](#)

[Withdrawal of Deposits to Purchase Equipment Notes](#)

e424b2

Table of Contents

[Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits](#)

[Replacement of Depositary](#)

[Limitation on Damages](#)

[Depositary](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE ESCROW AGREEMENTS

[General](#)

[Certain Modifications of the Escrow Agreements and Note Purchase Agreement](#)

[The Escrow Agent](#)

[The Paying Agent](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

[General](#)

[Drawings](#)

[Replacement of Liquidity Facilities](#)

[Reimbursement of Drawings](#)

[Liquidity Events of Default](#)

[Liquidity Provider](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

[Intercreditor Rights](#)

[Post Default Appraisals](#)

[Priority of Distributions](#)

[Voting of Equipment Notes](#)

[List of Certificateholders](#)

[Reports](#)

[The Subordination Agent](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS

[The Aircraft](#)

[The Appraisals](#)

[Deliveries of Aircraft](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES

[General](#)

[Subordination](#)

[Principal and Interest Payments](#)

[Redemption](#)

[Security](#)

[Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes](#)

[Limitation of Liability](#)

[Indenture Events of Default, Notice and Waiver](#)

[Remedies](#)

[Modification of Indentures](#)

[Indemnification](#)

[Certain Provisions of the Indentures](#)

e424b2

[POSSIBLE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATES AND REFINANCING OF CERTIFICATES](#)

[Issuance of Additional Certificates](#)

[Refinancing of Certificates](#)

[Additional Liquidity Facilities](#)

[CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES](#)

[Tax Status of the Trusts](#)

[Taxation of Certificate Owners](#)

[Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Certificateholders](#)

[Information Reporting and Backup Withholding](#)

[CERTAIN DELAWARE TAXES](#)

[CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS](#)

[General](#)

[Plan Assets Issues](#)

[Prohibited Transaction Exemptions](#)

[Special Considerations Applicable to Insurance Company General Accounts](#)

[UNDERWRITING](#)

[Selling Restrictions](#)

[VALIDITY OF THE CERTIFICATES](#)

[EXPERTS](#)

[WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION](#)

[Index of Defined Terms](#)

[Appraisal Letters](#)

[Summary of Appraised Values](#)

[Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes](#)

[Equipment Note Principal Amounts and Amortization Schedules](#)

e424b2

Table of Contents

Prospectus

[ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS](#)
[WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION](#)
[SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS](#)
[THE COMPANY](#)
[RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES](#)
[FORMATION OF THE TRUSTS](#)
[USE OF PROCEEDS](#)
[DESCRIPTION OF THE PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES](#)
[General](#)
[Delayed Purchase of Equipment Notes](#)
[DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES](#)
[General](#)
[Additional Notes](#)
[CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS](#)
[Ranking: Cross-Subordination](#)
[Credit Support Agreements](#)
[Guarantee of AMR](#)
[VALIDITY OF PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES](#)
[EXPERTS](#)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

supplement, the accompanying prospectus, any related company free writing prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference hereinto. Capacity, fuel consumption, fuel prices, fuel hedging and unit costs, and statements regarding expectations of regulatory approval of our operations with other **oneworld** members, are forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are subject to a number of factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations. In addition to those discussed under the caption "Risk Factors" in this prospectus supplement and other possible factors not listed, could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed in forward-looking statements: our materially weakened financial condition, resulting from our significant losses, weak demand for air travel and lower investment asset returns resulting from the severe global economic downturn; our need to raise substantial amounts of capital and our ability to do so on acceptable terms; our ability to generate additional revenues and reduce our costs; continued high and volatile fuel prices, price of fuel, and the availability of fuel; GDS disputes; our substantial indebtedness and other obligations; our ability to satisfy certain covenants of our financing and other agreements; changes in economic and other conditions beyond our control, and the volatile results of our operations in an increasingly competitive business environment we face; potential industry consolidation and alliance changes; competition with reorganizing airlines, historical standards and our reduced pricing power; changes in our corporate or business strategy; extensive government regulation of our operations; terrorist attacks; uncertainties with respect to our international operations; outbreaks of a disease (such as SARS, avian flu or the H1N1 virus); higher labor costs that are higher than those of our competitors; uncertainties with respect to our relationships with unionized and other employees; higher insurance costs and potential reductions of available insurance coverage; our ability to retain key management personnel; potential failures of our information communications or other technology systems; losses and adverse publicity resulting from any accident involving our aircraft; interruption of operations at one or more of our primary market airports; the heavy taxation of the airline industry; changes in the price of AMR's common stock; and our relationships with third parties. Additional information concerning these and other factors is contained in our and AMR's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*SEC*"), including but not limited to our and AMR's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009, our and AMR's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, and our and AMR's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2010 and our and AMR's Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY

This summary highlights basic information about us and this offering. Because it is a summary, it does not contain all of the information you should read before investing. You should read this entire prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus, including the section entitled “Risk Factors” in this prospectus supplement, as well as the materials filed with the SEC that are considered part of this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus before making an investment decision. For more information, see “Find More Information” in this prospectus supplement.

The Company

American, the principal subsidiary of AMR, was founded in 1934. All of American’s common stock is owned by AMR. As of December 31, 2010, American provided scheduled jet service to approximately 160 destinations throughout North America, the Caribbean, Latin America, Europe and Asia.

In addition, American has capacity purchase agreements with two wholly-owned subsidiaries of AMR, American Eagle Airlines, Inc. (collectively, the “*AMR Eagle carriers*”), and one independently owned regional airline, which does business as “AmericanConnection® carrier”. As of December 31, 2010, American, the AMR Eagle carriers and the AmericanConnection® carrier served more than 250 countries with, on average, 3,400 daily flights. The combined network fleet numbers over 900 aircraft. American is also a founding member of the oneworld alliance, which enables member airlines to offer its customers more services and benefits than any member airline can provide individually. Through its route network, opportunities to earn and redeem frequent flyer miles across the combined oneworld network and more airport lounge access, American serves 750 destinations in approximately 150 countries, with about 8,500 daily departures. American is also one of the largest scheduled airlines in the world, providing a wide range of freight and mail services to shippers throughout its system onboard American’s passenger fleet.

The postal address for American’s principal executive offices is 4333 Amon Carter Boulevard, Fort Worth, Texas 76155 (Telephone: 817-339-2000). Internet address is <http://www.aa.com>. Information on American’s website is not incorporated into this prospectus supplement and is not considered part of this prospectus supplement.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Summary of Terms of Certificates	
	Class A Certificates
Aggregate Face Amount	\$503,206,000
Interest Rate	5.25%
Initial Loan to Aircraft Value Ratio (cumulative) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	48.3%
Expected Maximum Loan to Aircraft Value Ratio (cumulative) ⁽²⁾	48.3%
Expected Principal Distribution Window (in years from Issuance Date)	0.5-10.0
Initial Average Life (in years from Issuance Date)	6.6
Regular Distribution Dates	January 31 and July 31
Final Expected Regular Distribution Date ⁽³⁾	January 31, 2021
Final Legal Distribution Date ⁽⁴⁾	July 31, 2022
Minimum Denomination ⁽⁵⁾	\$2,000
Section 1110 Protection	Yes
Liquidity Facility Coverage	3 semiannual interest payments

(1) These percentages are calculated assuming that each of the Aircraft listed under “— Equipment Notes and the Aircraft” in this prospectus supplement has been subjected to an Indenture and that the Trusts have purchased the related Equipment Notes for each such Aircraft as of the next Regular Distribution Date that occurs after the Outside Termination Date. In calculating these percentages, we have assumed that the fair market value of all such Aircraft is \$1,012,433,029 as of such date. The appraisal value is only an estimate and reflects certain assumptions. See “— Aircraft and the Appraisals — The Appraisals.”

(2) See “— Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios” in this prospectus supplement summary for the method and assumptions we used in calculating the loan to aircraft value ratios and a discussion of certain ways that such loan to aircraft value ratios could change.

(3) Each series of Equipment Notes will mature on the final expected Regular Distribution Date for the Certificates issued by the Trusts under the Equipment Notes.

(4) The Final Legal Distribution Date for each of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates is the date which is 18 months after the final Regular Distribution Date for that class of Certificates, which represents the period corresponding to the applicable Liquidity Facility Coverage for semiannual interest payments.

(5) The Certificates will be issued in minimum denominations of \$2,000 (or such other denomination that is the lowest integral multiple of \$1,000 at the time of issuance, equal to at least 1,000 euros) and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

e424b2

Table of Contents

Equipment Notes and the Aircraft

The Trusts are expected to hold Equipment Notes for, and secured by, each of:

(i) three Boeing 737-823 aircraft delivered new to American in 2001 (each such aircraft, an “*Unencumbered Aircraft*,” and, collectively, the “*Unencumbered Aircraft*”);

(ii) three Boeing 737-823 aircraft, two Boeing 767-323ER aircraft and two Boeing 777-223ER aircraft, in each case delivered new to American in 2001 and currently subject to liens under separate mortgage financings scheduled to mature in April 2011 (each such aircraft, an “*Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft*,” and, collectively, the “*Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft*”);

(iii) nine Boeing 737-823 aircraft delivered new to American in 2000 and 2001 and four Boeing 777-223ER aircraft delivered new to American in 2001, in each of the foregoing cases, currently subject to liens under a prior enhanced equipment trust certificate transaction entered into by American in 2001 (each such aircraft, a “*2001-1 Aircraft*,” and, collectively, the “*2001-1 Aircraft*”);

(iv) two Boeing 757-223 aircraft and one Boeing 777-223ER aircraft, in each case delivered new to American in 1999 and currently subject to liens under separate mortgage financings scheduled to mature in June 2011 and September 2011, respectively (each such aircraft, a “*Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft*,” and, collectively, the “*Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft*”); and

(v) four Boeing 757-223 aircraft delivered new to American in 2001 and currently subject to liens under a prior enhanced equipment trust certificate transaction entered into by American in September 2001 (each such aircraft, a “*2001-2 Aircraft*,” and, collectively, the “*2001-2 Aircraft*,” and, collectively, the “*Encumbered Aircraft*,” the “*2001-1 Aircraft*” and the “*Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft*,” an “*Encumbered Aircraft*” and, collectively, the “*Encumbered Aircraft*”).

See “Use of Proceeds” for additional information regarding the existing financings applicable to the Encumbered Aircraft.

Each Unencumbered Aircraft and each Encumbered Aircraft (each such aircraft, an “*Aircraft*” and, collectively, the “*Aircraft*”) is owned by American. See “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals” for a description of each Aircraft. Set forth below is certain information regarding the Aircraft expected to be held in the Trusts and each of the Aircraft expected to secure such Equipment Notes.

On and subject to the terms and conditions of the Note Purchase Agreement and the forms of financing agreements attached to the Note Purchase Agreement, American agrees to enter into a secured debt financing with respect to: (a) each Unencumbered Aircraft, within 90 days after the Issuance of the Equipment Notes; (b) each Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to July 25, 2011 and (c) each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to October 31, 2011. See “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — Deliveries of Aircraft.”

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Aircraft Type</u>	<u>Registration Number</u>	<u>Manufacturer's Serial Number</u>	<u>Month of Delivery</u>	<u>Initial Principal Amount of Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes</u>	<u>Appraised Value⁽¹⁾</u>
Boeing 737-823 ⁽²⁾	N902AN	29504	February 1999	\$ 14,259,000	\$ 22,980,000
Boeing 737-823 ⁽²⁾	N903AN	29505	February 1999	14,180,000	22,853,333
Boeing 737-823 ⁽²⁾	N904AN	29506	March 1999	15,103,000	24,340,000
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N937AN	30082	June 2000	14,344,000	23,116,667
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N944AN	29535	September 2000	14,487,000	23,346,667
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N945AN	30085	September 2000	14,445,000	23,280,000
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N946AN	30600	September 2000	14,491,000	23,353,333
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N952AA	30088	December 2000	15,726,000	25,343,333
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N953AN	29539	January 2001	15,568,000	25,090,000
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N954AN	30089	January 2001	15,362,000	24,756,667
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N955AN	29540	February 2001	16,100,000	25,946,667
Boeing 737-823 ⁽³⁾	N956AN	30090	February 2001	16,050,000	25,866,667
Boeing 737-823 ⁽⁴⁾	N961AN	30092	April 2001	15,798,000	25,460,000
Boeing 737-823 ⁽⁴⁾	N963AN	29543	April 2001	15,548,000	25,056,667
Boeing 737-823 ⁽⁴⁾	N967AN	29545	July 2001	15,829,000	25,510,000
Boeing 757-223 ⁽⁵⁾	N181AN	29591	February 1999	11,032,000	17,860,000
Boeing 757-223 ⁽⁵⁾	N182AN	29592	March 1999	13,014,000	21,070,000
Boeing 757-223 ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N185AN	32379	May 2001	15,245,000	24,620,000
Boeing 757-223 ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N186AN	32380	May 2001	15,043,000	24,293,333
Boeing 757-223 ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N187AN	32381	May 2001	13,817,000	22,313,333
Boeing 757-223 ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N188AN	32382	June 2001	15,140,000	24,450,000
Boeing 767-323ER ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	N396AN	29603	February 1999	21,004,000	33,850,000
Boeing 767-323ER ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	N397AN	29604	March 1999	21,103,000	34,010,000
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	N770AN	29578	January 1999	39,379,000	63,463,333
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	N772AN	29580	February 1999	41,174,000	66,356,667
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N777AN	29585	May 1999	43,741,000	70,776,667
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N788AN	30011	May 2000	43,025,000	69,340,000
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N789AN	30252	June 2000	46,829,000	75,470,000
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N790AN	30251	June 2000	45,452,000	73,250,000
Boeing 777-223ER ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N791AN	30254	June 2000	44,744,000	72,110,000

e424b2

Total:	<u>\$ 657,032,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,059,533,333</u>
---------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

-
- (1) The appraised value of each Aircraft set forth above is the lesser of the average and median appraised value of such Aircraft as appraised by two independent appraisal and consulting firms (Aircraft Information Services, Inc. (“*AISI*”), BK Associates, Inc. (“*BK*”) and Morten Beyer & Associates, Inc. (“*MB*”) together with *AISI* and *BK*, the “*Appraisers*”). Such appraisals indicate appraised base value, adjusted for the maintenance status at the time of such appraisals. The Appraisers based their appraisals on varying assumptions (which may not reflect current market conditions) and methodologies. See “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — The Appraisals.” An appraisal is only an estimate of value and should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. See “Risk Factors — Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering.”
 - (2) This aircraft constitutes an Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft.
 - (3) This aircraft constitutes a 2001-1 Aircraft.
 - (4) This aircraft constitutes an Unencumbered Aircraft.
 - (5) This aircraft constitutes a Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft.
 - (6) This aircraft constitutes a 2001-2 Aircraft.
 - (7) This aircraft is approved for Extended-range Twin-engine Operations (“*ETOPS*”).

[Table of Contents](#)**Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios**

The following table provides loan to Aircraft value ratios (“LTVs”) for each class of Certificates, assuming that each of the Aircraft is covered by an Indenture and that the Trusts have purchased the related Equipment Notes for each such Aircraft, as of January 31, 2012 (the first Regular Distribution Date occurs after the Outside Termination Date) and each Regular Distribution Date thereafter. The LTVs for any period prior to January 31, 2012, during such period all of the Equipment Notes expected to be acquired by the Trusts and the related Aircraft will not be included in the forecast or prediction of expected or likely LTVs, but simply a mathematical calculation based upon one set of assumptions. See “Risks Relating to the Certificates and the Offering — Appraisals should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value of the Aircraft.”

We compiled the following table on an aggregate basis. However, the Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture are entitled only to the collateralization provisions as described under “Description of the Equipment Notes — Security.” The relevant LTVs in a default situation issued under a particular Indenture would depend on various factors, including the extent to which the debtor or trustee in bankruptcy is able to satisfy its obligations under the Indentures. Therefore, the following aggregate LTVs are presented for illustrative purposes only and should not be taken as a degree of cross-collateralization available to the holders of the Certificates.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Aggregate Assumed Aircraft Value⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Pool Balance⁽²⁾</u>	
		<u>Class A Certificates</u>	<u>Class B Certificates</u>
January 31, 2012	\$1,012,433,029	\$488,520,851	\$142,759,461
July 31, 2012	988,882,876	476,674,385	136,969,714
January 31, 2013	965,332,724	453,749,075	130,814,893
July 31, 2013	941,782,571	430,917,475	125,272,184
January 31, 2014	918,232,419	408,674,062	119,847,112
July 31, 2014	892,285,522	385,982,242	114,232,895
January 31, 2015	865,798,344	363,711,610	108,680,493
July 31, 2015	839,311,167	342,102,589	103,260,413
January 31, 2016	810,026,423	320,050,141	97,635,549
July 31, 2016	779,473,679	298,382,253	92,049,950
January 31, 2017	748,073,476	277,024,327	86,476,513
July 31, 2017	716,673,273	256,450,649	81,059,926
January 31, 2018	685,273,070	236,661,220	0
July 31, 2018	653,872,866	217,656,038	0
January 31, 2019	622,472,663	199,435,105	0
July 31, 2019	588,675,715	181,261,421	0
January 31, 2020	554,338,487	163,772,521	0
July 31, 2020	520,001,259	147,141,294	0
January 31, 2021	482,866,465	0	0

(1) In calculating the aggregate Assumed Aircraft Value, we assumed that the appraised value of each Aircraft determined as described in the “Description of the Equipment Notes — Security” declines in accordance with the Depreciation Assumption described under “Description of the Equipment Notes — Security.” Other rates or methods of depreciation could result in materially different LTVs. We cannot assume that the LTVs of Equipment Notes will be the same as the LTVs of Aircraft.

e424b2

and method assumed for purposes of the above table are the ones most likely to occur or predict the actual future value of any Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering — Appraisals should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value.

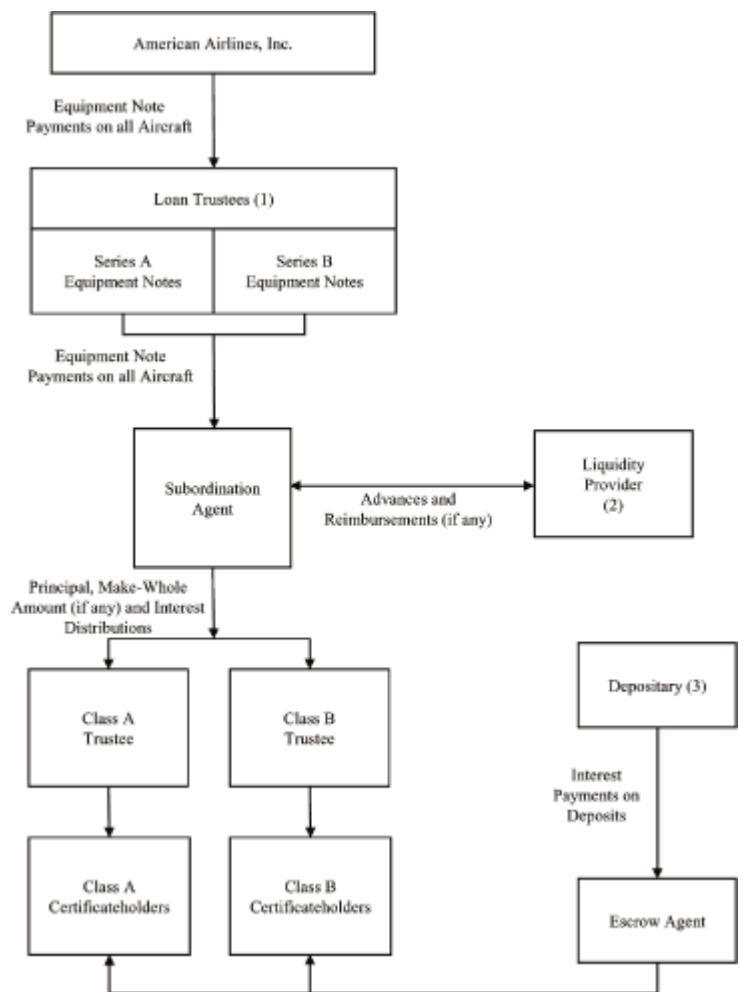
- (2) The “pool balance” for each class of Certificates indicates, as of any date, after giving effect to any principal distributions expected to be made on such date, the portion of the original face amount of such class of Certificates that has not been distributed to Certificateholders.
- (3) We obtained the LTVs for each class of Certificates for each Regular Distribution Date by dividing (i) the expected outstanding pool balance of the Class B Certificates (together, in the case of the Class B Certificates, with the expected outstanding pool balance of the Class A Certificates) after giving effect to any principal distributions expected to be made on such date, by (ii) the aggregate Assumed Aircraft Value of all of the Aircraft expected to be outstanding on such date based on the assumptions described above. The outstanding pool balances and LTVs will change if any Equipment Note is not paid in full if a default in payment on any Equipment Notes occurs or if any Aircraft is not subjected to an Indenture and the related Equipment Notes under the Trusts.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash Flow Structure

This diagram illustrates the structure for the offering of the Certificates and certain cash flows



(1) American will issue Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes in respect of each Aircraft. The Equipment Note

e424b2

will be issued under a separate Indenture.

- (2) The separate Liquidity Facility for each of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates is expected to cover up to three series of Aircraft under the related Indenture, the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates, respectively, except that the Liquidity Facilities will not cover interest on Deposits.
- (3) The proceeds of the offering of each class of Certificates will initially be held in escrow and deposited with the Depositary, per the related Indenture. The Depositary will hold such funds as interest-bearing Deposits. Each Trust will withdraw funds relating to such Trust to purchase from American the related series of Equipment Notes from time to time as each Aircraft is sold. Scheduled Payments of interest on the Equipment Notes held by, and on the Deposits relating to, a Trust, taken together, will be used to pay interest on the outstanding Certificates of such Trust. Under certain circumstances, funds in Deposits relating to a Trust will be withdrawn on the Delivery Period Termination Date and distributed to the holders of Certificates of such Trust, together with accrued and unpaid interest and any premium. See "Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits." If any funds remain in Deposits relating to a Trust as of the Delivery Period Termination Date, such remaining funds will be distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest and any premium, to the holders of the related class of Certificates. See "Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits." No interest will accrue with respect to the Deposits after they have been fully withdrawn.

e424b2

Table of Contents

	The Offering
Trusts	Each of the Class A Trust and Class B Trust will be formed pursuant to a separate trust agreement between American and U.S. Bank Trust National Association to a basic pass through trust structure. American and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (as successor trustee to State Street Bank of Connecticut, National Association), as Trustee under each Trust. Each class of Certificates represents fractional undivided interests in the related Trust.
Certificates Offered	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Class A Certificates.• Class B Certificates.
Use of Proceeds	<p>The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates of each Trust will initially be held in a trust account, Depository, pending the financing of each Aircraft under an Indenture. Each Trust will have an escrow relating to such Trust to acquire from American the related series of Equipment Notes. The Aircraft are subjected to the related Indentures.</p> <p>The Equipment Notes will be full recourse obligations of American. The Encumbered Aircraft are subject to liens under existing financings, including prior American enhanced equipment trust financings and other secured financings. After the Encumbered Aircraft are released from the liens, the Encumbered Aircraft are expected to be subjected to the Indentures in connection with the issuance of the Equipment Notes. American will use a portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft to reimburse itself for the prepayment or repayment at maturity, as applicable, of such Encumbered Aircraft. American will use the balance of any such proceeds not so used for the foregoing, along with proceeds from the issuance of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft, to pay fees and expenses relating to this offering and for general corporate purposes.</p>
Subordination Agent, Trustee, Paying Agent and Loan Trustee	U.S. Bank Trust National Association.
Escrow Agent	U.S. Bank National Association.
Depository	The Bank of New York Mellon.
Liquidity Provider for the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates	Natixis S.A., acting via its New York Branch.
Trust Property	<p>The property of each Trust will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Equipment Notes acquired by such Trust.

e424b2

Termination Date, the Parent Guarantee with respect to such Equipment Notes, all

S-7

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	<p>any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the rights of such Trust to acquire the related series of Equipment Notes under• the rights of such Trust under the applicable Escrow Agreement to request the Depository funds sufficient to enable such Trust to purchase the related series of Equipment Notes financing of an Aircraft under the related Indenture prior to the Delivery Period• the rights of such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement (including all monies receivable and other rights);• all monies receivable under the separate Liquidity Facility for such Trust; and• funds from time to time deposited with the applicable Trustee in accounts relating to the Trust
Parent Guarantee	AMR will unconditionally guarantee the payment obligations of American under the Series B Equipment Notes pursuant to a guarantee (the “ <i>Parent Guarantee</i> ”).
Regular Distribution Dates	January 31 and July 31 of each year, commencing on July 31, 2011.
Record Dates	The fifteenth day preceding the related Distribution Date.
Distributions	<p>The Trustee of each Trust will distribute payments of principal, Make-Whole Amounts and interest on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust to the holders of the Certificates of such Equipment Notes subject to the subordination provisions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement.</p> <p>Subject to the subordination provisions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Scheduled Payments of principal and interest made on the Equipment Notes with respect to the applicable Regular Distribution Dates; and• payments in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Notes or the Collateral Proceeds, including payments resulting from any early redemption of such Equipment Notes, on a Special Distribution Date after not less than 15 days’ notice to Certificateholders. <p>See “— Escrowed Funds” and “— Withdrawal and Return of Escrowed Funds” below for more information on distributions relating to the Deposits under certain circumstances.</p>
Intercreditor Agreement	The Trustees, the Liquidity Providers and the Subordination Agent will enter into the Intercreditor Agreement which prescribes how payments made on the Equipment Notes held in the Trusts

e424b2

and made under each Liquidity Facility will be

S-8

[Table of Contents](#)

Subordination	<p>distributed. The Intercreditor Agreement also sets forth agreements among the Trusts relating to who will control the exercise of remedies under the Equipment Notes and</p> <p>Under the Intercreditor Agreement, after payment of certain fees and expenses, distributions generally will be made in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• first, to the holders of the Class A Certificates to make distributions in respect of Class A Certificates;• second, to the holders of the Class B Certificates to make distributions in respect of the Pool Balance;• third, to the holders of the Class A Certificates to make distributions in respect of Class A Certificates;• fourth, to the holders of the Class B Certificates to make distributions in respect of the Class B Certificates not previously distributed under clause “second” above;• fifth, to the holders of the Class B Certificates to make distributions in respect of Class B Certificates.
Control of Loan Trustee	<p>Certain distributions to the Liquidity Providers will be made prior to distributions of Class B Certificates, as discussed under “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement”</p> <p>The holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of Equipment Notes under the Indenture will be entitled to direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture in taking action if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing thereunder. If an Indenture Event of Default occurs under the Indenture, subject to certain conditions, the Controlling Party will be entitled to direct the Loan Trustee under the Indenture in taking action (including in exercising remedies, such as accelerating such Indenture and foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft with respect to which such Equipment Notes were issued).</p> <p>The Controlling Party will be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• if Final Distributions have not been paid in full to the holders of the Class A Certificates;• if Final Distributions have been paid in full to the holders of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trustee; and• under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider if the Class B Trustee is not owed to it.

e424b2

S-9

e424b2

Table of Contents

Limitation on Sale of Aircraft or Equipment Notes	In exercising remedies during the nine months after the earlier of (a) the acceleration pursuant to any Indenture and (b) the bankruptcy or insolvency of American, the Company, the consent of each Trustee (other than the Trustee of any Trust all of the Certificates of which are beneficially owned by American or American's affiliates), direct the sale of such Equipment, subject to the lien of such Indenture for less than certain specified minimum amounts. Intercreditor Agreement — Intercreditor Rights — Limitation on Exercise of Remedies — Minimum amounts and certain other limitations on the exercise of remedies.
Right to Buy Other Classes of Certificates	If American is in bankruptcy and certain other specified events have occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the Class B Certificateholders (other than American or any of its affiliates) will have the right to purchase a portion, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates; and• if an additional class of junior certificates has been issued, the holders (other than American or its affiliates) of such additional junior certificates will have the right to purchase a portion of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates.
Liquidity Facilities	The purchase price, in each case described above, of any class of Certificates will be the face amount of such class of Certificates plus accrued and undistributed interest, without any prepayments, and the amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders of such class. Under the Liquidity Facility for each of the Class A Trust and Class B Trust, the applicable Trust is required, if necessary, to make advances in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay in full the principal of applicable Certificates on up to three successive semiannual Regular Distribution Drawings (and expected future distributions of principal on such Certificates) at the applicable interest rate. Drawings under the Liquidity Facilities cannot be used to pay any amount in respect of such interest and will not cover interest payable on amounts held in escrow as described in the "Description of the Liquidity Facilities" for a description of the terms of the Liquidity Facilities. The threshold rating requirements applicable to the Liquidity Provider. Notwithstanding the subordination provisions under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificates issued by the Class A Trust or the Class B Trust will be entitled to receive and retain the proceeds under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust. Upon each drawing under any Liquidity Facility to pay interest distributions on the Certificates, the Subordination Agent will be obligated to reimburse the applicable Liquidity Provider for the amount of that drawing, together with interest on that drawing. Such reimbursement obligation and amounts owing to the Liquidity

e424b2

S-10

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	<p>2001-1 Aircraft and each Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to July 2001, and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to October 31, 2001, shall be financed by the relevant parties pursuant to financing agreements that are substantially in the forms of the Note Purchase Agreement. American may use financing agreements modified in any material respect from the Note Purchase Agreement so long as American obtains written confirmation from the Rating Agency that the use of such modified financing agreements will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of each class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding. The financing agreements also must in any event comply with the Required Terms set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement. In addition, American, subject to certain exceptions, is obligated to certify that any substantive modifications do not materially and adversely affect the Certificateholders.</p> <p>Under the Note Purchase Agreement, the Trustees will not be obligated to purchase Certificates issued with respect to any Aircraft not yet financed if a Triggering Event occurs or if the Required Terms have not been met. In addition, if any of certain events of loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft not yet financed pursuant to this offering, the Trustees will not be obligated to purchase the Certificates issued with respect to such Aircraft. The Trustees will have no right or obligation to purchase Certificates issued with respect to any Aircraft after the Delivery Period Termination Date. See “Description of Certificates and Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes.”</p>
Issuances of Additional Certificates	<p>Under certain circumstances, additional pass through certificates of one separate pass through trust, in evidence fractional undivided ownership interests in a single new series of subordinated certificates with respect to some or all of the Aircraft, may be issued. Consummation of any such trust will be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including receipt of confirmation from each Rating Agency that the use of such modified financing agreements will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating for each class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding. The issuance of any additional pass through certificates in compliance with such conditions, and any amendment of the Parent Guarantee in connection with the issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates, will not require the consent of any Trustee or any holders of any class of Certificates.</p> <p>If any Additional Certificates are issued, under certain circumstances, the holders of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates will have certain rights to purchase the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates. See “Description of Certificates — Certificate Buyout Right of Certificateholders.” In addition, if any Additional Certificates are issued, the order of distributions in the Intercreditor Agreement may be revised such that certain obligations of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates may rank ahead of certain obligations with respect to the Class C Certificates. See “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates.”</p>

e424b2

Table of Contents

Equipment Notes	
(a) Issuer	Under each Indenture, American will issue Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes, respectively, by the Class A Trust and Class B Trust.
(b) Interest	The Equipment Notes held in each Trust will accrue interest at the rate per annum as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement. Interest will be payable on January 31 and July 31, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date of issuance. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.
(c) Principal	Principal payments on the issued and outstanding Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes are scheduled to be paid in specified amounts on January 31 and July 31 in certain years, commencing on January 31, 2021 and ending on January 31, 2021 in the case of the Series A Equipment Notes and January 31, 2021 in the case of the Series B Equipment Notes.
(d) Rankings	<p>The following subordination provisions will be applicable to the Equipment Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the indebtedness evidenced by the Series B Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the Series A Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture;• if American issues any Additional Equipment Notes under such Indenture, the Additional Equipment Notes will be, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Indenture, amended in connection with any issuance of such Additional Equipment Notes, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the Series A Equipment Notes and the Series B Equipment Notes (see “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates”);• the indebtedness evidenced by the Series A Equipment Notes, the Series B Equipment Notes and the Additional Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture will be, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the Series A Equipment Notes issued under such other Indentures. <p>By virtue of the Intercreditor Agreement, all of the Equipment Notes held by the Series A Trust will be effectively cross-subordinated. This means that payments received on a junior series of Equipment Notes in respect of one Aircraft may be applied in accordance with the priority of payment provided in the Intercreditor Agreement to make distributions on a more senior class of Certificates. See “Intercreditor Agreement — Priority of Distributions.”</p>

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

(e) Redemption	<p><i>Aircraft Event of Loss.</i> Under an Indenture, if an Event of Loss occurs with respect to such Aircraft, the Loan Trustee may, at its option, either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • substitute for such Aircraft under the related financing agreements an aircraft meeting the requirements of the Indenture; • redeem all of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft. <p>The redemption price in such case will be the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest, but without any premium.</p> <p><i>Optional Redemption.</i> American may elect to redeem at any time prior to maturity all of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft; <i>provided</i> that all outstanding Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft are simultaneously redeemed. In addition, American may elect to redeem the Series of Equipment Notes with respect to all Aircraft in connection with a refinancing of such series or without refinancing. The redemption price in each such case will be the unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes being redeemed, together with accrued and unpaid interest, plus the Make-Whole Amount (if any). See “Description of the Equipment Notes — Redemption.”</p>
(f) Security and cross collateralization	<p>The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft will be secured by, among other things, the interest in such Aircraft.</p> <p>In addition, the Equipment Notes will be cross-collateralized to the extent described in the Indenture under “Equipment Notes — Security” and “Description of the Equipment Notes — Subordination.” In other things, that any proceeds from the sale of any Aircraft by the Loan Trustee or the related Indenture following an Indenture Event of Default under such Indenture, and any Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture have been paid off, and subject to the provisions of the Indenture (the “<i>Bankruptcy Code</i>”) be available for application to shortfalls with respect to the obligations of the other Indentures and the other obligations secured by the other Indentures that are not satisfied by application. In the absence of any such shortfall at the time of such application, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture as additional collateral for the Equipment Notes issued under such Indentures and will be applied to the payments in respect of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indentures as they come due. However, if any Equipment Note ceases to be held by the Loan Trustee as a result of sale during the exercise of remedies by the Controlling Party or otherwise, the Loan Trustee will cease to be entitled to the benefits of cross-collateralization. Any cash Collateral held by the Loan Trustee in connection with the collateralization of the Equipment Notes would not be entitled to the benefits of Section 541(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code (“<i>Section 1110</i>”).</p>

e424b2

e424b2

Table of Contents

	<p>If the Equipment Notes issued under the Indenture relating to an Aircraft are repaid in full, the loss with respect to such Aircraft, the lien on such Aircraft under such Indenture with respect to any Aircraft is released, such Aircraft will no longer secure the amounts that may be due on such Aircraft.</p>
(g) Cross-default	<p>There will be cross-default provisions in the Indentures. This means that if the Equipment Notes issued with respect to one Aircraft are in a continuing default, the Equipment Notes issued with respect to any other Aircraft also be in default, and remedies will be exercisable with respect to all Aircraft.</p>
(h) Section 1110 Protection	<p>American’s General Counsel will provide an opinion to the Trustees that the benefits of the Indenture will be available for each of the Aircraft.</p>
Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences	<p>The Trusts themselves will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax. See “Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences.”</p>
Certain ERISA Considerations	<p>Each person who acquires a Certificate or an interest therein will be deemed to have agreed to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no assets of a Plan or of any trust established with respect to a Plan have been used to satisfy the obligations of such person or an interest therein; or• the purchase and holding of such Certificate or an interest therein by such person is not in violation of the prohibited transaction restrictions of ERISA and the Code or provisions of similar laws, rules, or regulations, statutory or administrative exemptions. <p>See “Certain ERISA Considerations.”</p>
Transfer Restrictions for Class B Certificates	<p>The Class B Certificates may be sold only to qualified institutional buyers, as defined in Rule 144 of the Securities Act, for so long as they are outstanding.</p>
Governing Law	<p>The Certificates and the Equipment Notes are governed by the laws of the State of New York.</p>

[Table of Contents](#)**Recent Operating Results and Developments*****Recent Operating Results***

The following discussion presents summary historical consolidated financial data and certain operating data of American for the third quarter of 2010 and 2009 and the year ended December 31, 2010 from American's unaudited consolidated financial statements. American has not filed its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010. As a result, such financial and operating data discussed herein for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and the year ended December 31, 2010 are subject to change until the filing of our financial statements.

American recorded a net loss of \$102 million for the fourth quarter of 2010. This compares with a net loss of \$343 million in the fourth quarter of 2009. For the full year 2010, we posted a \$469 million net loss compared to a full year net loss in 2009 of \$1.47 billion.

For the fourth quarter of 2010, we had operating income of \$23 million which included the negative impact of a non-cash impairment charge to write down certain route authorities in Colombia as a result of a recent open skies agreement. In the fourth quarter of 2009, we had an operating loss of \$177 million which included special charges of \$177 million, related in large part to a \$42 million charge for the impairment of Embraer RJ-135 aircraft and \$96 million for certain route and slot authorities, primarily in Latin America. Also included in the fourth quarter of 2009 results is a \$100 million charge resulting from the allocation of the tax expense to other comprehensive income items recognized during 2009. Our results improved in 2010 mainly due to increased revenues. The increase in comparative fourth quarter revenue was partially offset by a significant year-over-year increase in fuel hedging. Our revenues in the fourth quarter of 2010 increased by 10.4% to \$5.6 billion, compared to \$5.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 2009. Our operating yield per available seat mile increased by 7.1% in the fourth quarter of 2010 to 11.03 cents, compared to 10.30 cents in the fourth quarter of 2009. Our operating yield per passenger mile increased by 6.5% to 13.52 cents per mile in the fourth quarter of 2010, compared to 12.70 cents in the fourth quarter of 2009. We had 38.0 billion available seat miles in the fourth quarter of 2010, an increase of 3.1% from the fourth quarter of 2009. Our load factor was 81.6%, an increase from 81.1% in fourth quarter of 2009. Our unit costs, as measured by operating expenses per available seat mile (including Regional Affiliates), declined to 12.78 cents in the fourth quarter of 2010, compared to 13.05 cents in the fourth quarter of 2009. This decrease was the result of the special items incurred in 2009 and modest capacity increases in the fourth quarter of 2010.

AMR Eagle

In June 2010, AMR reiterated its intent to evaluate the possible divestiture of AMR Eagle Holding Corporation ("AMR Eagle"), through its regional affiliates. AMR Eagle owns two regional airlines: American Eagle Airlines, Inc. ("American Eagle") and Executive Airlines, Inc. ("Executive Airlines"). AMR Eagle and Executive Airlines, collectively, the "Regional Affiliates". The Regional Affiliates' fleet is operated to feed passenger traffic to American Airlines. American has a capacity purchase agreement between American and AMR Eagle under which American receives all passenger revenue from flights flown by the Regional Affiliates a fee for each flight. The capacity purchase agreement reflects what AMR believes are current market rates for similar flying. Amounts paid by American under the capacity purchase agreement are available to pay for various operating expenses such as crew expenses, maintenance, aircraft ownership (including the debt service on the loans made to finance the American Eagle fleet), and lease payments for the Executive fleet of turboprop aircraft. AMR continues to evaluate both the desirability and the form of such a divestiture, including a spin-off to AMR shareholders, a sale to a third party, or some other form of separation. Any divestiture of AMR Eagle could involve the sale of AMR Eagle's assets and liabilities, and the assumption of certain of AMR

e424b2

e424b2

Table of Contents

Eagle's liabilities by American. If AMR were to decide to pursue a divestiture of AMR Eagle, no prediction can be made as to whether the divestiture will be completed, and the completion of any divestiture transaction and its timing would depend upon a number of factors, including general economic and financial market conditions, as well as the ultimate form and structure of the divestiture. In addition, no prediction can be made as to whether American of any divestiture of AMR Eagle due to, among others, uncertainties regarding the form and structure of any divestiture, the timing of any divestiture, and liabilities, and the nature and scope of any resulting amendments to the capacity purchase agreement between American and AMR.

GDS Disputes

Over the past several years, American has been developing a direct connection technology, designed to distribute its fare content directly to travel agents in order to achieve greater efficiencies, cost savings, and technological advances in the distribution of our services. Currently, American's bookings are booked through travel agencies, which typically use one or more global distribution systems, or "GDSs", to distribute American and other industry participants. American is currently in litigation with two of the GDSs, Sabre and Travelport, and is in business with large online travel agencies, Orbitz and Expedia, related to American's efforts to implement its direct connection technology.

On November 5, 2010, Travelport, the GDS used by Orbitz, filed a lawsuit against American seeking a ruling that a notice of termination of our agreement with Orbitz breached American's content distribution agreement with Travelport. Subsequently, on December 2, 2010, Travelport doubled the booking fee for American for some international point-of-sale bookings through Travelport, and made it more difficult for travel agents to find American fares on the Sabre system display. We believe these actions violate our agreement with Travelport. In response, American filed counterclaims against Travelport and implemented a charge on bookings through Travelport in an effort to offset the booking fee increase. There can be no assurance that we will offsetting this expense completely, or that we will ultimately prevail in the lawsuit filed by Travelport or on our counterclaims. We are currently in negotiations with Travelport to resolve the lawsuit and our counterclaims.

On December 21, 2010, American terminated its agreement with Orbitz. Prior to termination of such agreement, approximately 3% of American's passenger revenue, on an annualized basis, was generated from bookings made via Orbitz. We are engaged in active negotiations with Orbitz to reach a new agreement.

On December 31, 2010, American's agreement with Expedia expired, and Expedia discontinued selling American tickets on its website. American's agreement, approximately 5.4% of American's passenger revenue, on an annualized basis, was booked through Expedia. We are engaged in negotiations with Expedia to enter into a new agreement.

On January 5, 2011, Sabre made it more difficult for travel agents to find American's fares on the Sabre system display and doubled the booking fee for bookings through its GDS. Sabre also terminated portions of its GDS agreements with American, effective July 2011. This termination of Sabre's GDS agreements made it more difficult for travel agents to find American's fares through its GDS and materially increase the fees it charges for bookings on its GDS, as well as allowing Sabre to terminate its GDS agreements with American entirely in August 2011. Sabre alleges that our counterclaims are a direct result of our actions in response to statements that American made in the press concerning our direct connection technology. Sabre is the largest provider of GDS bookings. In 2010, over \$7 billion of American's passenger revenues were generated from bookings made through the Sabre GDS. In January 10, 2011, American filed a lawsuit against Sabre in Texas state court on several grounds. The court temporarily enjoined Sabre from making it more difficult to find American's fares on the Sabre GDS, and set a preliminary injunction hearing for February 14, 2011. The temporary restraining order prohibits Sabre from increasing the booking fee increase. We can give no assurances that we will

e424b2

Table of Contents

prevail in the preliminary injunction hearing, and failure to prevail could have a material adverse impact on our level of bookings, bu

While we believe that some of the bookings through Orbitz, Travelport, Expedia and Sabre have transitioned or will transition to o as other travel agencies, metasearch sites and American's AA.com website, it is not possible at this time to estimate what the ultimate business if we are unsuccessful in resolving one or more of these matters. If as a result of these matters it becomes more difficult for flights on American, we could be put at a competitive disadvantage against our competitors and this may result in lower bookings. If inventory through any or all of these channels, our level of bookings, business and results of operations could be materially adversely actions taken by Travelport and Sabre described above are not permitted by the applicable contracts. We intend to vigorously pursue lawsuits described above, but there can be no assurance of the outcome of any such lawsuit.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Summary Historical Consolidated Financial and Operating Data

The following table presents summary historical consolidated financial data and certain operating data of American. We derived the data for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, 2007 and 2006 from American's audited consolidated financial statements and non-audited consolidated financial statements are incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and should be read in conjunction hereunder. For "More Information" in this prospectus supplement. We derived the historical consolidated financial data and certain operating data for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 and the year ended December 31, 2010 from American's unaudited consolidated financial statements. As a result, such financial and operating data set forth herein for the three months ended December 31, 2010 and the year ended December 31, 2010 are subject to change until the filing of our financial statements. The data for such interim periods are unaudited and of results for the year as a whole.

	Three Months Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2008
Statement of Operations Data (in millions):					
Revenues:					
Passenger (1)	\$ 4,195	\$ 3,798	\$ 16,760	\$ 15,037	\$ 18,234
Regional Affiliates (2)	611	519	2,327	2,012	2,486
Cargo	181	164	672	578	874
Other (1)	594	576	2,392	2,271	2,102
Operating expense (3)	5,558	5,488	22,000	21,061	25,750
Operating income (loss) (3)	23	(431)	151	(1,163)	(2,054)
Other income (expense), net	(160)	(166)	(656)	(594)	(477)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(137)	(597)	(505)	(1,757)	(2,531)
Net earnings (loss) (3)	(102)	(343)	(469)	(1,474)	(2,531)
Other Data					
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (4)	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Statistics					
Scheduled Service:					
Available seat miles (millions) (5)	38,041	36,883	153,241	151,774	163,532
Revenue passenger miles (millions) (6)	31,024	29,908	125,486	122,418	131,757
Passenger load factor (%) (7)	81.6	81.1	81.9	80.7	80.6
Passenger revenue yield per passenger mile (cents) (8)	13.52	12.70	13.36	12.28	13.84
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents)	11.03	10.30	10.94	9.91	11.15
Operating expenses per available seat mile, excluding Regional Affiliates (cents) (9)	12.78	13.05	12.62	12.22	13.87

e424b2

Cargo ton miles (millions) (10)	484	471	1,886	1,656	2,005
Cargo revenue yield per ton mile (cents)	37.25	34.82	35.65	34.91	43.59

Balance Sheet Data (in millions):

Cash and short-term investments
Restricted cash and short-term investments
Total assets
Current liabilities
Long-term debt, less current maturities
Obligations under capital leases, less current obligations
Stockholder's equity (deficit)

e424b2

Table of Contents

- (1) Beginning in the first quarter of 2008, American reclassified revenues associated with the marketing component of AAdvantage Passenger revenue to Other revenue. As a result of this change, approximately \$584 million and \$571 million of revenue was reclassified from Passenger revenue to Other revenue for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, to conform to the current presentation.
- (2) The Company's regional affiliates currently include two of AMR's wholly owned subsidiaries, American Eagle and Executive Jet, which American has a capacity purchase agreement, Chautauqua Airlines, Inc. Prior to May 2009, the Company also had a capacity purchase agreement with Trans States Airlines, Inc, and thus "Regional Affiliates" previously referred to American Eagle, Executive, Chautauqua Airlines, Inc.
- (3) Operating expenses, operating income (loss), earnings (loss) before income taxes, and net earnings (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2008 include an impairment charge of \$1.0 billion to write certain aircraft and certain related long-lived assets down to their estimated fair value as a result of American's 2008 capacity reductions undertaken due to unprecedentedly high fuel prices.
- (4) As of December 31, 2010, American guaranteed approximately \$885 million of unsecured debt of its parent, AMR Corporation, and \$216 million of secured debt of AMR Eagle. The impact of these unconditional guarantees is not included in the above computation of operating expenses to cover fixed charges by \$534 million, \$1,799 million, \$2,564 million, \$143 million, and \$608 million for the years ended December 31, 2009, December 31, 2008, the three months ended December 31, 2010 and the three months ended December 31, 2009, respectively.
- (5) "Available seat miles" represents the number of seats available for American's passengers multiplied by the number of scheduled flights.
- (6) "Revenue passenger miles" represents the number of miles flown by American's revenue passengers in scheduled service.
- (7) "Passenger load factor" is calculated by dividing revenue passenger miles by available seat miles, and represents the percentage of available seats utilized.
- (8) "Passenger revenue yield per passenger mile" represents the average revenue received from each mile a passenger is flown in scheduled service.
- (9) Calculated using American's mainline jet operations available seat miles. Operating expenses for the three months ended December 31, 2009, \$696 million and \$675 million, respectively, of expenses incurred related to Regional Affiliates. Operating expenses for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, 2007 and 2006 exclude \$2.7 billion, \$2.5 billion, \$3.1 billion, \$2.8 billion and \$2.7 billion, respectively, of expenses incurred related to Regional Affiliates.
- (10) "Cargo ton miles" represents the tonnage of freight and mail carried multiplied by the number of American's miles flown.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

RISK FACTORS

In considering whether to purchase the Certificates, you should carefully consider all of the information contained in or incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any related company free writing prospectus, including but not limited to, our and AMR's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, our and AMR's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2010, June 30, 2010 and other information which may be incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus after the date of this prospectus supplement. You should carefully consider the risk factors described below, along with any risk factors that may be included in our future reports to the SEC.

Risk Factors Relating to the Company

Our ability to become profitable and our ability to continue to fund our obligations on an ongoing basis will depend on a number of factors, many of which are largely beyond our control.

As a result of significant losses in recent years, our financial condition has been materially weakened.

We incurred significant losses in recent years, which has materially weakened our financial condition. We lost \$892 million in 2005, \$1.1 billion in 2004, \$1.5 billion in 2003, \$3.5 billion in 2002 and \$1.6 billion in 2001. Although we earned a profit of \$356 million in 2007 and \$164 million in 2006, we also incurred a \$1.0 billion impairment charge in 2006, and, primarily as a result of very weak demand for air travel driven by the severe downturn in the global economy (including our own), we incurred losses of \$1.5 billion in 2009 and \$469 million in 2010. Because of our weakened financial condition, we are vulnerable both to the impact of unexpected events (such as terrorist attacks) and to deterioration of the operating environment (such as a significant increase in jet fuel prices or significant increased competition).

The severe global economic downturn resulted in very weak demand for air travel and lower investment asset returns, which has had a significant negative impact on us.

Although demand for air travel has improved as the global economy continues to recover from the recent severe downturn, demand remains well below pre-recession standards. We began to experience weakening demand late in 2008, and this weakness continued into 2010. We reduced capacity in 2008 and announced additional reductions to our capacity plan. In connection with these capacity reductions, the Company incurred special charges, capacity reductions and certain other charges. Demand for air travel may weaken if the global economy does not continue to recover. No assurance can be given that capacity adjustments or other steps we may take in response to changes in demand will be successful. Capacity reductions or other steps might not be sufficient to maintain profitability in the future. Further, other carriers may make capacity adjustments which may reduce the expected benefits of any steps we may take to reduce capacity. Industry-wide capacity may increase to the extent the economy continues to recover from the global recession. If industry capacity increases and demand does not continue to pace those increases, we, and the airline industry as a whole, could be negatively impacted.

The economic downturn has resulted in broadly lower investment asset returns and values. Our pension assets suffered a material decline in value as a result of broader stock market declines, which resulted in higher pension expense in 2009 and 2010 and will result in higher pension expense and interest expense in future years. In addition, under certain circumstances, we may be required to maintain cash reserves under our credit card processing agreements and collateral on fuel hedging contracts. These issues individually or collectively may have a material adverse impact on our liquidity. Also, our ability to raise capital from public and other sources of funding may make it impossible for us to obtain necessary additional funding or make the cost of that funding prohibitively expensive.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

We face numerous challenges as we seek to maintain sufficient liquidity, and we will need to raise substantial additional funds. We need to raise funds, or to do so on acceptable terms.

We have significant debt, lease and other obligations in the next several years, including significant pension funding obligations. We expect to make significant capital expenditures during that time. For example, in 2011, we will be required to make approximately \$2.2 billion of principal payments on aircraft leases, and we expect to spend approximately \$1.4 billion on capital expenditures, including aircraft commitments. In addition, in 2011 we expect to spend approximately \$520 million to our pension plans. Moreover, the global economic downturn, rising fuel prices, the potential obligation to process processing agreements and the potential obligation to post cash collateral on fuel hedging contracts, among other things, have negatively impacted our liquidity. To meet our commitments and to maintain sufficient liquidity as we continue to implement our revenue growth initiatives, we will need continued access to substantial additional funding. Moreover, while we have arranged financings that, subject to certain conditions (including, in the case of financing arrangements covering a significant number of aircraft, a condition that, at the time of borrowing, we have unrestricted cash and short term investments), cover all of our aircraft delivery commitments through 2011, we will continue to need to meet our commitments.

Our ability to obtain future financing is limited by the value of our unencumbered assets. Almost all of our aircraft assets (including those held under Section 1110) are encumbered as a result of financing activity in recent years. This financing activity has significantly reduced the quantity of assets used as collateral in future financing. Also, the market value of our aircraft assets has declined in recent years, and may continue to decline. Financing sources traditionally available to us may be difficult to access, and no assurance can be given as to the amount of financing available.

Since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 (the “*Terrorist Attacks*”), our credit ratings have been lowered to significantly below investment grade. These reductions have increased our borrowing costs and otherwise adversely affected borrowing terms, and limited borrowing options. Additional rating reductions might have other effects on us, such as further increasing borrowing or other costs or further restricting our ability to raise funds.

A number of other factors, including our financial results in recent years, our substantial indebtedness, the difficult revenue environment, our credit ratings, recent historically high fuel prices, and the financial difficulties experienced in the airline industry, adversely affect the availability of financing. In addition, the global economic downturn resulted in greater volatility, less liquidity, widening of credit spreads, and substantially more limited financing options. As a result of these and other factors, although we believe we have or can access sufficient liquidity to fund our operations and obligations, there is no assurance that we will be able to do so. An inability to obtain necessary additional funding on acceptable terms would have a material adverse impact on us and on our ability to meet our obligations.

We could be required to maintain reserves under our credit card processing agreements, which could materially adversely impact our liquidity.

American has agreements with a number of credit card companies and processors to accept credit cards for the sale of air travel and other services. Under these agreements, the related credit card processor may hold back a reserve from American’s credit card receivables following the occurrence of certain events, including the failure of American to maintain certain levels of liquidity (as specified in each agreement).

Under such agreements, the amount of the reserve that may be required generally is based on the credit card processor’s exposure to American under the agreement and, in the case of a reserve required because of American’s failure to maintain a certain level of liquidity, the amount of such exposure. In 2010, American was not required to maintain any reserve under such agreements. If

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

circumstances were to occur that would allow the credit card processor to require American to maintain a reserve, American's liquidity

Our initiatives to generate additional revenues and to reduce our costs may not be adequate or successful.

As we seek to improve our financial condition, we must continue to take steps to generate additional revenues and to reduce our costs. Our initiatives underway to address our cost and revenue challenges, some of these initiatives involve changes to our business which we may not be able to implement. In addition, it has become increasingly difficult to identify and implement significant revenue enhancement and cost savings initiatives. The success of our initiatives to generate additional revenues and reduce our costs cannot be assured. Moreover, whether our initiatives will be adequate to improve our financial condition is a measure on factors beyond our control, notably the overall industry environment, including passenger demand, yield and industry capacity. It may be very difficult for us to continue to fund our obligations on an ongoing basis, and to return to profitability, if the overall industry revenue is insufficient to improve or if fuel prices were to increase and persist for an extended period at high levels.

We may be adversely affected by increases in fuel prices, and we would be adversely affected by disruptions in the supply of fuel.

Our results are very significantly affected by the cost, price volatility and the availability of jet fuel, which are in turn affected by a number of factors beyond our control. Due to the competitive nature of the airline industry, we may not be able to pass on increased fuel prices to customers by increasing fares. In the past, our success in raising fares and imposing fuel surcharges in reaction to high fuel prices, these fare increases and surcharges did not keep pace with the increase in the price of fuel that occurred in 2007 and 2008. Although fuel prices have abated considerably from the record high prices recorded in 2008, fuel prices have increased since the first quarter of 2009 and remain high and extremely volatile by historical standards. Furthermore, reduced demand for jet fuel, and resulting lower revenues may offset any potential benefit of any reductions in fuel prices.

While we do not currently anticipate a significant reduction in fuel availability, dependence on foreign imports of crude oil, limited production of changes in government policy on jet fuel production, transportation and marketing make it impossible to predict the future availability of jet fuel. Outbreaks of hostilities or other conflicts in oil producing areas or elsewhere, or a reduction in refining capacity (due to natural disasters or governmental limits on the production or sale of jet fuel (including as a consequence of increased environmental regulation), there could be a significant impact on jet fuel and significant increases in the cost of jet fuel. Major reductions in the availability of jet fuel or significant increases in its cost would have a significant impact on us.

We have a large number of older aircraft in our fleet, and these aircraft are not as fuel efficient as more recent models of aircraft. We intend to continue to execute our fleet renewal plans. However, there will be significant delays in the deliveries of the Boeing 787-9 aircraft we ordered.

Our aviation fuel purchase contracts generally do not provide meaningful price protection. While we seek to manage the risk of fuel price increases through derivative contracts, there can be no assurance that, at any given time, we will have derivatives in place to provide any particular level of protection. In addition, a deterioration of our financial position could negatively affect our ability to enter into derivative contracts in the future. Moreover, the levels established in derivative contracts may require us to post material amounts of cash collateral to secure the loss positions on such contracts. If fuel prices close when fuel prices are below the applicable levels, we would be required to make payments to close such contracts; these payments would be an expense.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

We could be materially adversely affected if we are unable to resolve favorably our pending litigation with certain GDSs and business travel agents.

We are currently involved in litigation with certain GDSs and in business discussions with certain on-line travel agents. An adverse outcome could have a material adverse effect on our level of bookings, business and results of operations. Please see “Recent Developments — Contracts with the GDSs operated by Sabre, Travelport and Amadeus expire in 2011. We could be adversely affected if we are unable to reach acceptable terms.

Our indebtedness and other obligations are substantial and could adversely affect our business and liquidity.

We have and will continue to have significant amounts of indebtedness, obligations to make future payments on aircraft equipment under aircraft purchase agreements, as well as a high proportion of debt to equity capital. We expect to incur substantial additional debt and obligations in the future. We also have substantial pension funding obligations. Our substantial indebtedness and other obligations have, for example, they:

- limit our ability to obtain additional funding for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, investments and general operations, which could adversely affect the terms on which such funding can be obtained;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness and other obligations, reducing funds available for other purposes;
- make us more vulnerable to economic downturns and catastrophic external events; and
- limit our ability to withstand competitive pressures and reduce our flexibility in responding to changing business and economic conditions.

Our business is affected by many changing economic and other conditions beyond our control, and our results of operations tend to be seasonal.

Our business and our results of operations are affected by many changing economic and other conditions beyond our control, including:

- actual or potential changes in international, national, regional and local economic, business and financial conditions, including interest rates, wars, terrorist attacks or political instability;
- changes in consumer preferences, perceptions, spending patterns or demographic trends;
- changes in the competitive environment due to industry consolidation, changes in airline alliance affiliations and other factors;
- actual or potential disruptions to the air traffic control systems;
- increases in costs of safety, security and environmental measures;
- outbreaks of diseases that affect travel behavior; and
- weather and natural disasters.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

As a result, our results of operations tend to be volatile and subject to rapid and unexpected change. In addition, due to generally greater revenues in the summer, our revenues in the second and third quarters of the year tend to be stronger than revenues in the first and fourth quarters of the year.

The airline industry is fiercely competitive and may undergo further consolidation or changes in industry alliances, and we are subject to the risks associated with such changes.

Service over almost all of our routes is highly competitive and fares remain at low levels by historical standards. We face vigorous competition from major domestic airlines, national, regional, all-cargo and charter carriers, foreign air carriers, low-cost carriers and, in some markets, ground and rail transportation. We also face increasing and significant competition from marketing/operational alliances formed by our competitors and foreign air carriers and with such marketing/operational alliances has been increasing in recent years in part due to the adoption of liberalized air service agreements between the United States and an increasing number of countries around the world. Moreover, the percentage of routes on which low-cost carriers having substantially lower operating costs than ours has grown significantly over time, and we now compete with low-cost carriers over a significant portion of our routes. Our ability to compete effectively depends in part on our ability to maintain a competitive cost structure. If we cannot do so, then our business and operating results would be adversely affected.

Certain airline alliances have been, or may in the future be, granted immunity from antitrust regulations by governmental authorities such as joint pricing decisions. To the extent alliances formed by our competitors can undertake activities that are not available to us, our business may be hindered.

Pricing decisions are significantly affected by competition from other airlines. Fare discounting by competitors historically has had a negative impact on our results because we must generally match competitors' fares, since failing to match would result in even less revenue. We have faced increased competition with simplified fare structures, which are generally preferred by travelers. Any fare reduction or fare simplification initiative may not be successful in increasing traffic, reduction in cost or changes in the mix of traffic that would improve yields. Moreover, decisions by our competitors that increase capacity, or capacity dedicated to a particular domestic or foreign region, market or route, can have a material impact on related fare levels.

There have been numerous mergers and acquisitions within the airline industry and numerous changes in industry alliances. Southwest Airlines Inc. announced during 2010 plans to merge, and the recent mergers of United Air Lines, Inc. with Continental Airlines, Inc. and Delta Air Lines Corporation have resulted in the formation of larger competitors than ourselves with more extensive networks than ours. We are aware of competitive disadvantages with our cornerstone market and alliance strategies; however there can be no assurance that our strategies will be successful.

In the future, there may be additional mergers and acquisitions, and changes in airline alliances, including those in which we may participate or be undertaken by others. Any airline industry consolidation or changes in airline alliances, including oneworld, could substantially alter the competitive landscape in changes in our corporate or business strategy. We regularly assess and explore the potential for consolidation in our industry and changes in our strategic position and ways to enhance our competitiveness, including the possibilities for our participation in merger activity. Consolidation in our industry could result in the formation of one or more airlines with greater financial resources, more extensive networks, and/or lower operating costs than we currently have, which could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position and adversely affect our business and results of operations. Changes in airline alliances could have a similar impact on us.

In 2008, we entered into a joint business agreement and related marketing arrangements with British Airways and Iberia, providing for increased direct flights between North America and most

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

countries in Europe, pooling and sharing of certain revenues and costs, expanded codesharing, enhanced frequent flyer program reciprocity in certain areas. In July 2010, American obtained clearance from the European Commission (“EC”) and approval by the Department of Transportation (“DOT”) for immunity (“ATI”) for its planned cooperation with British Airways, Iberia, Finnair and Royal Jordanian. Regulatory conditions for ATI with British Airways, Iberia, Finnair and Royal Jordanian cooperative agreement include a collective obligation of the Company, British Airways and Iberia to provide takeoff and landing slot pairs at London Heathrow airport and up to three John F. Kennedy airport operational authorities, depending on the implementation of the JBA with British Airways and Iberia and expanded cooperation with Finnair and Royal Jordanian in October 2010. No assurances can be given as to any arrangements that may ultimately be implemented or any benefits that we may derive from such arrangements.

In February 2010, American and JAL announced the decision to strengthen their relationship. The carriers, both members of the one world alliance, are subject to DOT for ATI on certain routes, and jointly notified the Ministry of Land Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism of Japan of the proposed application, American and JAL entered into a joint business agreement which will enhance their scope of cooperation on routes between the carriers, and adjustments to their respective networks, flight schedules, and other business activities. This, in turn, will allow both carriers to better coordinate and to develop and offer competitive products and quality service to their customers. In November 2010, American obtained approval by the DOT for cooperation with JAL. Implementation of the JBA with JAL is subject to successful negotiation of certain detailed financial and commercial approvals. American expects to begin implementing the JBA with JAL in 2011. No assurances can be given as to any arrangements that may ultimately be implemented or any benefits that we may derive from such arrangements.

Any plans to enter into or expand ATI joint business agreements or similar arrangements, including implementation of the joint business agreement, are subject to various conditions, including various U.S. and foreign regulatory approvals, successful negotiation of certain detailed financial and commercial approvals, and other approvals. Governmental entities from which such approvals must be obtained, including DOT and foreign governments, such as the EU, have imposed or may impose requirements or limitations as a condition of granting any such approvals, such as requiring the carriers to provide certain assets or other assets. No assurances can be given as to any arrangements that may ultimately be implemented or any benefits we may derive from such arrangements.

We compete with reorganized carriers, which results in competitive disadvantages for us.

We must compete with air carriers that have reorganized under the protection of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in recent years, including American Airlines and British Airways. It is possible that other significant competitors may seek to reorganize in or out of Chapter 11.

Successful reorganizations by other carriers present us with competitors with significantly lower operating costs and stronger financial positions. These carriers have renegotiated labor, supply, and financing contracts. These competitive pressures may limit our ability to adequately price our services, increase our operating costs, and could have a material adverse impact on us.

Fares are at low levels and our reduced pricing power adversely affects our ability to achieve adequate pricing, especially with respect to certain routes.

Our passenger yield (on an inflation-adjusted basis) remains low by historical standards. We believe that this is due in large part to a lack of pricing power. Our reduced pricing power is the product of several factors including: greater cost sensitivity on the part of travelers (partly due to greater pricing transparency resulting from the use of the internet); greater competition from low-cost carriers and from carriers that have reorganized under the protection of Chapter 11; other carriers being well hedged against rising fuel costs and able to better absorb high jet fuel prices; fare sensitivity of certain routes; and the economy. We believe that our reduced pricing power could persist indefinitely.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Our corporate or business strategy may change.

In light of the rapid changes in the airline industry, we evaluate our assets on an ongoing basis with a view to maximizing their value core to our operations. We also regularly evaluate our corporate and business strategies, and they are influenced by factors beyond our competitive landscape we face. Our corporate and business strategies are, therefore, subject to change.

AMR is considering, and may engage in discussions with third parties regarding, the divestiture of AMR Eagle and other separation proceed with one or more such transactions. There can be no assurance that AMR will complete any separation transactions or that any will be consummated, and no prediction can be made as to the impact of any such transactions on stockholder value, AMR or us. See “Developments — AMR Eagle.”

Our business is subject to extensive government regulation, which can result in increases in our costs, disruptions to our operations flexibility, reductions in the demand for air travel, and competitive disadvantages. In particular, recently enacted and possible future adversely affect our business and financial results.

Airlines are subject to extensive domestic and international regulatory requirements. Many of these requirements result in significant time to time issues directives and other regulations relating to the maintenance and operation of aircraft. In addition, the FAA has recent affect crewmember hiring and crewmember rest and duty requirements. It is unknown at this time whether, and in what form, these reg However, if these regulations were promulgated in their current form, we believe they could have a material adverse impact on us. In ad levels of concern regarding data privacy, we are subject to an increasing number of domestic and foreign laws regarding the privacy and employee data.

Compliance with regulatory requirements drives significant expenditures and has in the past, and may in the future, cause disruption ability of U.S. carriers to operate international routes is subject to change because the applicable arrangements between the U.S. and fo amended from time to time (such as through the adoption of an open skies policy), or because appropriate slots or facilities are not mad adversely impact the value of our international route authorities and related assets.

Moreover, additional laws, regulations, taxes and airport rates and charges have been enacted from time to time that have significant operations, reduced the demand for air travel or restricted the way we can conduct our business. For example, the Aviation and Transpo became law in 2001, mandated the federalization of certain airport security procedures and resulted in the imposition of additional secu

The results of our operations, demand for air travel, and the manner in which we conduct our business each may be affected by chan by governmental agencies, including:

- changes in law which affect the services that can be offered by airlines in particular markets and at particular airports, charged to passengers;
- the granting and timing of certain governmental approvals (including foreign government approvals) needed for codes arrangements with other airlines;
- restrictions on competitive practices (for example court orders, or agency regulations or orders, that would curtail an a competitor);

e424b2

Table of Contents

- the adoption of new passenger security standards or regulations that impact customer service standards (for example “
- restrictions on airport operations, such as restrictions on the use of takeoff and landing slots at airports or the auction of currently or previously held by us; or
- the adoption of more restrictive locally imposed noise restrictions.

In addition, the U.S. air traffic control (“ATC”) system, which is operated by the FAA, is not successfully managing the growing demand. Airlines carry about 750 million passengers a year and are forecast to accommodate a billion passengers annually by 2021. Air traffic control technologies that routinely overwhelm the system and compel airlines to fly inefficient, indirect routes. We support a common sense approach that would allocate costs to all ATC system users in proportion to the services they consume. Reauthorization of legislation that funds the FAA regarding upgrades to the ATC system, is under consideration in Congress. It is uncertain whether such legislation will become law. In the meantime, the system continues under temporary periodic extensions.

Many aspects of our operations are subject to increasingly stringent environmental regulations. Concerns about climate change and global warming, in particular, may result in the imposition of additional legislation or regulation. The EU has adopted a directive under which each EU member state will be required to participate in an existing EU emissions trading scheme (“ETS”) to aviation. This will require us to have emission allowances in order to operate flights to and from the EU starting in January 2012 and thereafter, including flights between the U.S. and EU member states. In December 2009, the ATA, joined by American Airlines, filed a legal action in the United Kingdom challenging the implementation of the EU ETS as applied to aviation. We believe that non-EU governments may also file formal challenges to the EU ETS as applied to aviation. It is not clear whether the EU ETS will withstand such challenges. However, until the challenges are resolved, we will be required to continue to comply with the EU ETS during the pendency of the legal challenges. Although the cost of compliance varies, we cannot predict given the uncertainty of a number of variables, such as the number and price of emission allowances we may be required to purchase, that the cost will be significant.

Other legislative or regulatory actions addressing climate change and emissions from aviation that may be taken in the future by the U.S. government may adversely affect our business and financial results. Climate change legislation has been introduced in the U.S. Congress and by certain states. Such legislation may include certain provisions that may affect the aviation industry. In addition, the EPA has found that greenhouse gases endanger public health and the environment. If this finding was not applied in the context of aviation, it is possible that the EPA could in the future regulate greenhouse gas emissions from aviation. However, how climate change legislation or regulation, if enacted, would specifically apply to the aviation industry. However, the impact on us of such legislation or regulation is likely to be adverse and related costs of compliance could be significant. Such legislation or regulation could result in, among other things, increased costs, carbon taxes or fees, the imposition of requirements to purchase emission offsets or credits, and restrictions on the growth of airline operations. We will continue to evaluate ongoing climate change developments at the international, federal and state levels and assess the potential associated impacts on our business.

We could be adversely affected by conflicts overseas or terrorist attacks.

Actual or threatened U.S. military involvement in overseas operations has, on occasion, had an adverse impact on our business, financial results (including capital markets) and results of operations, and on the airline industry in general. The continuing conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan, or other conflicts in the Middle East or elsewhere, may result in similar adverse impacts.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

The Terrorist Attacks had a material adverse impact on us. The occurrence of another terrorist attack (whether domestic or international or by another entity) could again have a material adverse impact on us.

Our international operations are subject to economic and political instability and could be adversely affected by numerous events, conditions and actions beyond our control.

Our current international activities and prospects could be adversely affected by factors such as reversals or delays in the opening of markets, controls, currency and political risks (including changes in exchange rates and currency devaluations), environmental regulation, increased competition in international government regulation of our operations, including the inability to obtain or retain needed route authorities and/or slots.

For example, the open skies air services agreement between the U.S. and the EU which took effect in March 2008 provides airlines from both states open access to each other's markets, with freedom of pricing and unlimited rights to fly beyond the U.S. and any airport in the EU. LAX Airport. The agreement has resulted in American facing increased competition in these markets, including Heathrow, where we have lost our open skies air services agreement between the U.S. and Japan that provides airlines from the U.S. and Japan open access to each other's markets in November 2010.

We could be adversely affected by an outbreak of a disease that affects travel behavior.

In the second quarter of 2009, there was an outbreak of the H1N1 virus which had an adverse impact throughout our network but primarily in Mexico. In 2003, there was an outbreak of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome ("SARS"), which had an adverse impact primarily in Asia. In addition, in the past there have been concerns about outbreaks or potential outbreaks of other diseases, such as avian flu. Any outbreak or additional outbreak of the H1N1 virus) that affects travel behavior could have a material adverse impact on us. In addition, outbreaks of disease among our personnel or an inability to access facilities or our aircraft, which could adversely affect our operations.

Our labor costs are higher than those of our competitors.

Wages, salaries and benefits constitute a significant percentage of our total operating expenses. In 2010, they constituted approximately 25% of our operating expenses. All of the major hub-and-spoke carriers with whom American competes have achieved significant labor cost savings through labor proceedings. We believe American's labor costs are higher than those of its primary competitors, and it is unclear how long this labor cost disadvantage will last. These higher labor costs may adversely affect our ability to achieve and sustain profitability while competing with other airlines with lower labor costs. We cannot predict the outcome of our ongoing negotiations with our unionized work groups. Significant increases in pay and benefits resulting from bargaining agreements could have a material adverse effect on us.

We could be adversely affected if we are unable to have satisfactory relations with any unionized or other employee work group.

Our business is labor intensive. To the extent that we are unable to have satisfactory relations with any unionized or other employee work group, our ability to execute our strategic plans could be adversely affected. In addition, any disruption by an employee work group (e.g., sick-out, strike, or other job action) may materially adversely affect our operations and impair our financial performance.

In April 2003, American reached agreements (the "Labor Agreements") with each of its three major unions, the Allied Pilots Association, the Air Traffic Controllers Union and the Workers Union of America AFL-CIO.

e424b2

Table of Contents

("TWU") and the Association of Professional Flight Attendants ("APFA"). The Labor Agreements substantially moderated the labor cost represented by the unions. In conjunction with the Labor Agreements, American also implemented various changes in the pay plans and personnel. The Labor Agreements became amendable in 2008 (although the parties agreed that they could begin the negotiations process in negotiations with the APA since September 20 2006, the TWU since May 11, 2006 (with respect to Dispatchers), and since November 10, 2006 (with respect to other six groups at American represented by the TWU), and with the APFA since June 2008 (expedited negotiations) and September 10, 2008 (with respect to other six groups at American represented by the TWU). At this time, all such negotiations are mediated negotiations under the auspices of the National Mediation Board (NMB). NMB mediation with the APA began on May 6, 2008, with the TWU (with respect to the Dispatchers) on October 28, 2008, with the other six groups on November 10, 2008, and with the APFA on January 22, 2009. These negotiations are governed by the Railway Labor Act ("RLA"), which prescribes the negotiations and mediation process. The negotiations and mediation process in the airline industry typically is slow and sometimes prevents the parties from engaging in self-help prior to the exhaustion of the RLA's bargaining process. That process is not exhausted until the NMB has declared a bargaining impasse, one or both parties has declined the NMB's proffer of binding arbitration, and a 30-day cooling off period has expired. If we are unable to reach agreement with any of our unionized work groups, and the RLA's bargaining process is exhausted, we may be subject to lawful strikes, work stoppages or other job actions.

In May, 2010, American negotiated tentative agreements with several workgroups within the TWU, including the Maintenance Control Technician group, the Material Logistics Specialists group and the Mechanic and Related group. Agreements with the TWU groups are subject to ratification by the relevant union. While the Mechanic and Related group ratified their agreement, the Material Logistics Specialists group and the Maintenance Control Technician group agreements were not ratified.

Mediated negotiations with the APA, with the APFA and with the TWU with respect to groups other than the Maintenance Control Technician group. In addition, the APA has filed a number of grievances, lawsuits and complaints, most of which American believes are part of a corporate cost reduction program. While American is vigorously defending these disputes, unfavorable outcomes in one or more of these disputes could require American to incur additional costs, change the way it conducts some parts of its business, or otherwise adversely affect us.

Increases in insurance costs or reductions in coverage could have an adverse impact on us.

We carry insurance for public liability, passenger liability, property damage and all-risk coverage for damage to our aircraft. As a result of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, aviation insurers significantly reduced the amount of insurance coverage available to commercial air carriers for liability to persons other than passengers for claims resulting from acts of terrorism, war or similar events (war-risk coverage). At the same time, these insurers significantly increased the cost of insurance in general. While the price of commercial insurance has declined since the period immediately after the Terrorist Attacks, in the future, if carriers further reduce the amount of insurance coverage available to us, or significantly increase its cost, we would be adversely affected.

The U.S. government has agreed to provide commercial war-risk insurance for U.S. based airlines through September 30, 2011, covering passengers, third parties and aircraft. If the U.S. government were to cease providing such insurance in whole or in part, it is likely that there would be no coverage in the commercial market, but we could incur substantially higher premiums and more restrictive terms, if such coverage is available. If we cannot obtain adequate war-risk coverage at commercially reasonable rates, we would be adversely affected.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

We may be unable to retain key management personnel.

We are dependent on the experience and industry knowledge of our key management employees, and there can be no assurance that inability to retain our key management employees, or attract and retain additional qualified management employees, could have a negative impact on our business.

We are increasingly dependent on technology and could be adversely affected by a failure or disruption of our computer, communication, and other systems.

We are heavily and increasingly dependent on technology to operate our business, reduce our costs and enhance customer service. The systems on which we rely could be disrupted due to various events, some of which are beyond our control, including natural disasters, power outages, equipment failures, system implementation failures, software failures and computer viruses and hackers. We have taken certain steps to mitigate (but not all) of these potential disruptions. There can be no assurance, however, that the measures we have taken are adequate to prevent or minimize the impact of these systems. Any substantial or repeated failure of these systems could impact our operations and customer service, result in the loss of revenue and increased costs, and generally harm our business. Moreover, a failure of certain of our vital systems could limit our ability to operate for a period of time, which would have a material adverse impact on our operations and our business. In addition, we will need to continue to invest in technology to pursue initiatives to reduce costs and enhance customer service. If we are unable to make these investments, our business could be materially harmed.

We are at risk of losses and adverse publicity which might result from an accident involving any of our aircraft.

If one of our aircraft were to be involved in an accident, we could be exposed to significant tort liability. The insurance we carry to cover future accidents may be inadequate. In the event that our insurance is not adequate, we may be forced to bear substantial losses from an accident involving an aircraft operated by us could adversely affect the public's perception of us.

Interruptions or disruptions in service at one or more of our primary market airports could have an adverse impact on us.

Our business is heavily dependent on our operations at our primary market airports in Dallas/Ft. Worth, Chicago, Miami, New York, and Los Angeles. These operations includes flights that gather and distribute traffic from markets in the geographic region around the primary market to other markets. An interruption or disruption in service at one or more of our primary markets could adversely impact our operations.

The airline industry is heavily taxed.

The airline industry is subject to extensive government fees and taxation that negatively impact our revenue. The U.S. airline industry is one of the most heavily taxed of all industries. These fees and taxes have grown significantly in the past decade for domestic flights and various U.S. fees and taxes on international flights. In addition, the governments of foreign countries in which we operate impose on U.S. airlines, including us, various fees and taxes that have been increasing in number and amount in recent years. Certain of these fees and taxes must be included in the fares we advertise or quote. In a competitive revenue environment, many increases in these fees and taxes have been absorbed by the airline industry rather than being passed on to passengers. Increases in fees and taxes may reduce demand for air travel, and thus our revenues.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering

Appraisals should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value of the Aircraft.

Three independent appraisal and consulting firms have prepared appraisals of the Aircraft. The appraisal letters provided by these firms are included in the prospectus supplement as Appendix II. The AISI appraisal and BK appraisal are dated November 29, 2010; and the MBA appraisal is dated November 29, 2010. The values provided by each of AISI, BK and MBA are presented as of or around the respective dates of their appraisals. The appraisals do not represent the current market value of the Aircraft. Such appraisals of the Aircraft are subject to a number of significant assumptions and methodologies (including assumptions made by the appraisers) and were prepared without a physical inspection of the Aircraft. The appraisals take into account “base value,” which is the value of the Aircraft assuming a balanced market, while current market value is the value for an aircraft in the actual market. In particular, the appraisals do not take into account the maintenance status of the Aircraft at or about the time of the appraisals. A different maintenance status may result in different valuations. A physical inspection of the Aircraft current or based on other assumptions and methodologies (or a physical inspection of the Aircraft) may result in valuations that are materially different than those contained in such appraisals. See “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — The Appraisals.”

An appraisal is only an estimate of value. It does not necessarily indicate the price at which an aircraft may be purchased or sold in the actual market. The appraisals of the Aircraft are estimates of the values of the Aircraft assuming the Aircraft are in a certain condition, which may not be the actual condition. The proceeds realized upon the exercise of remedies with respect to any Aircraft, including the Aircraft, may be less than its appraised value. The value of an Aircraft if remedies are exercised under the applicable Indenture will depend on various factors, including the airline industry conditions; the supply of similar aircraft; the availability of buyers; the condition of the Aircraft; the time period in which the Aircraft is sold; and whether the Aircraft is sold separately or as part of a block.

Since the Terrorist Attacks, the airline industry has suffered substantial losses. In response to adverse market conditions, we and many other airlines have reduced the number of aircraft in operation, and there may be further reductions, particularly by air carriers in bankruptcy or liquidation. Such reductions of the same models as the Aircraft could adversely affect the value of the Aircraft.

Accordingly, we cannot assure you that the proceeds realized upon any exercise of remedies with respect to the Aircraft would be sufficient to pay in full the amount due on the Equipment Notes relating to the Aircraft or the full amount of distributions expected on the Certificates.

If we fail to perform maintenance responsibilities, the value of the Aircraft may deteriorate.

To the extent described in the Indentures, we will be responsible for the maintenance, service, repair and overhaul of the Aircraft. If we do not perform our maintenance responsibilities adequately, the value of the Aircraft may be reduced. In addition, the value of the Aircraft may deteriorate even if we fully perform our maintenance responsibilities. As a result, it is possible that upon a liquidation, there will be less proceeds than anticipated to repay the holders of Equipment Notes — Certain Provisions of the Indentures — Maintenance and Operation.”

Inadequate levels of insurance may result in insufficient proceeds to repay holders of related Equipment Notes.

To the extent described in the Indentures, we must maintain all-risk aircraft hull insurance on the Aircraft. If we fail to maintain adequate levels of insurance, the proceeds which could be obtained upon an Event of Loss of an Aircraft may be insufficient to repay the holders of the related Equipment Notes — Certain Provisions of the Indentures — Insurance.”

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Repossession of Aircraft may be difficult, time-consuming and expensive.

There will be no general geographic restrictions on our ability to operate the Aircraft. Although we do not currently intend to do so, we may operate the Aircraft in certain foreign jurisdictions and to lease the Aircraft, and to enter into interchange or pooling arrangements with respect to the Aircraft with certain parties. It may be difficult, time-consuming and expensive for the Loan Trustee under an Indenture to exercise its repossession rights, particularly if the Aircraft is located outside the United States, is registered in a foreign jurisdiction or is leased to or in the possession of a foreign or domestic operator. Such rights may not exist if such a lessee or other operator is the subject of a bankruptcy, insolvency or similar event. See “Description of the Equipment Notes — Registration, Leasing and Possession.”

In addition, some jurisdictions may allow for other liens or other third party rights to have priority over a Loan Trustee’s security interest in the Aircraft. The benefits of a Loan Trustee’s security interest in an Aircraft may be less than they would be if the Aircraft were located or registered in the United States.

Upon repossession of an Aircraft, the Aircraft may need to be stored and insured. The costs of storage and insurance can be significant and could reduce the proceeds available to repay the Certificateholders. In addition, at the time of foreclosing on the lien on the Aircraft, the Airframe subject to such Indenture might not be equipped with Engines subject to the same Indenture. If American fails to transfer title to the Aircraft that are attached to repossessed Aircraft, it could be difficult, expensive and time-consuming to assemble an Aircraft consisting of an Airframe and Engines subject to the same Indenture.

The Liquidity Providers, the Subordination Agent and the Trustees will receive certain payments before the Certificateholders do. In addition, the Class B Certificates rank generally junior to the Class A Certificates.

Under the Intercreditor Agreement, each Liquidity Provider will receive payment of all amounts owed to it, including reimbursement of expenses, on the applicable class of Certificates, before the holders of any class of Certificates receive any funds. In addition, the Subordination Agent will receive certain payments before the holders of any class of Certificates receive distributions. See “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement — Priority of Payments.”

In addition, the Class B Certificates rank generally junior to the Class A Certificates. Moreover, as a result of the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, in a case involving the liquidation of substantially all of the assets of American, the Class B Certificateholders may receive less than their claims than holders of unsecured claims against American of the same amount.

Payments of principal on the Certificates are subordinated to payments of interest on the Certificates, subject to certain limitations and exceptions. Consequently, a payment default under any Equipment Note or a Triggering Event may cause the distribution of interest on the Certificates to be reduced. If this occurs, the interest payments received with respect to principal on one or more series of Equipment Notes. If this occurs, the interest accruing on the remaining Certificates will be less than the amount of interest expected to be distributed from time to time on the remaining Certificates. This is because the interest on the remaining Certificates will be reduced by the Pool Balance that exceeds the outstanding principal balance of the remaining Equipment Notes. As a result of this possible interest shortfall, the holders of the remaining Certificates may not receive the full amount expected after a payment default under any Equipment Note even if all Equipment Notes are eventually repaid. For a discussion of the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, see “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement — Priority of Payments.”

In addition, if American is in bankruptcy or other specified defaults have occurred, the subordination provisions applicable to the Class B Certificates will prevent distributions to be made on Class B Certificates prior to making distributions in full on the Class A Certificates, and if Additional Certificates are issued, distributions to be made on Additional Certificates prior to making distributions in full on the Class A Certificates.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Additional Certificates prior to making distributions in full on the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates. See “Possible Issuance and Refinancing of Certificates.”

Certain Certificateholders may not participate in controlling the exercise of remedies in a default scenario.

If an Indenture Event of Default is continuing under an Indenture, subject to certain conditions, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture or the Controlling Party in exercising remedies under such Indenture, including accelerating the applicable Equipment Notes or foreclosing the rights to which such Equipment Notes were issued. See “Description of the Certificates — Indenture Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon Default.”

The Controlling Party will be:

- if Final Distributions have not been paid in full to holders of the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trustee;
- if Final Distributions have been paid in full to the holders of Class A Certificates, but not to the holders of the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trustee;
- under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider with the largest amount owed to it.

As a result of the foregoing, if the Trustee for a class of Certificates is not the Controlling Party with respect to an Indenture, the Certificateholders of such class have no rights to participate in directing the exercise of remedies under such Indenture.

The proceeds from the disposition of any Aircraft or Equipment Notes may not be sufficient to pay all amounts distributable to the Certificateholders.

During the continuation of any Indenture Event of Default under an Indenture, the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture or the proceeds from the exercise of remedies with respect to that Indenture, subject to certain limitations. See “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement — Description of the Rights of Certificateholders Upon Exercise of Remedies.” The market for Aircraft or Equipment Notes during the continuation of any Indenture Event of Default may be volatile and there is no assurance as to whether they could be sold or the price at which they could be sold. If any Equipment Notes are sold for less than the outstanding principal amount of the related Equipment Notes, certain Certificateholders will receive distributions less than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against American (except in the case that Aircraft are sold for less than the outstanding principal amount of the related Equipment Notes), any Liquidity Provider or any Trustee. Any default arising under an Indenture solely by reason of the continuation of an Indenture Event of Default may not be of a type required to be cured under Section 1110. Any cash collateral held as a result of the cross-collateralization of the Indenture would not be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110.

Any credit ratings assigned to the Certificates are not a recommendation to buy and may be lowered or withdrawn in the future.

Any credit rating assigned to the Certificates is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell the Certificates, because such rating is based on the suitability for a particular investor. A rating may change during any given period of time and may be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency at any time under circumstances in the future (including the downgrading of American, the Depository or a Liquidity Provider) so warrant. Moreover, any change in the assessment of the risks of aircraft-backed debt (and similar securities such as the Certificates) could adversely affect the credit rating assigned to the Certificates.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Any credit ratings assigned to the Certificates would be expected to be based primarily on the default risk of the Equipment Notes and the Liquidity Facilities for the benefit of the holders of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates, the collateral value provided by the Equipment Notes, the cross-collateralization provisions applicable to the Indentures and the subordination provisions applicable to the Indenture Agreement. Such credit ratings would be expected to address the likelihood of timely payment of interest (at the applicable Stated Interest Rate) when due on the Certificates and the ultimate payment of principal distributable under the Certificates by the applicable Final Legal Distribution Date. Such ratings would not be expected to address the possibility of certain defaults, optional redemptions or other circumstances (such as an Event of Default) that could result in the payment of the outstanding principal amount of the Certificates prior to the final expected Regular Distribution Date.

The reduction, suspension or withdrawal of any credit ratings assigned to the Certificates would not, by itself, constitute an Indenture Event.

As a Certificateholder, you will have no protection against our entry into extraordinary transactions, including acquisitions and other business combinations. There are no financial or other covenants in the Certificates, the Equipment Notes or the underlying agreements that impose restrictions on our business operations or our ability to execute any such transaction.

The Certificates, the Equipment Notes and the underlying agreements will not contain any financial or other covenants or “event risk” provisions that would protect Certificateholders in the event of a highly leveraged or other extraordinary transaction, including an acquisition or other business combination with our affiliates. We regularly assess and explore opportunities presented by various types of transactions, and we may conduct our business in a manner that could cause the market price or liquidity of the Certificates to decline, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or the credit ratings of the Certificates, could restrict or impair our ability to pay amounts due under the Equipment Notes and/or the related agreements, including by entering into an extraordinary transaction.

Escrowed funds may be withdrawn and distributed to holders of Certificates without purchase of Equipment Notes.

Under certain circumstances, less than all of the Deposits held in escrow may have been used to purchase Equipment Notes to be issued during the Delivery Period. This could occur because of delays in the release of liens under the Existing Financings with respect to the Aircraft, or because of other reasons. See “Description of the Certificates — Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes.” If any funds remain as Deposits at the end of the Delivery Period, such remaining funds will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed by the Paying Agent to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a date no earlier than 15 days after the date of notice of the event requiring such distribution or, under certain circumstances, such remaining funds will be automatically returned by the Escrow Agent to the Depository on the Outside Termination Date, and the Paying Agent will distribute such funds to such Certificateholders as promptly as practicable after the date of a Triggering Event occurs prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, any Deposits held in escrow will also be withdrawn and distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust. See “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits.” If any of certain events of loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft financed pursuant to this offering, any Deposits relating to such Aircraft held in escrow with respect to each Trust will be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust. See “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits.”

The holders of the Certificates are exposed to the credit risk of the Depository.

The holders of the Certificates may suffer losses or delays in repayment in the event that the Depository fails to pay when due the Deposits for any reason, including by

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

reason of the insolvency of the Depository. American is not required to indemnify against any failure on the part of the Depository to re interest thereon in full on a timely basis. Amounts deposited under the Escrow Agreements are not property of American and are not en Section 1110.

Because there is no current market for the Certificates and the Class B Certificates are subject to transfer restrictions, you may have Certificates.

Prior to this offering of the Certificates, there has been no trading market for the Certificates. Neither American nor any Trust intend Certificates on any securities exchange. The Underwriters may assist in resales of the Certificates, but they are not required to do so, and be discontinued at any time without notice at the sole discretion of each Underwriter. A secondary market for the Certificates therefore market does develop, it might not continue or it might not be sufficiently liquid to allow you to resell any of your Certificates. If an acti develop, the market price and liquidity of the Certificates may be adversely affected.

In addition, the Class B Certificates will be subject to transfer restrictions. They may be sold only to qualified institutional buyers (“ under the Securities Act, for so long as they are outstanding. This additional restriction may make it more difficult for you to resell any if a secondary market does develop. See “Description of the Certificates —Transfer Restrictions for Class B Certificates.”

The liquidity of, and trading market for, the Certificates also may be adversely affected by general declines in the markets or by decl securities. Such declines may adversely affect such liquidity and trading markets independent of American’s financial performance and

The market for Certificates could be negatively affected by legislative and regulatory changes.

The Class A Certificates are sold to investors under an exemption to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “*Investm* the Class A Trust to issue the Class A Certificates to investors generally without registering as an investment company; *provided* that th investment grade credit rating at the time of original sale. Recent events in the debt markets, including defaults on asset-backed securiti credit rating at the time of sale, have prompted a number of broad based legislative and regulatory reviews, including a review of the re certain asset-backed securities based upon the credit ratings of such securities. In particular, the SEC is required under the Dodd-Frank Protection Act (the “*Dodd Frank Act*”) to adopt rule changes generally to remove any reference to credit ratings in its regulations, whi significantly modify the investment grade credit rating exemption under the Investment Company Act relied upon by the Class A Trust investors generally. Unless a different exemption becomes available, there is no other exemption currently that would allow the Class A Certificates to investors generally. If the SEC adopts rule changes that eliminate the investment grade credit rating exemption, or if othe are enacted that affect the ability of the Class A Trust to issue the Class A Certificates to investors generally or affect the ability of such purchase the Class A Certificates, or to re-sell their Class A Certificates to other investors generally, the secondary market for the Class affected and, as a result, the market price of the Class A Certificates could decrease.

The Class B Certificates are sold to investors under an exemption to the Investment Company Act that permits the Class B Trust to i without registering as an investment company; *provided* that the Class B Certificates may be initially sold, and subsequently re-sold, on outstanding. Unless a different exemption becomes available in the future, there is no other exemption that would allow the Class B Tru to QIBs. If, in connection with the requirements of the Dodd Frank Act discussed in the preceding paragraph, the SEC adopts rule chan limit the exemption from the Investment Company Act that the Class B Trust

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

relies upon, or if other legislative or regulatory changes are enacted that affect the ability of the Class B Trust to issue the Class B Certificates, or if other QIBs to continue to hold or purchase the Class B Certificates, or to re-sell their Class B Certificates to other QIBs, the interests in the Class B Certificates may be adversely affected. For example, the secondary market (if any) for the Class B Certificates could be negatively affected and the price of the Class B Certificates could decrease.

e424b2

Table of Contents

USE OF PROCEEDS

The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates of each Trust will initially be held in escrow and deposited with the Depository, pending the closing of an Indenture. Each Trust will withdraw funds from the escrow relating to such Trust to acquire from American the related series of Aircraft. The Aircraft are subjected to the related Indentures. The Equipment Notes will be full recourse obligations of American and will be guaranteed by American.

American will use a portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Encumbered Aircraft for the prepayment or repayment at maturity, as applicable, of the Existing Financing (as described below) of such Encumbered Aircraft. American will use the remaining such proceeds not used in connection with the foregoing, along with proceeds from the issuance of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft, to pay fees and expenses relating to this offering and for general corporate purposes.

The Encumbered Aircraft are currently subject to liens under existing financings described below:

- the Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft are each subject to separate mortgage financings which were entered into by American with respect to such financings are scheduled to mature in April 2011 (the “*Earlier Maturing Mortgage Financings*”);
- the 2001-1 Aircraft are each subject to separate indentures (collectively, the “*2001-1 Indentures*”) under an enhanced equipment trust agreement entered into by American in May 2001 (the “*2001-1 EETC*”);
- the Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft are each subject to separate mortgage financings which were entered into by American with respect to such financings are scheduled to mature in June 2011 in the case of the two Boeing 757-223 aircraft subject to such financings and September 2011 in the case of the Boeing 777-223ER aircraft subject to such financings (the “*Later Maturing Mortgage Financings*,” and, together with the Earlier Maturing Mortgage Financings, the “*Mortgage Financings*”); and
- the 2001-2 Aircraft are each subject to separate indentures (collectively, the “*2001-2 Indentures*”) under an enhanced equipment trust agreement entered into by American in September 2001 (the “*2001-2 EETC*,” and, together with the Mortgage Financings and the 2001-1 EETC, the “*2001-1 and 2001-2 EETCs*”).

Each of the Mortgage Financings bears interest at a floating rate measured by reference to LIBOR plus a borrowing margin.

The 2001-1 EETC originally consisted of five separate tranches of certificates, each of which bore interest at a fixed rate as follows: class A-1 certificates, 6.817% with respect to class A-2 certificates, 7.377% with respect to class B certificates, 7.379% with respect to class C certificates, and 7.379% with respect to class D certificates. The equipment notes issued with respect to the 2001-1 Aircraft under the 2001-1 Indentures related to (a) class A-1 certificates matured on November 23, 2010 and (b) class A-2 certificates and class B certificates are scheduled to mature on May 23, 2011. Class C and class D certificates under the 2001-1 EETC are not secured by the 2001-1 Aircraft.

The 2001-2 EETC currently consists of three separate tranches of certificates, each of which bears interest at a fixed rate as follows: class A-1 certificates, 7.858% with respect to class A-2 certificates and 8.608% with respect to class B certificates. The equipment notes issued with respect to the 2001-2 Aircraft under the 2001-2 Indentures related to (a) class A-1 certificates and class B certificates are scheduled to mature on April 1, 2011 and (b) class A-2 certificates are scheduled to mature on October 1, 2011.

e424b2

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2010, the weighted average interest rate of the Mortgage Financings is 1.1% per annum. As of December 31, 2009, the weighted average interest rate of the Existing Financings relating to the Aircraft is 5.6% per annum.

After the Encumbered Aircraft are released from the liens of the Existing Financings, the Encumbered Aircraft are expected to be sold in connection with this offering as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement. See “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — Delivery of the Aircraft” for more information.

e424b2

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES

The following summary of particular material terms of the Certificates supplements (and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces) the terms and provisions of pass through certificates set forth in the prospectus accompanying this prospectus supplement. The summary described herein is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Basic Agreement, which was filed with the SEC as an exhibit to American on Form S-3, File No. 333-84292, and to all of the provisions of the Certificates, the Trust Supplements, the Liquidity Facilities, the Deposit Agreements, the Note Purchase Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, copies of which will be filed as exhibits to a Current Report on Form 10-K with the SEC.

Except as otherwise indicated, the following summary relates to each of the Trusts and the Certificates issued by each Trust. The terms and provisions of the Trusts will be substantially the same, except as described under “— Subordination” below and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement. The principal amount and scheduled principal repayments of the Equipment Notes held by each Trust and the interest rate and maturity date of each Trust will differ.

General

Each pass through certificate (collectively, the “*Certificates*”) will represent a fractional undivided interest in one of two American Bank Trusts: the “*Class A Trust*,” and the “*Class B Trust*,” and, collectively, the “*Trusts*.” The Trusts will be formed pursuant to a pass through trust agreement between American and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (as successor trustee to State Street Bank and Trust Company of Connecticut, National Association) as of March 21, 2002 (the “*Basic Agreement*”), and two separate supplements thereto (each, a “*Trust Supplement*” and, together with the Basic Agreement, the “*Pass Through Trust Agreements*”). The trustee under the Class A Trust and the Class B Trust is referred to herein, respectively, as the “*Class A Trustee*,” and “*Class B Trustee*,” and collectively as the “*Trustees*.” The Certificates to be issued by the Class A Trust and the Class B Trust are referred to herein, respectively, as the “*Class A Certificates*,” and the “*Class B Certificates*.” The Class A Trust will purchase all of the Series A Equipment Notes and the Class B Trust will purchase all of the Series B Equipment Notes. The holders of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates are referred to herein, respectively, as the “*Class A Certificateholders*,” and “*Class B Certificateholders*,” and collectively as the “*Certificateholders*.” Assuming all of the Equipment Notes expected to be issued are issued, the sum of the initial principal balance of the Equipment Notes held by each Trust will equal the initial aggregate face amount of the Equipment Notes of each Trust. The Class B Certificates will be subject to transfer restrictions. They may be sold only to qualified institutional buyers, as defined in the Securities Act, for so long as they are outstanding. See “—Transfer Restrictions for Class B Certificates.”

Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust created by the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement. The “*Trust Property*”) will consist of:

- subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Equipment Notes acquired by such Trust prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, and, with respect to such Equipment Notes, all monies at any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder;
- the rights of such Trust to acquire the related series of Equipment Notes under the Note Purchase Agreement;
- the rights of such Trust under the applicable Escrow Agreement to request the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Depositor the amount of the Trust to purchase the related series of Equipment Notes upon the financing of an Aircraft under the related Indenture prior to the Delivery Date;

e424b2

Table of Contents

- the rights of such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement (including all rights to receive monies receivable in respect of such
- all monies receivable under the separate Liquidity Facility for such Trust; and
- funds from time to time deposited with the applicable Trustee in accounts relating to such Trust. (Trust Supplements, Section

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the respective Trusts only, and all payments and distributions thereon will be the Property of the related Trust. (Basic Agreement, Sections 2.01 and 3.09; Trust Supplements, Section 3.01) The Certificates do not represent any interest and references in this prospectus supplement to interest accruing on the Certificates are included for purposes of computation only. (Basic Agreement, Trust Supplements, Section 3.01) The Certificates do not represent an interest in or obligation of American, the Trustees, the Subordination Agent or any affiliate of any thereof. Each Certificateholder by its acceptance of a Certificate agrees to look solely to the income and proceeds from the related Trust for payments and distributions on such Certificate. (Basic Agreement, Section 3.09)

Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement applicable to each Trust, the Certificateholders of such Trust, as holders of the Escrow Receipts relating to such Trust, are entitled to certain rights with respect to the Deposits relating to such Trust. Accordingly, any transfer of a Certificate will constitute a corresponding rights with respect to the Deposits, and rights with respect to the Deposits may not be separately transferred by the Certificateholder. (Section 1.03) In addition, the Certificates and the related Escrow Receipts may not be separately assigned or transferred. Rights with respect to the Escrow Agreement relating to a Trust, except for the right to direct withdrawals for the purchase of related Equipment Notes, will not constitute a separate Trust. (Trust Supplements, Section 1.01) Payments to the Certificateholders in respect of the Deposits and the Escrow Receipts relating to a Trust will be made to the Certificateholders solely in their capacity as holders of the related Escrow Receipts.

The Certificates of each Trust will be issued in fully registered form only and will be subject to the provisions described below under “Delivery and Form.” The Certificates will be issued only in minimum denominations of \$2,000 (or such other denomination that is the integral multiple of \$1,000, that is, at the time of issuance, equal to at least 1,000 euros) and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except that one Certificate may be issued in a different denomination. (Trust Supplements, Section 4.01(a))

Payments and Distributions

The following description of distributions on the Certificates should be read in conjunction with the description of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Intercreditor Agreement may alter the following provisions in a default situation. See “— Subordination” and “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement.”

Payments of interest on the Deposits with respect to each Trust and payments of principal, Make-Whole Amount (if any) and interest on the Deposits with respect to other Trust Property held in each Trust will be distributed by the Paying Agent (in the case of Deposits) or by the Trustee (in the case of other Trust Property) to Certificateholders of such Trust on the date receipt of such payment is confirmed, except in the case of certain types of Special

Payments on January 31 and July 31 of each year are referred to herein as “*Regular Distribution Dates*” (each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date is referred to as a “*Distribution Date*”).

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest

The Deposits held with respect to each Trust will accrue interest at the applicable rate per annum for each class of Certificates to be each Regular Distribution Date commencing on July 31, 2011, except as described under “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Deposits.” The Equipment Notes held in each Trust will accrue interest at the applicable rate per annum applicable to each class of Certificates payable on each Regular Distribution Date commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date after the respective Equipment Notes are “Description of the Equipment Notes — Redemption.”

The rate per annum applicable to each class of Certificates is set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement; *provided* that new Class B Certificates issued in connection with the issuance of any series B equipment notes issued as described in “Possible Issuance and Refinancing of Certificates — Refinancing of Certificates” may differ. The interest rate applicable to each class of Certificates, as shown in the prospectus supplement is referred to as the “*Stated Interest Rate*” for such Trust. Interest payments will be distributed to Certificateholders on each Regular Distribution Date until the final Distribution Date for such Trust, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Interest on the Deposits and on the Equipment Notes is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Distributions of interest on the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates will be each supported by a separate Liquidity Facility to be provided by a Liquidity Provider for the benefit of the holders of such Certificates, each of which is expected to provide an aggregate amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Certificates on up to three successive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates (without payment of principal on such Certificates), except that no Liquidity Facility will cover interest payable by the Depository on the Deposits. The Liquidity Facility does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal or Make-Whole Amount with respect to such Certificates, any Class B Certificates in excess of their Stated Interest Rate, or, notwithstanding the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, principal or Make-Whole Amount with respect to the Certificates of any other class. Therefore, only the holders of the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates will retain the proceeds of drawings under the applicable Liquidity Facility. See “Description of the Liquidity Facilities.”

Principal

Payments of principal on the issued and outstanding Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes are scheduled to be made on January 31 and July 31 in certain years, commencing on July 31, 2011 and ending on January 31, 2021 in the case of the Series A Equipment Notes and on January 31 and July 31 in the case of the Series B Equipment Notes.

Distributions

Payments of interest on the Deposits (other than as part of any withdrawals described in “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Deposits”) and payments of interest on or principal of the Equipment Notes (including drawings made under a Liquidity Facility in respect of the Equipment Notes payable on any Certificate) scheduled to be made on a Regular Distribution Date are referred to herein as “*Scheduled Payments*.” See “Description of the Equipment Notes — Principal and Interest Payments.” The “*Final Legal Distribution Date*” for the Class A Certificates is July 31, 2022 and for the Class B Certificates is July 31, 2019.

The Paying Agent with respect to each Escrow Agreement will distribute on each Regular Distribution Date to the Certificateholders the amount of the Scheduled Payments. The Intercreditor Agreement relates all Scheduled Payments received in respect of the related Deposits, the receipt of which is confirmed by the Paying Agent on each Regular Distribution Date. Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, on each Regular Distribution Date, the

e424b2

Table of Contents

Trustee of each Trust will distribute to the Certificateholders of such Trust all Scheduled Payments received in respect of the Equipment Trust, the receipt of which is confirmed by such Trustee on such Regular Distribution Date. Each Certificateholder of each Trust will be entitled to its proportionate share, based upon its fractional interest in such Trust, of any distribution in respect of Scheduled Payments of interest on and, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, each Certificateholder of each Trust will be entitled to receive its proportionate share, based upon its fractional interest in such Trust, of any distribution in respect of Scheduled Payments of principal of or interest on the Equipment Notes held on behalf of such Trust. Scheduled Payments will be made by the applicable Paying Agent or the applicable Trustee, as the case may be, to the Certificateholders on the record date applicable to such Scheduled Payment (generally, 15 days prior to each Regular Distribution Date), subject to certain exceptions set forth in Sections 1.01 and 4.02(a); Escrow Agreements, Section 2.03(a)) If a Scheduled Payment is not received by the applicable Paying Agent on the record date, as the case may be, on a Regular Distribution Date but is received within five days thereafter, it will be distributed on the date received to such Certificateholders. If, after such five-day period, it will be treated as a Special Payment and distributed as described below. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.03(d))

Any payment in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or the collateral under any Indenture (the “*Collateral*”) other than a “*Special Payment*”) will be distributed on, in the case of an early redemption or a purchase of any Equipment Note, the date of such early redemption or purchase (which will be a Business Day), and otherwise on the Business Day specified for distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to a notice delivered to the Certificateholders (as described below) as soon as practicable after the Trustee has received notice of such Special Payment, or has received the funds for such Special Payment (the “*Special Distribution Date*”). Any such distribution will be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. (Basic Agreement, Sections 4.02(b) and 7.01(d))

Any Deposits withdrawn because a Triggering Event occurs, and any unused Deposits remaining as of the Delivery Period Termination Date, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but without any premium (each, also a “*Special Payment*”), on a date no earlier than the date the Trustee received notice of the event requiring such distribution (also, a “*Special Distribution Date*”). However, if the day scheduled for such withdrawal is on or after a Regular Distribution Date, the Escrow Agent will request that such withdrawal be made on such Regular Distribution Date. Any such distribution will be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. (Escrow Agreements, Sections 1.02(f), 2.03(b) and 2.06)

“*Triggering Event*” means (i) the occurrence of an Indenture Event of Default under all of the Indentures resulting in a PTC Event of Default for the senior class of Certificates then outstanding, (ii) the acceleration of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes (*provided* that, with respect to the PTC Event of Default, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$370 million) or (iii) certain bankruptcy or insolvency events set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Any Deposits withdrawn because an Aircraft suffers a Delivery Period Event of Loss (or an event that would constitute such a Delivery Period Event of Loss) and the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both) before such Aircraft is financed pursuant to this offering will be distributed, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but without any premium (each, also a “*Special Payment*”), on a date no earlier than 15 days after the Paying Agent has received notice of such event (also, a “*Special Distribution Date*”). Any such distribution will not be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. (Escrow Agreements, Sections 1.02(e), 2.03(b) and 2.07)

Each Paying Agent, in the case of the Deposits, and each Trustee, in the case of the Trust Property, will mail a notice to the Certificateholders stating the scheduled Special Distribution Date, the related record date, the amount of the Special Payment and, in the case of a distribution of principal, the Through Trust Agreement, the reason for the Special Payment. In the case of a redemption

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

or purchase of the Equipment Notes held in the related Trust or any withdrawal or return of Deposits described under “Description of the Withdrawals and Return of Deposits,” such notice will be mailed not less than 15 days prior to the date such Special Payment is scheduled. In the case of any other Special Payment, such notice will be mailed as soon as practicable after the Trustee has confirmed that it has received the Special Payment. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.02(c); Trust Supplements, Section 7.01(d); Escrow Agreements, Sections 2.06 and 2.07) Each distribution of the Special Payment, on a Special Distribution Date for any Trust will be made by the Paying Agent or the Trustee, as applicable, to the Certificateholders of such Trust on the record date applicable to such Special Payment. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.02(b); Escrow Agreements, Section 2.03(b))

Default and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Event of Default” and “Description of the Equipment Notes — Redemption.”

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the Trustee establish and maintain, for the related Trust and for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust, one or more non-interest bearing accounts (the “*Certificate Account*”) for the deposit of payments representing Scheduled Payments received by the Trust. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.01) Each Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the Trustee establish and maintain, for the related Trust and for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust, one or more accounts (the “*Special Payments Account*”) for the deposit of payments representing Special Payments received by the Trust. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.01) Pursuant to the terms of each Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall deposit any Scheduled Payments relating to the applicable Trust received by it in the Certificate Account of such Trust and to deposit any Special Payments received by it in the Special Payments Account of such Trust. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.01; Trust Supplements, Section 7.01(c)) All amounts so deposited in the Certificate Account by the Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date, as appropriate. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.02)

Each Escrow Agreement requires that the Paying Agent establish and maintain, for the benefit of the applicable Receiptholders, an account (the “*Receipt Account*”), which will be non-interest bearing, and the Paying Agent is under no obligation to invest any amounts held in the Paying Agent Account. (Escrow Agreements, Section 2.02) Pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreements, the Depository agrees to pay interest payable on Deposits and Special Payments as described under “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits,” in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreements, directly into the related Paying Agent Account. (Deposit Agreements, Section 4) All amounts so deposited in the Paying Agent Account by the Paying Agent on a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, as appropriate. See “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits.”

The Final Distribution for each Trust will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates for such Trust at the office specified in the notice given by the Trustee of such Final Distribution. (Basic Agreement, Section 11.01) See “— Termination of the Trust” below. The respect of Certificates issued in global form will be made as described in “— Book-Entry Registration; Delivery and Form” below.

If any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distributions scheduled to be made on such Regular Distribution Date will be made on the next succeeding Business Day and interest will not be added for such additional period. (Basic Agreement, Section 3.02(c) and 3.02(d))

“*Business Day*” means, with respect to Certificates of any class, any day (a) other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are authorized to close in New York, New York; Fort Worth, Texas; Wilmington, Delaware; or, so long as any Certificate of such class is outstanding, any day on which the Trustee, the Subordination Agent or any related Loan Trustee maintains its corporate trust office or receives and disburses funds under any Liquidity Facility, which is also a “Business Day” as defined in such Liquidity Facility. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.02)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Subordination

The Certificates are subject to subordination terms set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. See “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement and Distributions.”

Pool Factors

The “*Pool Balance*” of the Certificates issued by any Trust indicates, as of any date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates less the aggregate amount of all distributions made as of such date in respect of the Certificates of such Trust or in respect of Deposits relating to such Trust. Distributions made in respect of interest or Make-Whole Amount or reimbursement of any costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Certificates issued by any Trust as of any date will be computed after giving effect to any distribution with respect to unused Deposits, Equipment Notes or payment with respect to other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on such date. (Trust Supplements, Section 1.01; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

The “*Pool Factor*” for each Trust as of any Distribution Date is the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing the *Pool Balance* of such Trust by (i) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust. The Pool Factor for each Trust as of any Distribution Date will be computed after giving effect to any distribution with respect to unused Deposits, payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or payments with respect to other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on that date. (Trust Supplements, Section 1.01) The Pool Factor of each Trust will decline as of each Distribution Date of the Certificates (the “*Issuance Date*”); thereafter, the Pool Factor for each Trust will decline as described herein to reflect reductions in the *Pool Balance*. The amount of a Certificateholder’s *pro rata* share of the Pool Balance of a Trust can be determined by multiplying the original denominator of the Certificate of such Trust by the Pool Factor for such Trust as of the applicable Distribution Date. Notice of the Pool Factor and the *Pool Balance* will be mailed to Certificateholders of such Trust on each Distribution Date. (Trust Supplements, Section 5.01(a))

The following table sets forth the expected aggregate principal amortization schedule (the “*Assumed Amortization Schedule*”) for the Trust and resulting Pool Factors with respect to such Trust, assuming that: (a) each Unencumbered Aircraft has been subjected to an Indenture on or prior to the Issuance Date, (b) each 2001-1 Aircraft and each Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft has been subjected to an Indenture on or prior to the Issuance Date, and (c) each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft has been subjected to an Indenture on or prior to October 31, 2011 and, in each case, the related Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft have been acquired by such Trust by such date. The actual aggregate principal amortization schedule and resulting Pool Factors with respect to such Trust may differ from the Assumed Amortization Schedule because the scheduled distributions to Certificateholders of such Trust may be affected if, among other things, any Equipment Notes held in such Trust are redeemed or purchased, if a default in payment occurs under the Indenture or if any Aircraft is not subjected to an Indenture and the related Equipment Notes are not acquired by such Trust.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Class A</u>	
	<u>Scheduled Principal Payments</u>	<u>Expected Pool Factor</u>
Issuance Date	\$ 0.00	1.0000000
July 31, 2011	743,934.44	0.9985216
January 31, 2012	13,941,214.37	0.9708168
July 31, 2012	11,846,466.54	0.9472748
January 31, 2013	22,925,310.10	0.9017163
July 31, 2013	22,831,599.57	0.8563441
January 31, 2014	22,243,413.46	0.8121407
July 31, 2014	22,691,819.54	0.7670462
January 31, 2015	22,270,632.40	0.7227887

e424b2

S-45

e424b2

Table of Contents

Date	Class A	
	Scheduled Principal Payments	Expected Pool Factor
July 31, 2015	21,609,020.72	0.6798460
January 31, 2016	22,052,448.01	0.6360221
July 31, 2016	21,667,888.31	0.5929624
January 31, 2017	21,357,925.69	0.5505187
July 31, 2017	20,573,677.64	0.5096335
January 31, 2018	19,789,429.53	0.4703068
July 31, 2018	19,005,181.42	0.4325386
January 31, 2019	18,220,933.39	0.3963289
July 31, 2019	18,173,684.28	0.3602132
January 31, 2020	17,488,900.09	0.3254582
July 31, 2020	16,631,226.48	0.2924077
January 31, 2021	147,141,294.02	0.0000000

If the Pool Factor and Pool Balance of a Trust differ from the Assumed Amortization Schedule for such Trust, notice thereof will be of such Trust as described hereafter. The Pool Factor and Pool Balance of each Trust will be recomputed if there has been an early redemption of principal or interest in respect of one or more of the Equipment Notes held in a Trust, as described in “— Indenture Events Upon an Indenture Event of Default,” “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates” and “Description of Redemption,” or a special distribution of unused Deposits attributable to (a) the occurrence of a Delivery Period Event of Loss (or an event of Loss but for the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both) with respect to an Aircraft before such offering, (b) the occurrence of a Triggering Event or (c) unused Deposits remaining after the Delivery Period Termination Date, in “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits.” If the aggregate principal payments scheduled prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date will not be as set forth in the Assumed Amortization Schedule for a Trust, notice thereof to Certificateholders of such Trust by no later than the 15th day prior to such Regular Distribution Date. Promptly following (i) the Delivery Period Termination Date, if there has been, on or prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, any such redemption, purchase, default or special distribution occurring after the Delivery Period Termination Date or, if applicable the withdrawal following the Delivery Period Termination Date, the Pool Factor, Pool Balance and expected principal payment schedule of such Trust after giving effect thereto and notice thereof will be mailed to the Certificateholders of such Trust. (Trust Supplements, Sections 5.01(c) and 5.02, “— Certificate Buyout Right of Certificateholders,” and “Description of the Deposit Agreements.”)

Reports to Certificateholders

On each Distribution Date, the applicable Trustee will include with each distribution by it of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment to the related Trust a statement, giving effect to such distribution to be made on such Distribution Date, setting forth the following information: (1) the amount of Certificates as to items (2), (3), (4) and (5) below):

- (1) the aggregate amount of funds distributed on such Distribution Date under the related Pass Through Trust Agreement and the related Trust Agreement, indicating the amount, if any, allocable to each source, including any portion thereof paid by the applicable Lender;
- (2) the amount of such distribution under the related Pass Through Trust Agreement allocable to principal and the amount all

e424b2

any);

S-46

e424b2

Table of Contents

- (3) the amount of such distribution under the related Pass Through Trust Agreement allocable to interest, indicating any portion allocable to the Liquidity Provider;
- (4) the amount of such distribution under the related Escrow Agreement allocable to interest, if any;
- (5) the amount of such distribution under the related Escrow Agreement allocable to unused Deposits, if any; and
- (6) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor for such Trust. (Trust Supplements, Section 5.01)

As long as the Certificates are registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee (including Cede & Co.), prior to each Distribution Date, the applicable Trustee will request that DTC post on its Internet bulletin board a securities position listing of DTC Participants reflected on DTC’s books as holding interests in the applicable Certificates on such record date. On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will e-mail to each such DTC Participant the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such DTC Participant to Certificate Owners. (Trust Supplements, Section 5.01(a))

In addition, after the end of each calendar year, the applicable Trustee will furnish to each person who at any time during the preceding calendar year was a Certificateholder of record a report containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) above with respect to such calendar year or, if such person was a Certificateholder during only a portion of such calendar year, for the applicable portion of such calendar year, and other items as are readily available to such Trustee and which a Certificateholder reasonably requests as necessary for the purpose of such person’s U.S. federal income tax returns or foreign income tax returns. (Trust Supplements, Section 5.01(b)) Such report and such other information supplied to the applicable Trustee by the DTC Participants and will be delivered by such Trustee to such DTC Participants and to such DTC Participants to Certificate Owners. (Trust Supplements, Section 5.01(b))

At such time, if any, as Certificates are issued in the form of Definitive Certificates, the applicable Trustee will prepare and deliver to each Certificateholder of record of the applicable Trust as the name and period of record ownership of such Certificateholder appears on the applicable Certificates.

Indenture Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Event of Default

Since the Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture will be held in more than one Trust, a continuing Indenture Event of Default will be held by each such Trust. See “Description of Equipment Notes — Indenture Events of Default, Notice and Waiver” for a list of Indenture Events of Default.

If the same institution acts as Trustee of multiple Trusts, such Trustee could be faced with a potential conflict of interest upon an Indenture Event of Default. In such event, each Trustee has indicated that it would resign as Trustee of one or all such Trusts, and a successor trustee would be appointed in accordance with the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement. U.S. Bank Trust National Association will be the initial Trustee under each Trust. (Basic Agreement, Section 5.01)

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Indenture Event of Default under an Indenture, the Controlling Party may direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture to accelerate the Equipment Notes issued thereunder and may direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture in the exercise of all (but not less than all) of such Equipment Notes or foreclose and sell the Collateral under such Indenture to any person, subject to certain limitations of the

e424b2

Table of Contents

Intercreditor Agreement — Intercreditor Rights — Limitation on Exercise of Remedies.” The proceeds of any such sale will be distributed in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such proceeds so distributed to any Trustee upon any such sale will be deposited in the applicable Special Payments Account and distributed to the Certificateholders of the applicable Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Basic Agreement, Sections 4.01 and 4.02; Trust Supplement, Section 7.01(d))

The market for Aircraft or Equipment Notes during the continuation of any Indenture Event of Default may be limited and there can be no assurance that they could be sold or the price at which they could be sold. If any Equipment Notes are sold for less than their outstanding principal amount, and the price at which they are sold is less than the outstanding principal amount of the related Equipment Notes, certain Certificateholders will receive a smaller amount of principal and will not have any claim for the shortfall against American (except in the case that Aircraft are sold for less than the outstanding principal amount of the related Equipment Notes), any Liquidity Provider or any Trustee. Neither the Trustee of the Trust holding such Equipment Notes nor the Certificateholders, furthermore, could take action with respect to any remaining Equipment Notes held in such Trust as long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred.

Any amount, other than Scheduled Payments received on a Regular Distribution Date or within five days thereafter, distributed to the Trustee of the Trust on account of the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust following an Indenture Event of Default will be deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust and will be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.02(b); Trust Supplements, Sections 1.01 and 7.01(c); Intercreditor Agreement, Sections 1.01 and 2.04)

Any funds representing payments received with respect to any defaulted Equipment Notes, or the proceeds from the sale of any Equipment Notes, deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust will, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested by such Trustee in certain Permitted Investments prior to the distribution of such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.04) “Permitted Investments” are defined as obligations of the United States or agencies or instrumentalities thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States and which mature on or before the date such funds are acquired or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any Special Payments on a Special Distribution Date. (Basic Agreement, Section 4.04)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee of the related Trust will, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default, notify the Certificateholders of such Trust by mail of such default, unless such default has been cured or waived; *provided* that, (i) in the event of a default in a payment of money, such Trustee will not give notice until the earlier of the time at which such default becomes an Indenture Event of Default or 60 days from the occurrence of such default, and (ii) except in the case of default in a payment of principal, Make-Whole Amount (if any) on Equipment Notes held in such Trust, the applicable Trustee will be protected in withholding such notice if it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interests of such Certificateholders. (Basic Agreement, Section 7.02) For the purpose of the provision described in this paragraph, the term “default” with respect to a Trust means an event that is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an event of default with respect to such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement, and the term “event of default” with respect to a Trust means an Indenture Event of Default under any Indenture under which the Equipment Notes held by such Trust were issued.

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement contains a provision entitling the Trustee of the related Trust, subject to the duty of such Trustee to exercise a required standard of care, to be offered reasonable security or indemnity by the holders of the Certificates of such Trust before proceeding with such Trust under such Pass Through Trust Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement at the request of such Certificateholders. (Basic Agreement, Section 7.02)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Subject to certain qualifications set forth in each Pass Through Trust Agreement and to certain limitations set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders of each Trust holding Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement or the applicable Liquidity Facility, or exercising any trust or power conferred on such Trustee under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, Intercreditor Agreement, or such Liquidity Facility, including any right of such Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 6.04)

Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the holders of the Certificates of a Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust may on behalf of the holders of all of the Certificates of such Trust waive any past Indenture Event of Default or Indenture Event of Default under the Pass Through Trust Agreement and its consequences or, if the Trustee of such Trust is the Controlling Party, may direct such Trustee to so in the future, *provided, however*, that the consent of each holder of a Certificate of a Trust is required to waive (i) a default in the deposit of any Schedule of Payments or in the distribution thereof, (ii) a default in payment of the principal, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest with respect to any of the Certificates of such Trust or (iii) a default in respect of any covenant or provision of the related Pass Through Trust Agreement that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder of such Trust affected thereby. (Basic Agreement, Section 6.05) Each Indenture will provide that, with certain exceptions, a majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder may on behalf of all such holders waive any past Indenture Event of Default thereunder. Notwithstanding such provisions of the Indentures, pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement only the Controlling Party may waive such past default or Indenture Event of Default. See “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement — Intercreditor Rights — Controlling Party”

Certificate Buyout Right of Certificateholders

After the occurrence and during the continuation of a Certificate Buyout Event, with ten days’ prior written irrevocable notice to the Trustee and each other Class B Certificateholder, and so long as no holder of Additional Certificates (if any) shall have elected to exercise an Additional Holder Buyout Right and given notice of such election, each Class B Certificateholder (other than American or any of its affiliates) will have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates on the third Business Day next following the expiry of such ten-day notice. If no election to such Certificate Buyout Event, such Class B Buyout Right shall terminate upon notification of an election to exercise an Additional Holder Buyout Right. If such election is not consummated, the Class B Buyout Right shall be revived if the exercise of such Additional Holder Buyout Right is not consummated on the purchase date proposed therefor.

If any Additional Certificates are issued, the holders of such Additional Certificates (other than American or any of its affiliates) will have the right to purchase such Additional Certificates (“*Additional Holder Buyout Right*”)—regardless of the exercise of purchase rights by any Class B Certificateholder—to purchase all but not less than all of the Class B Certificates. If Refinancing Certificates are issued, holders of such Refinancing Certificates will have the same right (subject to the limitations on purchase of Certificates as the holders of the Certificates that such Refinancing Certificates refinanced. See “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates.”

In each case, the purchase price will be equal to the Pool Balance of the relevant class or classes of Certificates plus accrued and unpaid interest, without any premium, but including any other amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders of such class or classes of Certificates. The purchase price shall be determined in accordance with the Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, any Equipment Note held as part of the related Trust Agreement, the Participation Agreement or on or in respect of such Certificates; *provided, however*, that if such purchase occurs after (i) a record date set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement relating to the distribution of unused Deposits and/or accrued and unpaid interest on Deposits and prior to or on the related

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Escrow Agreement, such purchase price will be reduced by the aggregate amount of unused Deposits and/or interest to be distributed under the related Pass Through Trust Agreement relating to any Distribution Date, such purchase price will be reduced by the amount to be distributed on such date (which deducted amounts will remain distributable to, and may be retained by, the Certificateholders of such class or classes as of such date). Such purchase right may be exercised by any Certificateholder of the class or classes entitled to such right.

In each case, if prior to the end of the ten-day notice period, any other Certificateholder(s) of the same class notifies the purchasing Certificateholder(s) that they want(s) to participate in such purchase, then such other Certificateholder(s) may join with the purchasing Certificateholder(s) to purchase the Certificates *pro rata* based on the interest in the Trust with respect to such class held by each purchasing Certificateholder of such class. If American or any of its affiliates is a Certificateholder, it will not have the right to purchase the Certificates of such class during the continuance of such Certificate Buyout Event. If American or any of its affiliates is a Certificateholder, it will not have the right to purchase the Certificates of such class during the continuance of such Certificate Buyout Event. (Trust Supplements, Section 6.01)

A “*Certificate Buyout Event*” means that an American Bankruptcy Event has occurred and is continuing and either of the following conditions is met: (i) the 60-day period specified in Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “*60-Day Period*”) has expired and (ii) American has not entered into an agreement with the Trustee under Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code to perform all of its obligations under all of the Indentures and has not cured default under Section 1110(a)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code or, if it has entered into such agreements, has at any time thereafter failed to cure any default under such agreements in accordance with Section 1110(a)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (B) if prior to the expiry of the 60-Day Period, American will have failed to cure any default under the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

PTC Event of Default

A “*PTC Event of Default*” with respect to each Pass Through Trust Agreement and the related class of Certificates means the failure to make principal distributions on the applicable Distribution Date either:

- the outstanding Pool Balance of such class of Certificates on the Final Legal Distribution Date for such class; or
- the interest scheduled for distribution on such class of Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent has made a withdrawal from the Cash Collateral Account for such class of Certificates, in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay such interest on such date) and the amount of such interest is not paid in full to the Trustee entitled thereto). (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Any failure to make expected principal distributions with respect to any class of Certificates on any Regular Distribution Date (other than the Final Legal Distribution Date) will not constitute a PTC Event of Default with respect to such Certificates.

A PTC Event of Default with respect to the most senior outstanding class of Certificates resulting from an Indenture Event of Default will constitute a Triggering Event.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets

American will be prohibited from consolidating with or merging into any other entity where American is not the surviving entity or transferring substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any other entity unless:

- the successor or transferee entity is organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- the successor or transferee entity is, if and to the extent required under Section 1110 in order that the Loan Trustee continues to comply with Section 1110 with respect to an Aircraft, a “*citizen of the United States*” (as defined in Title 49 of the United States Code relating to the “*Transportation Code*”)) holding an air carrier operating certificate issued by the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to Chapter 401 of the United States Code;
- the successor or transferee entity expressly assumes all of the obligations of American contained in the Basic Agreement and the Purchase Agreement, the Equipment Notes, the Indentures and the Participation Agreements;
- if the Aircraft are, at the time, registered with the FAA or such person is located in a “Contracting State” (as such term is used in the Convention on the International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Transfer of Aircraft, or, if the Aircraft are, at the time, not registered with the FAA, the transferor or successor entity makes such filings and recordings with the FAA pursuant to the Transportation Code and registers the Aircraft with the appropriate aviation authority, as are necessary to evidence such consolidation, merger or transfer; and
- American has delivered a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that such transaction, in effect, complies with the requirements of the Basic Agreement, Section 3.1; Trust Agreements, Section 3.1; Trust Supplements, Section 8.01)

In addition, after giving effect to such transaction, no Indenture Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing. (Basic Agreement, Section 3.1; Trust Agreements, Section 3.1; Trust Supplements, Section 8.01; Participation Agreements, Section 6.02(e); Note Purchase Agreement, Section 4(a)(iii))

None of the Certificates, the Equipment Notes or the underlying agreements will contain any covenants or provisions which may affect the Certificateholders protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, including transactions effected by management or affiliates, or a change in control of American or AMR.

AMR will be prohibited from consolidating with or merging into, or selling, conveying, transferring or otherwise disposing of substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any other entity, unless:

- in the case of a merger or consolidation, AMR is the surviving entity or, in the case of a merger or consolidation where AMR is not the surviving entity, in the case of any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of substantially all of its assets, (i) the successor or transferee entity is organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia and (ii) the successor or transferee entity expressly assumes all of the obligations of AMR in the Basic Agreement and any Trust Supplement and the Parent Guarantee; and
- AMR has delivered a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that such transaction, in effect, complies with the requirements of the Basic Agreement, Section 3.1; Trust Agreements, Section 3.1; Trust Supplements, Section 8.01)

e424b2

Table of Contents

Modification of the Pass Through Trust Agreements and Certain Other Agreements

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement contains provisions permitting American and the Trustee thereof to enter into one or more agreements with respect to such Pass Through Trust Agreement or, at the request of American, permitting or requesting, the execution of amendments or agreements supplementing such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any of the Participation Agreements, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee or, if applicable, any other Liquidity Facility, without the consent of the holders of any of the Certificates of such Trust Agreement;

- evidence the succession of another corporation or entity to American and the assumption by such corporation or entity of the obligations of American in such Pass Through Trust Agreement or of American's obligations under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or to evidence the succession of another corporation or entity to AMR and the assumption by such corporation or entity of the obligations of AMR under the Parent Guarantee; the covenants contained in such Pass Through Trust Agreement or of AMR's obligations under the Parent Guarantee;
- add to the covenants of American or AMR for the benefit of holders of any Certificates or surrender any right or power conferred by such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee;
- cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or inconsistency contained in any Certificates, the Basic Agreement, any related Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee;
- make or modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under any Certificates, the Basic Agreement, any related Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee as American may deem necessary or desirable and that will not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the related Certificates;
- comply with any requirement of the SEC, any applicable law, rules or regulations of any exchange or quotation system on which such Certificates are listed (to facilitate any listing of any Certificates on any exchange or quotation system) or any requirement of DTC or like depository institution;
- modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee to establish, continue or obtain the qualification of such Pass Through Trust Agreement (including any supplemental agreement supplementing such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "*Trust Indenture Act*"), or under any similar federal statute) and, with certain exceptions, add to such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act;

e424b2

Table of Contents

- (i) evidence and provide for a successor Trustee under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Indenture, any Liquidity Facility or
- (ii) evidence the substitution of a Liquidity Provider with a replacement liquidity provider or to provide for any Replacement Intercreditor Agreement, (iii) evidence the substitution of the Depository with a replacement depository or provide for a replacement provided in the Note Purchase Agreement, (iv) evidence and provide for a successor Escrow Agent or Paying Agent under the
- (v) add to or change any of the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Participation Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee or facilitate the administration of the Trust under such Pass Through Trust Agreement by more than one trustee or to provide for one or more Trusts;
- provide certain information to the Trustee as required in such Pass Through Trust Agreement;
- add to or change any provision of any Certificates, the Basic Agreement or any Trust Supplement to facilitate the issuance of Certificates to facilitate or provide for the issuance of such Certificates in global form in addition to or in place of Certificates in certificate form;
- provide for the delivery of any agreement supplemental to such Pass Through Trust Agreement or any Certificates in or by means of electronic or other medium, including by computer diskette;
- correct or supplement the description of any property of such Trust;
- modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of the Basic Agreement, any Trust Supplement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Intercreditor Agreement or Parent Guarantee to reflect the substitution of a substitute aircraft for any Aircraft;
- comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with the qualification of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Parent Guarantee or instrument related to any Certificates under the Trust Indenture Act; or
- make any other amendments or modifications to such Pass Through Trust Agreement; *provided* that such amendments or modifications to any Certificates of one or more class to be hereafter issued;

provided, however, that, except to the extent otherwise provided in the supplemental agreement, unless there shall have been obtained from the rating agency confirmation that such supplemental agreement would not result in a reduction of the rating for any class of Certificates below the then applicable rating of such Certificates or a withdrawal or suspension of the rating of any class of Certificates, American shall provide the applicable Trustee with an opinion that such supplemental agreement will not cause the related Trust to be treated as other than a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in which case such opinion shall be to the effect that such supplemental agreement will not cause the Trust to become an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. (Basic Agreement, Section 9.01; Trust Supplement)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement also contains provisions permitting American and the related Trustee to enter into one or more amendments to the Pass Through Trust Agreement or, at the request of American, permitting or requesting the execution of amendments or agreements supplemental to the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related

e424b2

Table of Contents

Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Certificate, any Participation Agreement, any other agreement, any Aircraft, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee, without the consent of the Certificateholders of the related Trust, to provide for the issuance of Additional Certificates or Refinancing Certificates, the formation of related trusts, the purchase by such trusts of the related equipment notes, the exercise of such rights with respect to such Additional Certificates or Refinancing Certificates, and other matters incidental thereto or as otherwise contemplated in the Note Purchase Agreement, provided in, and subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in, the Note Purchase Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. (Trust Agreement, Section 8.03) “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates.”

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement also contains provisions permitting the execution, with the consent of the holders of the Certificates, of supplemental agreements evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust, of supplemental agreements adding to or eliminating any of the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or modifying the rights of such Certificateholders under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Deposit Agreement, the related Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or the Parent Guarantee, except that no such supplemental agreement may, without the consent of the holders of such outstanding Certificate adversely affected thereby:

- reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the related Trustee (or, with respect to the Deposit Agreement, any receipt on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust, or distributions in respect of any Certificate of such Trust (or, with respect to the Escrow Agreement, any Deposits), or change the date or place of any payment of any such Certificate or change the coin or currency in which any such payment is made, or the right of any Certificateholder of such Trust to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or distribution when due;
- permit the disposition of any Equipment Note held in such Trust or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of any such Equipment Note in such Trust, except as provided in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any applicable agreement;
- alter the priority of distributions specified in the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner materially adverse to the interests of any class of Certificates;
- modify certain amendment provisions in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, except to increase the percentage of the aggregate of the related Trust provided for in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the consent of the Certificateholders of which is required for such amendment provided for in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, or to provide that certain other provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement be modified or waived without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Certificate of such class affected thereby; or
- cause any Trust to become an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. (Basic Agreement, Section 8.03)

Notwithstanding any other provision, no amendment or modification of the buyout rights described in “— Certificate Buyout Right” shall be effective unless the Trustee of each class of Certificates affected by such amendment or modifications shall have consented thereto. (Trust Agreement, Section 8.03)

e424b2

Table of Contents

If a Trustee, as holder (or beneficial owner through the Subordination Agent) of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Trust or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives (directly or indirectly through the Subordination Agent) a request for an amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture, any Participation Agreement, any Equipment Note, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Note Guarantee or certain other related documents, then subject to the provisions described above in respect of modifications for which consent is required, such Trustee will forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder registered on the register of such Trust as of the date of such notice. Such Trustee will request from the Certificateholders of such Trust:

- whether or not to take or refrain from taking (or direct the Subordination Agent to take or refrain from taking) any action that the Note or the Controlling Party has the option to direct;
- whether or not to give or execute (or direct the Subordination Agent to give or execute) any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements, such a Noteholder or as Controlling Party; and
- how to vote (or direct the Subordination Agent to vote) any such Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect to such Equipment Note (Section 10.01; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(b))

Provided such a request for a Certificateholder direction shall have been made, in directing any action or casting any vote or giving consent on behalf of any Equipment Note (or in directing the Subordination Agent in any of the foregoing):

- other than as the Controlling Party, such Trustee will vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in proportion to that of (x) the aggregate face amount of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such Certificateholders and (y) the aggregate face amount of all outstanding Certificates of such Trust; and
- as the Controlling Party, such Trustee will vote as directed in such Certificateholder direction by the Certificateholders evidencing such consent, aggregating not less than a majority in interest in such Trust. (Basic Agreement, Section 10.01)

For purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph, a Certificate is deemed "actually voted" if the Certificateholder thereof has delivered to the Trustee an instrument evidencing such Certificateholder's consent to such direction prior to one Business Day before such Trustee directs such action without such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to certain rights of the Certificateholders under the relevant Pass Through Trust Agreement, Intercreditor Agreement, such Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee (or the Subordination Agent to consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent) to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to any Participation Agreement, Equipment Note, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Parent Guarantee or certain other related documents, if and only if any Indenture has occurred and is continuing, or if such amendment, modification, waiver or supplement will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders. (Basic Agreement, Section 10.01)

Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, with respect to any Indenture at any given time, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture will act as the Subordination Agent (as directed by the respective Trustees or by the Controlling Party, as applicable) in taking, or refraining from taking, any action with respect to Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture that are held by the Subordination Agent as the property of the relevant Trust. Any Trust

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

direct the Subordination Agent as such Trustee is directed by Certificateholders evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating n the relevant Trust. (Intercreditor Agreement, Sections 2.06 and 8.01(b)) Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of each Lic Certificateholder holding Certificates representing a fractional undivided interest in the Equipment Notes under the applicable Indenture among other things, no amendment, supplement, modification, consent or waiver of or relating to such Indenture, any related Equipmen other related document will: (i) reduce the principal amount of, Make-Whole Amount, if any, or interest on, any Equipment Note under date on which any principal amount of, Make-Whole Amount, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note under such Indenture, is due o respect to the Collateral subject to such Indenture prior to or *pari passu* with the lien thereon under such Indenture except such as are p (iv) reduce the percentage of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes under such Indenture the consent of whose hold supplemental agreement, or the consent of whose holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of such Inde thereunder or their consequences provided for in such Indenture. In addition, without the consent of each Certificateholder, no such am waiver will, among other things, deprive any Certificateholder of the benefit of the lien of any Indenture on the related Collateral, excep the exercise of remedies under such Indenture. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(b)) See “— Indenture Events of Default and Cer Event of Default” for a description of the rights of the Certificateholders of each Trust to direct the respective Trustees.

Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes

The Trustees will be obligated to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft prior to the Delivery Period Ter terms and conditions of a note purchase agreement (the “*Note Purchase Agreement*”) and the forms of financing agreements attached to and subject to the terms and conditions of the Note Purchase Agreement and such forms of financing agreements, American agrees to e with respect to: (a) each Unencumbered Aircraft, within 90 days after the Issuance Date, (b) each 2001-1 Aircraft and each Earlier Matu prior to July 25, 2011 and (c) each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to October 31, 2011, in ea parties pursuant to a Participation Agreement and an Indenture that are substantially in the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agree

The description of such financing agreements in this prospectus supplement is based on the forms of such agreements attached to the However, the terms of the financing agreements actually entered into may differ from the forms of such agreements and, consequently, such agreements contained in this prospectus supplement. See “Description of the Equipment Notes.” Although such changes are perm Agreement, American must obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the use of financing agreements modified in any attached to the Note Purchase Agreement will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating of each class of Certi Agency and that remains outstanding. The terms of such financing agreements also must comply with the Required Terms. In addition, exceptions, is obligated to certify to the Trustees that any substantive modifications do not materially and adversely affect the Certificat

Under the Note Purchase Agreement, the Trustees will not be obligated to purchase the Equipment Notes to be issued with respect to Triggering Event has occurred or certain specified conditions are not met. In addition, under the Note Purchase Agreement, the Trustee the Equipment Notes to be issued with respect to an Aircraft if such Aircraft has suffered a Delivery Period Event of Loss (or an event t Delivery Period Event of Loss but for the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both). The Trustees will have no right or ob Equipment Notes to be issued with respect to any Aircraft after the Delivery Period Termination Date.

e424b2

Table of Contents

The “*Required Terms,*” as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement, mandate that:

- the original principal amount and principal amortization schedule for each series of Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft included in Appendix V (each such principal amortization schedule to be expressed in percentages in the table for that Aircraft);
- the interest rate applicable to each series of Equipment Notes must be equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates issued with respect to such Aircraft;
- the payment dates for the Equipment Notes must be January 31 and July 31;
- (a) the past due rate in the Indentures, (b) the Make-Whole Amount payable under the Indentures, (c) the provisions relating to the redemption of Equipment Notes in the Indentures, and (d) the indemnification of the Loan Trustees, the Subordination Agent, the Liquidity Providers, the Issuer and the Issuance Agent with respect to certain claims, expenses and liabilities, in each case will be provided as set forth, as applicable, in the form of Indenture attached as an exhibit to the Note Purchase Agreement (the “*Indenture Form*”) or the form of Participation Agreement attached as an exhibit to the Note Purchase Agreement (the “*Participation Agreement Form*”);
- the amounts payable under the all-risk aircraft hull insurance maintained with respect to each Aircraft must be not less than 100% of the related Equipment Notes, subject to certain rights of self-insurance;
- modifications in any material adverse respect are prohibited with respect to (i) the Granting Clause of the Indenture Form so as to grant a first priority security interest in and mortgage lien on the Aircraft or, to the extent of the Granting Clause, to the American’s rights under its purchase agreement with the Aircraft manufacturer or to eliminate the obligations intended to be secured by the Indenture, (ii) the provisions relating to the issuance, redemption, payments, and ranking of the Equipment Notes (including the obligation to pay interest on the Equipment Notes in certain circumstances), (iii) certain provisions regarding Indenture Events of Default and remedies relating thereto, (iv) certain provisions regarding the replacement of the airframe or engines with respect to an Aircraft following an Event of Loss with respect to such Aircraft, (v) the provisions relating to certain claims, actions, third party beneficiaries, voting, Section 1110 and Aircraft re-registration, (vi) the definition of Make-Whole Amount, and (vii) that New York law will govern the Indentures; and
- modifications in any material adverse respect are prohibited with respect to (i) certain conditions to the obligations of the Trustee to issue Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft involving good title to such Aircraft, obtaining a certificate of airworthiness with respect to such Aircraft, the benefits of Section 1110 with respect to such Aircraft and filings of certain documents with the FAA, (ii) the provisions relating to the issuance of Equipment Notes, (iii) certain provisions relating to UCC filings, representations and warranties, taxes, filings or third party beneficiaries, (iv) the provisions relating to the delivery of legal opinions and (v) the provision that New York law will govern the Participation Agreements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indenture Form or the Participation Agreement Form may be modified to the extent required for the issuance of Series B Equipment Notes (or any Additional Equipment Notes) and issuance of Refinancing Equipment Notes or the issuance of any Additional Equipment Notes or the issuance of pass through certificates by any pass through trust that acquires such Refinancing Equipment Notes or Additional Equipment Notes, provided that such Refinancing Equipment Notes or Additional Equipment Notes do not provide for any credit support for any pass through certificates relating to any such Refinancing Equipment Notes or Additional Equipment Notes, in each case as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Termination of the Trusts

With respect to each Trust, the obligations of American and the Trustee of such Trust will terminate upon the distribution to the Certificateholders of such Trust by the applicable Trustee of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement and the disposition of such Trust. The applicable Trustee will mail to each Certificateholder of such Trust, not earlier than 60 days and not later than 15 days preceding the termination of such Trust, the amount of the proposed final payment, the proposed date for the distribution of such final payment and other information. The Final Distribution to any Certificateholder of such Trust will be made only upon surrender of such Certificateholder's Certificate to the applicable Trustee specified in such notice of termination. (Basic Agreement, Section 11.01)

In the event that all of the Certificateholders of such Trust do not surrender their Certificates issued by such Trust for cancellation within the time specified in such written notice, the Trustee of such Trust will give a second written notice to the remaining Certificateholders of such Trust for cancellation and receive the final distribution. No additional interest will accrue with respect to such Certificates after the Distribution Date specified in the written notice. In the event that any money held by the Trustee of such Trust for the payment of distributions on the Certificates issued by such Trust for two years (or such lesser time as such Trustee shall be satisfied, after sixty days' notice from American, is one month prior to the end of the applicable law) after the final distribution date with respect thereto, such Trustee will pay to each Loan Trustee the appropriate amount of money for distribution as provided in the applicable Indenture, Participation Agreement or certain related documents and will give written notice to the Loan Trustee. (Basic Agreement, Section 11.01)

The Trustees

The Trustee of each Trust initially will be U.S. Bank Trust National Association. Each Trustee's address is U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 1000 Market Avenue, 9th Floor, Mail Code EX-DE-WDAW, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attention: Corporate Trust Services (Reference: American Depositary Receipts).

With certain exceptions, the Trustees make no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Basic Agreement, the Trust Supplement, the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Participation Agreements, any Liquidity Facility, the Note Purchase Agreements, the Escrow Agreements or other related documents. (Basic Agreement, Sections 7.04 and 7.15; Trust Supplements, Section 7.03(h)) The Trustee of any Trust will not be liable to the Certificateholders of such Trust for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the rights of a majority in face amount of outstanding Certificates of such Trust. (Basic Agreement, Section 7.03(h)) Subject to certain provisions, the Trustee of any Trust has no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under any Pass Through Trust Agreement at the request of any holders of Certificates of such Trust unless reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by the Trustee in exercising its rights or powers. (Basic Agreement, Section 7.03(e)) Each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the applicable Trustee and any other person in its respective individual or any other capacity may acquire and hold Certificates issued thereunder and, subject to certain conditions, may exercise the same rights it would have if it were not such Trustee, agent or affiliate. (Basic Agreement, Section 7.05)

Book-Entry Registration; Delivery and Form

General

On the Issuance Date, the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates will each be represented by one or more fully registered global Certificates (each a "Global Certificate") of the applicable class and will be deposited with the related Trustee as custodian for DTC and registered in the name of C

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

DTC. Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in Global Certificates will not be entitled to receive Definitive Certificates. The Certificates will not be issuable in bearer form.

DTC

DTC has informed American as follows: DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the Exchange Act, a “Clearing Agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC was created to hold securities for the benefit of DTC Participants (“*Participants*”) and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. DTC Participants include securities brokers and dealers, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Indirect access to the DTC system is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and clearing corporations and certain other organizations, but in order to clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly (“*Indirect Participants*”).

American expects that, pursuant to procedures established by DTC, (i) upon the issuance of the Global Certificates, DTC or its custodian, the respective principal amount of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Global Certificates to the accounts of such depository and (ii) ownership of beneficial interests in the Global Certificates will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership will be recorded, in the records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to interests of DTC Participants) and the records of DTC Participants (with respect to interests of non-DTC Participants). Such accounts initially will be designated by or on behalf of the Underwriters. Ownership of beneficial interests in the Global Certificates is limited to DTC Participants or persons who hold interests through DTC Participants. The laws of some states require that certain purchases of securities be accompanied by the physical delivery of such securities. Such limits and such laws may limit the market for beneficial interests in the Global Certificates. Qualified investors (as defined under the Securities Act) may hold their interests in the Global Certificates directly through DTC if they are DTC Participants, or indirectly through DTC Participants.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner or holder of the Global Certificates, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, shall be the record owner or holder of the Certificates represented by such Global Certificates for all purposes under the Certificates and Pass Through Certificates. References in this prospectus supplement to actions by the Certificateholders shall refer to actions taken by DTC upon instructions from the Certificateholders. References to distributions, notices, reports and statements to the Certificateholders will refer, as the case may be, to distributions, notices, reports and statements to DTC or its nominee, as the registered holder of the Certificates. No beneficial owners of an interest in the Global Certificates will be able to exercise their rights in the Global Certificates, and registered owners of a Definitive Certificate, are referred to herein individually as a “*Certificate Owner*” or collectively as “*Certificate Owners*.” DTC has advised American that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Certificateholder under the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement in the direction of one or more DTC Participants to whose accounts with DTC the Global Certificates are credited. Additionally, DTC has advised American that any action requires approval by a certain percentage of the Certificateholders of a particular class, DTC will take such action only at the direction of the DTC Participants whose holders include undivided interests that satisfy any such percentage. DTC may take conflicting actions with respect to the Global Certificates to the extent that such actions are taken on behalf of DTC Participants whose holders include such undivided interests.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations (the “*DTC Rules*”), DTC is required to maintain the Global Certificates among DTC Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to such Certificates. Certificate Owners of Certificates that are not DTC Participants may desire to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer ownership of, or other interests in, such

e424b2

Table of Contents

Certificates may do so only through DTC Participants. DTC Participants and Indirect Participants with which Certificate Owners have Global Certificates, however, are required to make book-entry transfers on behalf of their respective customers. In addition, under the DTC Rules, DTC Participants will transmit to the DTC Participants distributions of principal of, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest with respect to the Certificates. Indirect Participants will receive all distributions of principal, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest from the relevant Trustee through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, as the case may be. Under this book entry system, such Certificate Owners may experience some delay in their receipt of payments because such payments are sent to the relevant Trustee to Cede, as nominee for DTC, and DTC in turn will forward the payments to the appropriate DTC Participants in amounts proportionate to the amount of such DTC Participants' respective holdings of beneficial interests in the relevant Certificates, as shown on the records of DTC. The responsibility of DTC Participants to Indirect Participants or Certificate Owners, as the case may be, will be the responsibility of such DTC Participants.

Unless and until Definitive Certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described herein, the only "Certificateholder" under the Trust Agreement will be Cede, as nominee of DTC. Certificate Owners of Certificates therefore will not be recognized by the Trustees as Certificateholders under the Pass Through Trust Agreements, and such Certificate Owners will be permitted to exercise the rights of Certificateholders of Certificates only through DTC Participants. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to DTC Participants and by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants and Certificate Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Payments of the principal of, Make-Whole Amount (if any) and interest on the Global Certificates will be made to DTC or its nominee, the registered owner thereof. Payments, transfers, exchanges and other matters relating to beneficial interests in a Global Certificate may be governed by the procedures adopted by DTC from time to time. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, Certificateholders may be unable to pledge its interest to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or to otherwise act with respect to such interest to the lack of a physical certificate for such interest.

Neither American nor the Trustees, nor any paying agent or registrar with respect to the Certificates, will have any responsibility or liability for the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Global Certificates or for maintaining, supervising or controlling the records relating to such beneficial ownership interests or for the performance by DTC, any DTC Participant or any Indirect Participant of their obligations under the DTC Rules or any other statutory, regulatory, contractual or customary procedures governing their obligations. (Trust Supplements, Section 1.10)

American expects that DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest in respect of the Certificates, will credit DTC Participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial ownership interests in the Certificates, as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. American also expects that payments by DTC Participants to owners of beneficial interests in Certificates held through such DTC Participants will be governed by the standing instructions and customary practices of such DTC Participants, and the responsibility of such DTC Participants.

Although DTC is expected to follow the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers in a Global Certificate among participants, American has no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures and such procedures may be discontinued at any time.

Same-Day Settlement

As long as Certificates are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, all payments made by American to the Loan Trustee under the Trust Agreement will be made from immediately available funds. Such payments,

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

including the final distribution of principal with respect to the Certificates, will be passed through to DTC in immediately available funds.

Any Certificates registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will trade in DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement System until maturity. Trading activity in the Certificates will therefore be required by DTC to settle in immediately available funds. No assurance can be given as to the availability of same day funds on trading activity in the Certificates.

Definitive Certificates

Interests in Global Certificates will be exchangeable or transferable, as the case may be, for certificates in definitive, physical registered form ("Definitive Certificates") only if (i) DTC advises the applicable Trustee in writing that DTC is no longer willing or able to discharge properly its responsibilities with respect to such Certificates and a successor depository is not appointed by such Trustee within 90 days of such notice, (ii) American, at the option of the Trustee, through a book-entry system through DTC or (iii) after the occurrence of an Indenture Event of Default, Certificateholders with fractional undivided interests greater than a majority in interest in a Trust advise the applicable Trustee, American and DTC through DTC Participants in writing that the continued use of DTC through DTC (or a successor thereto) is no longer in such Certificateholders' best interest. Neither American nor any Trustee will be liable for any loss or damage, including reasonable attorneys' fees, if unable to locate a qualified successor clearing system. (Trust Supplements, Section 4.03(b))

In connection with the occurrence of any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Global Certificates will be deemed to be delivered and will execute, authenticate and deliver to each Certificate Owner of such Global Certificates in exchange for such Certificate Owner's books and records of such Certificates, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, in each case as such Certificate Owner's principal amount have been identified and otherwise set forth (together with such other information as may be required for the registration of such Certificates) in registration instructions that shall have been delivered by or on behalf of DTC to the Class A Trustee. (Trust Supplements, Section 4.03(f)) Each registrar and paying agent with respect to the Certificates (i) shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of such registration instructions and (ii) shall rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, such registration instructions. (Trust Supplements, Section 4.03(f))

Distribution of principal, Make-Whole Amount (if any) and interest with respect to Definitive Certificates will thereafter be made by the Trustee in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement directly to holders in whose names the Definitive Certificates are registered at the close of business on the applicable record date. Such distributions will be made by check mailed to the address of such holder as it appears on the books of the applicable Trustee by the applicable Trustee. The final payment on any such Definitive Certificate, however, will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Definitive Certificate at the office or agency specified in the notice of final distribution to the applicable Certificateholders.

Definitive Certificates issued in exchange for Global Certificates will be transferable and exchangeable at the office of the applicable Trustee in accordance with the requirements set forth in the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement, subject in the case of the Class B Certificates to certain transfer restrictions set forth in "Restrictions for Class B Certificates." Except to the extent otherwise provided in the applicable Trust Supplement, no service charge will be imposed on any transfer or exchange, but payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge will be required. The Certificateholder's liability for any such charge which passes upon registration of the transfer of the books of the applicable Trustee in accordance with the terms of the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement, Section 3.04)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Transfer Restrictions for Class B Certificates

The Class B Certificates will be subject to transfer restrictions. They may be sold or otherwise transferred only to qualified institutional investors under Rule 144A under the Securities Act for so long as they are outstanding, unless American and the Class B Trustee determine otherwise or also “Certain ERISA Considerations.”

Each purchaser of Class B Certificates, by such purchase, will be deemed to:

1. Represent that it is purchasing such Class B Certificates for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and any such account is a QIB.
2. Agree that any sale or other transfer by it of any such Class B Certificates will only be made to a QIB.
3. Agree that it will, and that it will inform each subsequent transferee that such transferee will be required to, deliver to each person to whom it transfers such Class B Certificates notice of these restrictions on transfer of such Class B Certificates.
4. Agree that no registration of the transfer of any such Class B Certificate will be made unless the transferee completes and submits a form included on the reverse of such Class B Certificate in which it states that it is purchasing such Class B Certificate for its account or an account in which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a QIB.

5. Understand that such Class B Certificates will bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

“THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED) AND (2) AGREES THAT SO LONG AS THIS CERTIFICATE IS OUTSTANDING, IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE TO ANY PERSON WHO IS NOT A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED). IF IT SHOULD RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM IT TRANSFERS SUCH CERTIFICATE A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF SUCH CERTIFICATE THE TRANSFEREE MUST COMPLETE THE FORM ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND DELIVER IT TO THE TRUSTEE. TRUST SUPPLEMENT NO. 2011-1B TO THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE REGISTERAR TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR THE ENTIRE TERM OF THE PERIOD OF TIME.”

6. Acknowledge that American, AMR, the Class B Trustee, the Underwriters, and others will rely on the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements and agrees that, if any of the acknowledgments, representations, warranties and agreements made in connection with the purchase of such Class B Certificates is no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify American, AMR, the Class B Trustee and the Underwriters. If the purchaser of Class B Certificates as a fiduciary or agent of one or more investor accounts, it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to such Class B Certificates and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements on behalf of each such investor account.

7. Acknowledge that the foregoing restrictions apply to holders of beneficial interests in such Class B Certificates as well as to registered holders of such Class B Certificates.

e424b2

Table of Contents

8. Acknowledge that the Class B Trustee will not be required to accept for registration of transfer any such Class B Certificate unless and the Class B Trustee that the restrictions on transfer set forth herein have been complied with is submitted to them.

S-63

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENTS

The following summary describes certain material terms of the Deposit Agreements, as well as certain related provisions of the Escrow Agreements and the Note Purchase Agreement. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Escrow Agreements and the Note Purchase Agreement, copies of which will be filed as exhibits to a Current Report on Form 10-K with the SEC.

General

Under the Escrow Agreements, the Escrow Agent with respect to each Trust will enter into a separate Deposit Agreement with the Depository (the “*Deposit Agreement*”). (Escrow Agreements, Section 1.02(a)) Pursuant to the Deposit Agreements, the Depository will establish separate accounts for each offering attributable to Certificates of the applicable Trust will be deposited (each, a “*Deposit*”) on behalf of the Escrow Agent for the applicable Trust. (Escrow Agreements, Section 2.1) For each Trust, there will be a separate Deposit for each Aircraft that is to be financed in this offering. Pursuant to the Deposit Agreements, except as described below under “— Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits,” on each Regular Distribution Date, the Depository will pay to the Paying Agent on behalf of the Escrow Agent, for distribution to the applicable Certificateholders, an amount equal to the interest on the Deposits during the relevant interest period at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to Certificates issued by the applicable Trust. The Deposits and interest paid thereon will not be subject to the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement and will not be subject to the provisions in respect of the Certificates.

Withdrawal of Deposits to Purchase Equipment Notes

Upon the financing of an Aircraft under the related Indenture prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the Trustee of each Trust will be authorized to relating to such Trust to withdraw from the Deposits relating to such Trust funds sufficient to enable the Trustee of such Trust to purchase Equipment Notes of the series applicable to such Trust issued with respect to such Aircraft. (Note Purchase Agreement, Sections 1(b) and 1(d); Escrow Agreements, Section 2.2) Any of any Deposit so withdrawn that is not used to purchase such Equipment Notes will be re-deposited by the Escrow Agent or each Trustee into a new account with the Depository (each such deposit, also a “*Deposit*”). (Deposit Agreements, Section 2.4; Escrow Agreements, Section 2.2) Below under “— Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits,” the Depository will pay accrued but unpaid interest on all Deposits withdrawn on the next Regular Distribution Date to the Paying Agent, on behalf of the applicable Escrow Agent, for distribution to the Certificateholders. (Deposit Agreements, Sections 2.2 and 4; Escrow Agreements, Section 2.03(a))

Other Withdrawals and Return of Deposits

The Trustees’ obligations to purchase Equipment Notes to be issued with respect to each Aircraft are subject to satisfaction of certain conditions relating to the financing of such Aircraft under the related Indenture, as set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement and the related Participation Agreement. (“*Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes*.”) Since such Aircraft are expected to be subjected to the financing of this offering prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, no assurance can be given that all such conditions will be satisfied with respect to each such Aircraft prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date. If any funds remain as Deposits with respect to any Trust as of the Delivery Period Termination Date, such remaining funds will be returned to the Escrow Agent and distributed by the Paying Agent, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but without any premium, to the Certificateholders no earlier than 15 days after the Paying Agent has received notice of the event requiring such distribution. If the day scheduled for such distribution falls before or after a Regular Distribution Date, the Escrow Agent will request that such withdrawal be made on such Regular Distribution Date. In certain circumstances, any funds held as Deposits will be returned by the Depository to the Paying Agent automatically on October 31, 2011 (the

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

“*Outside Termination Date*”), and the Paying Agent will distribute such funds to the applicable Certificateholders as promptly as practicable. The obligation to purchase Equipment Notes to be issued with respect to any Aircraft not yet financed pursuant to this offering will terminate on the Delivery Period Termination Date (Deposit Agreements, Section 2.3(b)(i) and 4; Escrow Agreements, Sections 1.02(f) and 2.03(b); Note Purchase Agreement, Section 2(c)).

If a Delivery Period Event of Loss (or an event that would constitute such a Delivery Period Event of Loss but for the requirement that the Aircraft be financed pursuant to this offering) occurs with respect to an Aircraft before it is financed pursuant to this offering, American will give notice of such event to each Certificateholder and submit a withdrawal certificate to the applicable Escrow Agent, and any funds in any Deposit with respect to such Aircraft will be withdrawn and distributed by the related Paying Agent, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but without any premium, to the Certificateholders of such Aircraft no earlier than 15 days after such Paying Agent has received notice of the event requiring such distribution. (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 2.3(b)(iii); Escrow Agreements, Sections 2.03(b) and 2.07) Once American delivers a notice described in the preceding sentence, its obligation to purchase Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft. (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 2(c))

“*Delivery Period Event of Loss*” means, (a) with respect to an Encumbered Aircraft that is subject to an Existing Financing, one of several Events of Loss under any applicable Existing Financing, which events of loss are substantially similar to the Events of Loss under the Indentures (see “Description of Certain Provisions of the Indentures — Events of Loss”) and (b) with respect to an Unencumbered Aircraft prior to being financed pursuant to this offering, one of several Events of Loss under an Encumbered Aircraft that is no longer subject to an Existing Financing but is not yet financed pursuant to this offering, one of several Events of Loss if such Aircraft were financed under the Indentures.

If a Triggering Event occurs prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, any funds remaining in Deposits will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed by the Paying Agent for such Trust, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but without any premium, to the Certificateholders of such Aircraft no earlier than 15 days after the Paying Agent has received notice of such Triggering Event, but, if the day scheduled for such withdrawal is a Regular Distribution Date, such Escrow Agent will request such withdrawal be made on such Regular Distribution Date. (Escrow Agreements, Sections 2.03(b) and 2.06; Note Purchase Agreement, Section 2(c))

Replacement of Depositary

If the Depositary’s Short-Term Rating issued by either Rating Agency is downgraded below the Depositary Threshold Rating, then, upon the occurrence of such event, replace the Depositary with a new depositary bank meeting the requirements set forth below (the “*Replacement of Depositary*”). (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 5(a))

“*Depositary Threshold Rating*” means, for any entity, a Short-Term Rating for such entity of P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business (“*Standard & Poor’s*,” and together with Moody’s, “*Rating Agency*”) (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 5(a))

Any Replacement Depositary may either be (a) one that meets the Depositary Threshold Rating or (b) one that does not meet the Depositary Threshold Rating, as, in the case of either of the immediately preceding clauses (a) and (b), American shall have received a written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the replacement of the Depositary with the Replacement Depositary will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or reduction of the ratings for such Aircraft by such Rating Agency below the then current rating for such Certificates (before the downgrading of such rating as a

e424b2

Table of Contents

result of the downgrading of the Depositary below the applicable Depositary Threshold Rating). (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 5(d))

At any time during the period prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date (including after the occurrence of a downgrade event described above), the Escrow Agent will attempt to replace the Depositary with a Replacement Depositary. (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 5(a)) There can be no assurance that at the time of such a downgrade event, there will be an institution willing to replace the downgraded Depositary or that each Rating Agency will provide the assurance described in the immediately preceding paragraph.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions for replacement of the Depositary with a Replacement Depositary set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement, each Trust will request, upon at least 5 Business Days' notice, the following withdrawals:

- with respect to all Deposits of such Trust then held by the Depositary being replaced, withdrawal of (1) the entire amount of such Deposits, plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Deposits to but excluding the date of such withdrawal, which funds will be paid by the Depositary to such Replacement Depositary; and
- with respect to all Deposits of such Trust, if any, previously withdrawn in connection with the purchase of the related Equipment Notes, "Withdrawal of Deposits to Purchase Equipment Notes," withdrawal of all accrued and unpaid interest on such Deposits to but excluding the applicable withdrawal in connection with the purchase of such Equipment Notes, which funds will be paid by the Depositary to the Escrow Agent Account of such Trust and, upon the confirmation by the Paying Agent of receipt in such Paying Agent Account of such amounts, the Escrow Agent will distribute such amounts to the Certificateholders of such Trust on the immediately succeeding Regular Distribution Date and, on the next Regular Distribution Date, the amounts will be held in such Paying Agent Account. (Note Purchase Agreement, Section 5(d); Escrow Agreements)

Limitation on Damages

The Deposit Agreements provide that in no event shall the Depositary be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive, or consequential damages of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit, whether or not foreseeable) suffered by the Escrow Agent of each Trust or any other party in connection with the Deposit Agreements or the transactions contemplated or any relationships established by the Deposit Agreements in which the Depositary has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. (Deposit Agreements, Section 5.1)

Depositary

The Bank of New York Mellon (the "*Bank*") will act as depositary (the "*Depositary*"). The Bank is a New York state chartered bank and is a member of the Federal Reserve System. The Bank is a subsidiary of Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "*BNY*"). The Bank has total assets of approximately \$190.875 billion and total equity capital of approximately \$15.798 billion as of December 31, 2010. The Bank is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "*BNY*").

The Bank's principal office is located at One Wall Street, New York, New York 10286, and its telephone number is 212-495-1784. The Bank is a public company and files periodic reports with the SEC, including its Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and other information with the SEC. The Bank's Public Relations Department, One Wall Street, 31st Floor, (212) 635-1569 or from the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>. The information that the Bank files with the SEC is not part of, and is not incorporated by reference in, this prospectus supplement.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE ESCROW AGREEMENTS

The following summary describes certain material terms of the escrow and paying agent agreements (the “*Escrow Agreements*”), as of the Deposit Agreements and the Note Purchase Agreement. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Escrow Agreements and the related provisions of the Deposit Agreements, copies of which will be filed as exhibits to this prospectus supplement and will be filed by American with the SEC.

General

U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent in respect of each Trust (the “*Escrow Agent*”), U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Escrow Agent in respect of each Trust (the “*Paying Agent*”), each Trustee and the Underwriters will enter into a separate Escrow Agreement with the Certificateholders of each Trust as holders of the Escrow Receipts affixed thereto (in such capacity, a “*Receiptholder*”). The cash proceeds from the Escrow Receipts of each Trust will be deposited on behalf of the Escrow Agent (for the benefit of the Receiptholders) with the Depository as described in the Escrow Agreements (Escrow Agreements, Section 1.03; Deposit Agreements, Section 2.1) The Escrow Agent will permit the Trustee of the related Trust to use such Deposits to allow such Trustee to purchase the related Equipment Notes pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and the related Agreements in connection with special distributions under certain circumstances as described under “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Other Deposits.” (Escrow Agreements, Section 1.02(c) — (f)) In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreements, the Depository agrees to use such Deposits in accordance with the Deposit Agreements to the Paying Agent for distribution to the Receiptholders. (Deposit Agreements, Section 4)

Each Escrow Agreement requires that the Paying Agent establish and maintain, for the benefit of the Receiptholders of each Trust, a separate Paying Agent Account for each Trust, which will be non-interest-bearing, and the Paying Agent is under no obligation to invest any amounts held in such Paying Agent Account (Escrow Agreements, Section 2.02). Pursuant to the Deposit Agreements, the Depository agrees to pay funds released from the related Deposits and accrued interest directly into such Paying Agent Account, except for amounts withdrawn to purchase any related Equipment Notes as described under “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Withdrawal of Deposits to Purchase Equipment Notes” and amounts paid to a Replacement Depository as described under “Description of the Deposit Agreements — Replacement of Depository.” (Deposit Agreements, Section 4) The Paying Agent will distribute amounts deposited into such Paying Agent Account to the related Trust to the Certificateholders of such Trust as further described herein. See “Description of the Certificates — Payments and Distributions” in the Deposit Agreements.

Upon receipt by the Depository of cash proceeds from this offering, the Escrow Agent will issue one or more escrow receipts (“*Escrow Receipts*”) affixed by the related Trustee to each Certificate. Each Escrow Receipt evidences the related Receiptholder’s interest in amounts from the Paying Agent Account and is limited in recourse to amounts deposited into such account. An Escrow Receipt may not be assigned or transferred without the assignment or transfer of the Certificate to which it is affixed. Each Escrow Receipt will be registered by the Escrow Agent in the same manner as the Certificate to which it is affixed. (Escrow Agreements, Sections 1.03 and 1.04) Because the Escrow Receipts will be affixed to the Certificates, the Receiptholders on the Escrow Receipts are sometimes referred to in this prospectus supplement, for convenience, as distributions to the Receiptholders.

Each Escrow Agreement provides that each Receiptholder will have the right (individually and without the need for any other action by the Escrow Agent or any other Receiptholder), upon any default in the payment of interest on the Deposits when due by the Depository in a Deposit Agreement, or upon any default in the payment of any final withdrawal, replacement withdrawal or event of loss withdrawal or other event in accordance with the terms of the

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

applicable Deposit Agreement and Escrow Agreement, to proceed directly against the Depository by making a demand to the Depository that would have been distributed to such Receiptholder pursuant to such Escrow Agreement or by bringing suit to enforce payment of such payment and will notify Receiptholders in the event of a default in any such payment and will promptly forward to Receiptholders upon receipt copies relating to any payments due to the Receiptholders in respect of the Deposits. (Escrow Agreements, Sections 9 and 16)

Certain Modifications of the Escrow Agreements and Note Purchase Agreement

The Note Purchase Agreement contains provisions requiring the Trustees, the Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent, at American's request, among other agreements, the Escrow Agreements and the Note Purchase Agreement as may be necessary or desirable:

- if any Additional Equipment Notes are to be issued or Series B Equipment Notes or any Additional Equipment Notes are to be issued, to give effect to such issuance or redemption and issuance of Series B Equipment Notes or any Additional Equipment Notes and the issuance of pass through certificates (including a prefunding mechanism) and to provide for credit support (including a liquidity facility) for any such pass through certificates;
- if the Depository is to be replaced, to give effect to the replacement of the Depository with the Replacement Depository and the Escrow Agreements with replacement deposit agreements. (Note Purchase Agreement, Sections 4(a)(v) and 5(e))

In each case described immediately above, no requests (other than American's request) or consents (including no consent of the Certificateholders) are required for such amendments.

Each Escrow Agreement contains provisions requiring the Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent, upon request of the related Trustee or Certificateholders, to enter into an amendment to the Escrow Agreements or the Note Purchase Agreement, among other things, for the following purposes:

- to correct or supplement any provision in the Escrow Agreements or the Note Purchase Agreement which may be defective or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake;
- to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under the Escrow Agreements or the Note Purchase Agreement, provided that such action will not materially adversely affect the Certificateholders;
- to comply with any requirement of the SEC, applicable law, rules or regulations of any exchange or quotation system on which the securities are traded or any regulatory body;
- to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Escrow Agreements or the Note Purchase Agreement of a successor Paying Agent or successor Trustee; or
- for any purposes described in the first fourteen bullet points of the first paragraph under "Description of the Certificates — Maturity, Redemption, and Certain Other Agreements." (Escrow Agreements, Section 8)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

The Escrow Agent

U.S. Bank National Association will be the Escrow Agent under each Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent's address is U.S. Bank Street, 3rd Floor, Mail Code EX-MA-FED, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

The Paying Agent

U.S. Bank Trust National Association will be the Paying Agent under each Escrow Agreement. The Paying Agent's address is U.S. One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Mail Code EX-MA-FED, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

e424b2

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

The following summary describes certain material terms of the Liquidity Facilities and certain provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Liquidity Agreement, copies of which will be filed as exhibits to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by American with the SEC.

General

The liquidity provider for each of the Class A Trust and Class B Trust (each, a “*Liquidity Provider*”) will enter into a separate revolving “*Liquidity Facility*”) with the Subordination Agent with respect to each of the Class A Trust and Class B Trust. Under each Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider will be required, if necessary, to make one or more advances (“*Interest Drawings*”) to the Subordination Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay interest on the Pool Balance of the related class of Certificates on up to three successive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates (or expected future payments of principal on such Certificates) at the Stated Interest Rate for such Certificates. If interest payment defaults are not covered by and available under the Liquidity Facility for the Class A or Class B Trust, the Certificateholders of such Trust will bear the responsibility for such deficiencies to the extent that there are no other sources of funds. The initial Liquidity Provider with respect to each of the Class A Trust and Class B Trust may be replaced by one or more other entities with respect to any of such Trusts under certain circumstances. Therefore, the Liquidity Provider

Drawings

The aggregate amount available under the Liquidity Facility for each applicable Trust at January 31, 2012 (the first Regular Distribution Date or Outside Termination Date), assuming that all Aircraft have been financed and that all interest and principal due on or prior to such Regular Distribution Date is:

<u>Trust</u>
Class A
Class B

Except as otherwise provided below, the Liquidity Facility for each Trust will enable the Subordination Agent to make Interest Drawings on any Regular Distribution Date in order to make interest distributions then scheduled for the Certificates of such Trust at the Stated Interest Rate for such Regular Distribution Date, if any, available to the Subordination Agent on such Regular Distribution Date is not sufficient to pay such interest. The maximum amount under the Liquidity Facility with respect to any Trust on any Regular Distribution Date to fund any shortfall of interest on Certificates of such Trust shall be the then Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility. The “*Maximum Available Commitment*” at any time under each Liquidity Facility shall be equal to the then Maximum Commitment of such Liquidity Facility less the aggregate amount of each Interest Drawing outstanding under such Liquidity Facility at such time; *provided* that, following a Downgrade Drawing, a Special Termination Drawing, a Final Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing under such Liquidity Facility, the Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility shall be zero.

“*Maximum Commitment*” means for the Liquidity Facility for the Class A Trust and the Class B Trust initially \$40,067,778 and \$16,000,000, respectively, and may be reduced from time to time as described below.

The Liquidity Facility for any applicable class of Certificates does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal of, or Maximum Commitment of, Certificates of such class or any interest with

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

respect to the Certificates of such class in excess of the Stated Interest Rate for such Certificates or for more than three semiannual installments of principal of, or interest on, or Make-Whole Amount with respect to, the Certificates of any other class. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.04; Section 3.05) In addition, the Liquidity Facility with respect to each Trust does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay any amounts due on Deposits relating to such Trust.

Each payment by a Liquidity Provider for a Trust will reduce by the same amount the Maximum Available Commitment under the applicable Liquidity Facility as the amount of the payment. Upon reinstatement as hereinafter described. With respect to any Interest Drawings, upon reimbursement of the applicable Liquidity Provider for such Interest Drawings plus accrued interest thereon, the Maximum Available Commitment under the applicable Liquidity Facility will be reinstated but not to exceed the then Required Amount of the applicable Liquidity Facility; *provided, however*, that the Maximum Available Commitment under the applicable Liquidity Facility will not be so reinstated at any time if (i) a Liquidity Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and less than 65% of the then outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes (other than Additional Equipment Notes, if any) are Performing Equipment Notes, (ii) a Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing shall have occurred with respect to such Liquidity Facility, or (iii) drawings under such Liquidity Facility, amounts available to be drawn thereunder are not subject to reinstatement. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.04; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.05(g)) On each date on which the Pool Balance for a Trust shall have been reduced, the Maximum Available Commitment under the applicable Liquidity Facility for such Trust will be automatically reduced to an amount equal to the then Required Amount. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.04; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Performing Equipment Note*” means an Equipment Note issued pursuant to an Indenture with respect to which no payment default (without giving effect to any acceleration); *provided that*, in the event of a bankruptcy proceeding in which American is a debtor under such Indenture, a payment default occurring before the date of the order for relief in such proceedings shall not be taken into consideration during the 60-day Section 1110 Period (2)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code (or such longer period as may apply under Section 1110(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) (the “*Section 1110 Period*”) occurring after the date of the order for relief in such proceeding will not be taken into consideration if such payment default is cured under the Bankruptcy Code before the later of 30 days after the date of such default or the expiration of the Section 1110 Period and (iii) any payment default under the Bankruptcy Code before the later of 30 days after the date of such default or the expiration of the Section 1110 Period will not be taken into consideration if such payment default is cured before the end of the grace period, if any, set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Replacement of Liquidity Facilities

If at any time the Short-Term Rating of a Liquidity Provider issued by either Rating Agency (or, if such Liquidity Provider does not have a Short-Term Rating by a given Rating Agency, the Long-Term Rating of such Liquidity Provider issued by such Rating Agency) is lower than the Liquidity Facility's Short-Term Rating, the Liquidity Facility may be replaced with a Replacement Facility. If such Liquidity Facility is not so replaced with a Replacement Facility, and the Rating Agency downgrades the Subordination Agent will draw the then Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility (the “*Downgrade Drawing*”). The Subordination Agent will deposit the proceeds of any Downgrade Drawing into a cash collateral account (the “*Cash Collateral Account*”) for the benefit of the Certificateholders and will use these proceeds for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as if such Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(b)(ii); Intercreditor Agreement, Sections 3.05(b)(ii); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Long-Term Rating*” means, for any entity: (a) in the case of Moody's, the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of such entity and (b) in the case of S&P's, the long-term issuer credit rating of such entity. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

e424b2

Table of Contents

“*Short-Term Rating*” means, for any entity: (a) in the case of Moody’s, the short-term senior unsecured debt rating of such entity and in the case of Standard & Poor’s, the short-term issuer credit rating of such entity. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Liquidity Threshold Rating*” means: (i) a Short-Term Rating of P-1 in the case of Moody’s and A-1 in the case of Standard & Poor’s, then in lieu of such Short-Term Rating from such Rating Agencies, a Long-Term Rating of A2 in the case of Moody’s and A in the case of Standard & Poor’s. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

A “*Replacement Facility*” for any Liquidity Facility will mean an irrevocable revolving credit agreement (or agreements) in substance similar to the Liquidity Facility, including reinstatement provisions, or in such other form (which may include a letter of credit, surety bond, financial guarantee, or other instrument) which will permit the Rating Agencies to confirm in writing their respective ratings then in effect for the Certificates with respect to which such Liquidity Facility was issued (before downgrading of such ratings, if any, as a result of the downgrading of the related Liquidity Provider), in a face amount (or in an amount sufficient to pay interest on the Pool Balance of the Certificates of the applicable Trust (at the Stated Interest Rate for such Certificates) and the expected future principal distributions) on the three successive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates following the date of replacement. The provider of any Replacement Facility issued by an entity (or entities) having Short-Term Ratings issued by the Rating Agencies (or if such entity does not have a Short-Term Rating, the Long-Term Rating of such entity issued by such Rating Agency) which are equal to or higher than the applicable Liquidity Facility (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01) The provider of any Replacement Facility will have the same rights (including, without limitation, priority distribution rights) as the replaced Liquidity Provider (“Controlling Party”) under the Intercreditor Agreement as the replaced Liquidity Provider. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.05)

The Liquidity Facility for each of the Class A Trust and Class B Trust provides that the applicable Liquidity Provider’s obligations to the Trust shall terminate on the earliest of:

- 364 days after the Issuance Date (counting from, and including, the Issuance Date);
- the date on which the Subordination Agent delivers to such Liquidity Provider a certification that all of the Certificates of such Trust for which such Liquidity Facility was provided have been paid in full and such provision has been made for such payment;
- the date on which the Subordination Agent delivers to such Liquidity Provider a certification that a Replacement Facility has been provided to such Trust;
- the fifth Business Day following receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice from such Liquidity Provider (such as a “*Termination Notice*” or “*Default*”); and
- the date on which no amount is or may (including by reason of reinstatement) become available for drawing under such Liquidity Facility (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Each Liquidity Facility provides that it may be extended for additional 364-day periods by mutual agreement of the related Liquidity Provider and the Subordination Agent. The Intercreditor Agreement will provide for the replacement of the Liquidity Facility for any Trust if such Liquidity Facility is not extended or replaced by the 25th day after the scheduled expiration date. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.10) If such Liquidity Facility is not so extended or replaced by the 25th day after the scheduled expiration date, the Subordination Agent shall request a drawing in full up to the then Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility (“*Non-Extension Drawing*”). (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(b)(i)) The Subordination Agent will deposit the proceeds of the Non-Extension Drawing for the related Certificates and will use these proceeds

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility may be used. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.05(d))

Subject to certain limitations, American may, at its option, arrange for a Replacement Facility at any time to replace the Liquidity Facility (without limitation any Replacement Facility described in the following sentence); *provided* that, if the initial Liquidity Provider is replaced with respect to all Liquidity Facilities under which it is the Liquidity Provider. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.10) In addition, if a Liquidity Provider may extend a Liquidity Facility, then such Liquidity Provider may, at its option, arrange for a Replacement Facility to replace such Liquidity Facility earlier than 40 days and no later than 25 days prior to the then scheduled expiration date of such Liquidity Facility and (ii) at any time after a Drawing has been made under such Liquidity Facility. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(b)(i)) A Liquidity Provider may also arrange for a Replacement Facility to replace a Liquidity Facility at any time after a Downgrade Drawing under such Liquidity Facility. If any Replacement Facility is provided at any time after a Downgrade Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility, the funds with respect to such Liquidity Facility on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account shall be returned to the Liquidity Provider being replaced. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.05(e))

Upon receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice with respect to any Liquidity Facility from the relevant Liquidity Provider, “— Liquidity Events of Default,” the Subordination Agent shall request a final drawing (a “*Final Drawing*”) or a special termination drawing (a “*Special Termination Drawing*”), as applicable, under such Liquidity Facility in an amount equal to the then Maximum Available Commitment thereunder. The Subordination Agent shall deposit the proceeds of the Final Drawing or the Special Termination Drawing into the Cash Collateral Account for the related Certificate of Deposit for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility may be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Sections 2.02(c) and 2.02(d); Intercreditor Agreement, Sections 3.05(i) and 3.05(k))

Drawings under any Liquidity Facility will be made by delivery by the Subordination Agent of a certificate in the form required by the relevant Liquidity Provider. Upon receipt of such a certificate, the relevant Liquidity Provider is obligated to make payment of the drawing requested thereby in immediately cash. In the event of a drawing by the relevant Liquidity Provider of the amount specified in any drawing under any Liquidity Facility, such Liquidity Provider will be deemed to have satisfied its obligations under such Liquidity Facility with respect to such drawing and will not thereafter be obligated to make any further payments under such Liquidity Facility. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(a))

Reimbursement of Drawings

The Subordination Agent must reimburse amounts drawn under any Liquidity Facility by reason of an Interest Drawing, Special Termination Drawing, Downgrade Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing and pay interest thereon, but only to the extent that the Subordination Agent has funds available for such purposes. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.09)

Interest Drawings and Final Drawings

Amounts drawn by reason of an Interest Drawing or Final Drawing (each, a “*Drawing*”) will be immediately due and payable, together with interest thereon, on the date of such drawing. From the date of such drawing to (but excluding) the third business day following the applicable Liquidity Provider’s receipt of the proceeds of such drawing, interest will accrue at the Base Rate plus 4.25% per annum. Thereafter, interest will accrue at LIBOR for the applicable interest period. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 3.07)

e424b2

Table of Contents

“*Base Rate*” means a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to the rate per annum on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published in the *Federal Reserve Bulletin* (or, if such day is not a Business Day, for the next preceding Business Day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it (and reasonably satisfactory to American) plus one quarter of one percent) (Liquidity Facilities, Section 1.01)

“*LIBOR*” means, with respect to any interest period, the rate per annum at which U.S. dollars are offered in the London interbank market for deposits of U.S. dollars (or any successor thereto) at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days before the first day of such interest period, or if such rate is not available, a rate per annum determined by certain alternative methods. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 3.07(g))

If at any time, a Liquidity Provider shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the Subordination Agent) that, by reason of circumstances affecting the relevant interbank lending market generally, the LIBOR rate determined or to be determined does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Liquidity Provider (as conclusively certified by such Liquidity Provider, absent manifest error) of such advances, such Liquidity Provider shall give facsimile or telephonic notice thereof (a “*Rate Determination Notice*”) to the Subordination Agent. If such notice is given, then the outstanding principal amount of the LIBOR advances under the related Liquidity Facility shall be converted to Base Rate advances as of the date of the Rate Determination Notice; *provided* that the rate then applicable in respect of such Base Rate advances shall be increased by the applicable margin. If a Liquidity Provider shall withdraw a Rate Determination Notice given under the applicable Liquidity Facility when such Liquidity Provider determines that the circumstances giving rise to such Rate Determination Notice no longer apply to such Liquidity Provider, and the Base Rate advances shall be effective as the first day of the next succeeding interest period after the date of such withdrawal. Each change in the Base Rate shall be effective immediately. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 3.07(g))

Downgrade Drawings, Special Termination Drawings, Non-Extension Drawings and Final Drawings

The amount drawn under any Liquidity Facility by reason of a Downgrade Drawing, a Special Termination Drawing, a Non-Extension Drawing or a Final Drawing deposited in a Cash Collateral Account will be treated as follows:

- such amount will be released on any Distribution Date to the extent that such amount exceeds the Required Amount, first, to the extent of the amount of the Liquidity Obligations owed to it, and second, for distribution pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement;
- any portion of such amount withdrawn from the Cash Collateral Account for the applicable Certificates to pay interest distributions shall be treated in the same way as Interest Drawings; and
- the balance of such amount will be invested in certain specified eligible investments.

Any Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility, other than any Final Drawing, shall bear interest, (a) subject to clauses (b) and (c) below, at a rate equal to (i) in the case of a Downgrade Drawing, LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the first paragraph under “— Reimbursement Drawings — Interest Drawings”) plus a specified margin, (ii) in the case of a Special Termination Drawing, LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the first paragraph under “— Reimbursement Drawings — Interest Drawings”) plus a specified margin, and (iii) in the case of a Final Drawing, LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the first paragraph under “— Reimbursement Drawings — Interest Drawings”) plus a specified margin.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Drawings,” the Base Rate) plus a specified margin and (iii) in the case of a Non-Extension Drawing, the investment earnings on the amount of such Non-Extension Drawing plus a specified margin, (b) from and after the date, if any, on which a Special Termination Notice is given, (c) from and after the date, if any, on which a Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing is converted into a Final Drawing as described below under “— Reimbursement of Drawings and Final Drawings,” the Base Rate) plus 4.25% per annum and (c) from and after the date, if any, on which a Special Termination Notice is given, (d) from and after the date, if any, on which a Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing is converted into a Special Termination Drawing as described below under “— Liquidity Events of Default” as described in clause (a)(ii) above.

Liquidity Events of Default

Events of default under each Liquidity Facility (each, a “*Liquidity Event of Default*”) will consist of:

- the acceleration of all of the Equipment Notes (*provided* that, if such acceleration occurs during the period prior to the Delivery of such Equipment Notes, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$370 million); or
- certain bankruptcy or similar events involving American. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 1.01)

If (i) any Liquidity Event of Default under any Liquidity Facility has occurred and is continuing and (ii) less than 65% of the aggregate principal amount of all Equipment Notes (other than Additional Equipment Notes, if any) are Performing Equipment Notes, the applicable Liquidity Provider will give notice of termination of such Liquidity Facility (a “*Final Termination Notice*”). With respect to any Liquidity Facility, if the Pool Balance of such Liquidity Facility is greater than the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the related series of Equipment Notes (other than any such series of Equipment Notes sold or with respect to which the Aircraft related to such series of Equipment Notes has been disposed of) at any time during the 18-month period beginning on the expected Regular Distribution Date with respect to such class of Certificates, the Liquidity Provider of such Trust may, in its discretion, give notice of termination of such Liquidity Facility (a “*Special Termination Notice*” and, together with the Final Termination Notice, a “*Termination Notice*”). The termination of such Liquidity Facility will have the following consequences:

- the related Liquidity Facility will expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received;
- the Subordination Agent will promptly request, and the applicable Liquidity Provider will honor, a Final Drawing or Special Termination Drawing, if applicable, thereunder in an amount equal to the then Maximum Available Commitment thereunder;
- in the event that a Final Drawing is made, any Drawing remaining unreimbursed as of the date of termination will be automatically reimbursed under such Liquidity Facility;
- in the event a Special Termination Notice is given, all amounts owing to the applicable Liquidity Provider will be treated as if they were due for the purposes set forth under “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement — Priority of Distributions”; and
- all amounts owing to the applicable Liquidity Provider will be automatically accelerated. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 6.01)

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subordination Agent will be obligated to pay amounts owing to the applicable Liquidity Provider from the proceeds of such Liquidity Facility available therefor after giving effect to the payments in accordance with the provisions set forth under “Description of the Intercreditor Agreement — Priority of Distributions”.

e424b2

Table of Contents

Priority of Distributions.” (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.09) Upon the circumstances described below under “Description of the Intercreditor Rights,” a Liquidity Provider may become the Controlling Party with respect to the exercise of remedies under the Indentures. (Intercreditor

Liquidity Provider

The initial Liquidity Provider for each Trust will be Natixis S.A., acting via its New York Branch.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

The following summary describes certain material provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement (the “*Intercreditor Agreement*”) among Providers and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as subordination agent (the “*Subordination Agent*”). The summary does not purport to describe in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, a copy of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 10-K by American with the SEC.

Intercreditor Rights

General

The Equipment Notes relating to each Trust will be issued to and registered in the name of the Subordination Agent as agent and trustee (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.01(a))

Controlling Party

Each Loan Trustee will be directed, so long as no Indenture Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing thereunder and as described below, in taking, or refraining from taking, any action under an Indenture or with respect to the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. See “— Voting of Equipment Notes” — If the Subordination Agent is the registered holder of the Equipment Notes, the Subordination Agent will act with respect to the preceding directions of the Trustees for whom the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture are held as Trust Property, to the extent constituting the required principal amount of Equipment Notes.

After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Indenture Event of Default under an Indenture, each Loan Trustee will be directed to take, or refrain from taking, any action thereunder or with respect to the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, including acceleration of such Equipment Notes on the related Aircraft with respect to which such Equipment Note was issued, by the Controlling Party, subject to the limitations described in “Certificates — Indenture Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Event of Default” for a description of the rights of the Controlling Party to direct the respective Trustees. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.06(a))

The “*Controlling Party*” will be:

- if Final Distributions have not been paid in full to the holders of Class A Certificates, the Class A Trustee;
- if Final Distributions have been paid in full to the holders of the Class A Certificates, but not to the holders of the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trustee;
- under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider with the largest amount owed to it, as determined in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement, Sections 2.06(b) and (c))

At any time after 18 months from the earliest to occur of (x) the date on which the entire available amount under any Liquidity Facility (excluding a Downgrade Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing (but including a Final Drawing, a Special Termination Drawing or a Downgrade Drawing that has been converted to a Final Drawing under such Liquidity Facility)) and remains unreimbursed, (y) the date on which the entire available amount under any Liquidity Facility is used to pay a Drawing

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

or Non-Extension Drawing shall have been withdrawn from the relevant Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the relevant class of Equipment Notes that are (y) then outstanding and (z) unreimbursed and (z) the date on which all Equipment Notes under all Indentures shall have been accelerated (*provided* that, if such acceleration occurs on or after the Delivery Period Termination Date, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$370 million), the Liquidity Provider with the highest priority of Liquidity Obligations due to it (so long as such Liquidity Provider has not defaulted in its obligations to make any drawing under any Indenture) shall have the right to elect to become the Controlling Party with respect to any Indenture. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.06(c))

For purposes of giving effect to the rights of the Controlling Party, the Trustees (other than the Controlling Party) will irrevocably agree that the Trustee (other than the Controlling Party) will be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates of the Equipment Notes (other than the Certificateholders represented by the Controlling Party) shall exercise its voting rights in respect of the Equipment Notes held by the Subordination Agent or record holder of the Equipment Notes, shall exercise its voting rights in respect of the Equipment Notes held by the Subordination Agent or Controlling Party and any vote so exercised shall be binding upon the Trustees and Certificateholders, subject to certain limitations. For a description of the Controlling Party's rights to exercise remedies, see "— Limitation on Exercise of Remedies" and "Description of the Equipment Notes" in the Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.06(b))

"*Final Distributions*" means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date, the sum of (x) the aggregate amount of interest on such Certificates (excluding interest payable on the Deposits relating to such Trust) and (y) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the preceding Distribution Date (less the amount of the Deposits for such class of Certificates as of such preceding Distribution Date other than the Deposits thereafter used to acquire Equipment Notes pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement). For purposes of calculating Final Distributions on any Trust, any Make-Whole Amount paid on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust which has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust, any such Make-Whole Amount or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the amount of such Make-Whole Amount shall be added to the amount of such Final Distributions. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Limitation on Exercise of Remedies

So long as any Certificates are outstanding, during the period ending on the date which is nine months after the earlier of (x) the acceleration of any Indenture and (y) the bankruptcy or insolvency of American, without the consent of each Trustee (other than the Trustee of a Trust in which are held or beneficially owned by American or its affiliates), no Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture or such Equipment Notes shall be sold or otherwise disposed of in satisfaction of remedies under such Indenture, if the net proceeds from such sale would be less than the Minimum Sale Price for such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 4.01(a)(iii))

"*Minimum Sale Price*" means, with respect to any Aircraft or the Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft, at any time, the net proceeds from the sale of an Aircraft, 80%, or, in the case of the sale of such related Equipment Notes, 90%, of the Appraised Current Market Value of such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes, plus the aggregate Note Target Price of such Equipment Notes and an amount equal to the Excess Liquidity Obligations in respect of the Indenture in which such Equipment Notes were issued. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

"*Excess Liquidity Obligations*" means, with respect to an Indenture, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the amount of fees payable to each Liquidity Facility, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series B Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and the denominator of which is the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series B Equipment Notes, (ii) interest on any Special Termination Drawing, Downgrade Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing payable in excess of investment earnings on such drawing multiplied by the fraction specified in clause (i) above, (iii) if any payment default by

e424b2

Table of Contents

respect to interest on any Series A Equipment Notes or Series B Equipment Notes, the excess of the interest on any Interest Drawing (or Drawing, Non-Extension Drawing or Special Termination Drawing that is used to pay interest on the Certificates) or Final Drawing plus certain other amounts payable under each Liquidity Facility with respect thereto, over the sum of (a) investment earnings from any interest at the past due rate actually payable (whether or not in fact paid) by American on the overdue scheduled interest on the Series A Equipment Notes in respect of which such Drawing was made (or portion of Downgrade Drawing, Non-Extension Drawing or Special Drawing) multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the aggregate overdue amounts of interest on the Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes (other than interest becoming due and payable solely as a result of acceleration of any such Equipment Notes) and the denominator of which is the aggregate overdue amounts of interest on all Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes (other than interest becoming due and payable solely as a result of acceleration of any such Equipment Notes), and (iv) any other amounts owed to a Liquidity Provider by the Subordination Agent as borrower under any Liquidity Facility other than amounts due as repayment of advances thereunder or as interest on such advances, except to the extent payable pursuant to the terms of such Liquidity Facility multiplied by the fraction specified in clause (i) above. The foregoing definition shall be revised accordingly to reflect, if applicable, any Additional Certificates with credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities are issued. See "Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates." (Indentures, Section 2.14)

"*Note Target Price*" means, for any Equipment Note issued under any Indenture: (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, together with all other sums owing on or in respect of such Equipment Note (including, without limitation, interest accrued and unpaid on such Equipment Note and interest accrued and unpaid on any other Equipment Note issued under any Indenture) incurred by the Subordination Agent in respect of such Equipment Note). (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Indenture Event of Default under any Indenture, in the exercise of remedial powers, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture may be directed to lease the related Aircraft to any person (including American) so long as the Loan Trustee acts in a "commercially reasonable" manner within the meaning of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction (including Sections 9-102 and 9-627 thereof). (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 4.01(a)(ii))

If following certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency with respect to American described in the Intercreditor Agreement (an "*Event*") and during the pendency thereof, the Controlling Party receives a proposal from or on behalf of American to restructure the financing of the Aircraft, the Controlling Party will promptly thereafter give the Subordination Agent, each Trustee and each Liquidity Provider that has not made a term sheet, stipulation or other agreement (a "*Restructuring Arrangement*") of the material economic terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal whereupon the Subordination Agent acting on behalf of each Trustee and each Liquidity Provider and conditions of such restructuring proposal on DTC's Internet bulletin board or make such other commercially reasonable efforts as to the Subordination Agent and each Trustee and each Liquidity Provider appropriate to make such terms and conditions available to all Certificateholders. Thereafter, neither the Subordination Agent nor any Trustee or Liquidity Provider, in accordance with the instructions of the Controlling Party or otherwise, may, without the consent of each Trustee and each Liquidity Provider that has not made a term sheet, stipulation or other agreement (a "*Restructuring Arrangement*") of the material economic terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal with or on behalf of American unless and until the material economic terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal shall have been made available to all Certificateholders and each Liquidity Provider that has not made a term sheet, stipulation or other agreement (a "*Restructuring Arrangement*") of the material economic terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal less than 15 calendar days (except that such requirement shall not apply to any such Restructuring Arrangement that is effective (whether or not by operation of law) as of a date on or before the expiration of the 60-day period under Section 1110 and to be effective, initially, for a period not longer than 60 days following the expiration of such 60-day period (an "*Interim Restructuring Arrangement*"). The requirements described in the immediately preceding sentence (i) v) shall not apply to any Restructuring Arrangement with respect to which such requirements have been complied

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

with in connection with the original entry of such Restructuring Arrangement if the possibility of such extension has been disclosed in s requirements and such extension shall not amend or modify any of the other terms and conditions of such Restructuring Arrangement a extension of an Interim Restructuring Arrangement beyond the three months following the expiry of the 60-day period but not to any su Restructuring Arrangement, if the possibility of such subsequent extension has been disclosed in satisfaction of the notification require extension shall not amend or modify any of the other terms and conditions of such Interim Restructuring Arrangement. (Intercreditor A

In the event that any Certificateholder gives irrevocable notice of the exercise of its right to purchase all (but not less than all) of the then Controlling Party (as described in “Description of the Certificates — Certificate Buyout Right of Certificateholders”) prior to the e period specified above, such Controlling Party may not direct the Subordination Agent or any Trustee to enter into any such restructuring the Aircraft, unless and until such Certificateholder fails to purchase such class of Certificates on the date that it is required to make suc Agreement, Section 4.01(c))

Post Default Appraisals

Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Indenture Event of Default under any Indenture, the Subordination Agent will be require appraisals from the appraisers selected by the Controlling Party setting forth the current market value, current lease rate and distressed v the International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading or any successor organization) of the Aircraft subject to such Indenture (each su the current market value appraisals being referred to herein as the “*Post Default Appraisals*”). For so long as any Indenture Event of De Indenture, and without limiting the right of the Controlling Party to request more frequent Appraisals, the Subordination Agent will be Appraisals on the date that is 364 days from the date of the most recent Appraisal or if an American Bankruptcy Event shall have occur that is 180 days from the date of the most recent Appraisal and shall (acting on behalf of each Trustee) post such Appraisals on DTC’s s such other commercially reasonable efforts as the Subordination Agent may deem appropriate to make such Appraisals available to all Agreement, Section 4.01(a)(iv))

“*Appraised Current Market Value*” of any Aircraft means the lower of the average and the median of the three most recent Post Def (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

Priority of Distributions

All payments in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments received on each Regular Distribution Date or Special D distributed by the Subordination Agent on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date in the following order of priority

- to the Subordination Agent, any Trustee, any Certificateholder and any Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay certain actually incurred by the Subordination Agent (or reasonably expected to be incurred by the Subordination Agent for the period Regular Distribution Date, which shall not exceed \$150,000 unless approved in writing by the Controlling Party and accomp are actually expected to be incurred) or any Trustee or to reimburse any Certificateholder or any Liquidity Provider in respect Subordination Agent or any Trustee in connection with the protection or realization of the value of the Equipment Notes held Collateral under (and as defined in) any Indenture (collectively, the “*Administration Expenses*”);

e424b2

Table of Contents

- to each Liquidity Provider (a) to the extent required to pay the accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses or (b) in the case of a redemption, purchase or prepayment of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to an Indenture (an “*Equipment Note Special Payment*”) if an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, the amount of accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses to the extent of the Applicable Fraction or, if an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply;
- to each Liquidity Provider (i)(a) to the extent required to pay interest accrued and unpaid on the Liquidity Obligations or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent of the amount of interest then overdue on the Liquidity Obligations, plus an amount equal to the amount of accrued and unpaid interest on the Liquidity Obligations then overdue, multiplied by the Applicable Fraction or, if an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply; or (ii) if a Termination Drawing has been made under a Liquidity Facility that has not been converted into a Final Drawing, the outstanding amount of the Termination Drawing under such Liquidity Facility;
- to (i) if applicable, unless (in the case of this clause (i) only) (x) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes and Additional Equipment Notes, if any) are Performing Equipment Notes and a Liquidity Event of Default shall have occurred under any Indenture, a Liquidity Facility or (y) a Final Drawing shall have occurred under such Liquidity Facility, the funding of the Cash Collateral under such Liquidity Facility up to the Required Amount for the related class of Certificates and (ii) each Liquidity Provider to the extent of the Required Amount or amount of all Liquidity Obligations;
- to the Subordination Agent, any Trustee or any Certificateholder to the extent required to pay certain fees, taxes, charges and expenses;
- to the Class A Trustee (a) to the extent required to pay accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the Pool Balance (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such class of Certificates) or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay any accrued, due and unpaid together with (without duplication) accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the outstanding Equipment Notes held in the Class A Trust being redeemed, purchased or prepaid or, if an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply;
- to the Class B Trustee (a) to the extent required to pay unpaid Class B Adjusted Interest on the Class B Certificates (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such class of Certificates) or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay any accrued, due and unpaid Class B Adjusted Interest on the Class B Certificates, plus any accrued, due and unpaid Class B Adjusted Interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such class of Certificates) or, if an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply;
- to the Class A Trustee to the extent required to pay Expected Distributions on the Class A Certificates;
- to the Class B Trustee (a) to the extent required to pay accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the Pool Balance (other than Class B Adjusted Interest paid above) (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such class of Certificates) or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay

e424b2

Table of Contents

any such interest that is then accrued, due and unpaid (other than Class B Adjusted Interest paid above) together with (without interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the outstanding principal amount of the Series B Equipment Notes held in the Class B Trust) purchased or prepaid or, if an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply; and

- to the Class B Trustee to the extent required to pay Expected Distributions on the Class B Certificates. (Intercreditor Agreement)

If Additional Certificates are issued, the priority of distributions in the Intercreditor Agreement may be revised such that certain obligations of Additional Certificates may rank ahead of certain obligations with respect to the Certificates. See “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing.”

“*Applicable Fraction*” means, with respect to any Special Distribution Date, a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the amount of Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes being redeemed, purchased or prepaid on such Special Distribution Date, and the denominator shall be the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes outstanding as of such Special Distribution Date. “*Applicable Fraction*” will be revised if Additional Certificates are issued. See “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing.”

“*Liquidity Obligations*” means, with respect to each Liquidity Provider, the obligations to reimburse or to pay such Liquidity Provider under the applicable Liquidity Facility or certain other agreements. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Liquidity Expenses*” means, with respect to each Liquidity Provider, all Liquidity Obligations other than any interest accrued thereon or any drawing under the applicable Liquidity Facility. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Expected Distributions*” means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date (the “*Current Distribution Date*”):

(A) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date after the Issuance Date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust), and

(B) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the Current Distribution Date calculated on the basis that (i) the principal of any Performing Equipment Notes held in such Trust has been paid in full and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates, (ii) the principal of any Performing Equipment Notes held in such Trust has been paid when due (whether at stated maturity or upon prepayment or acceleration) without giving effect to any acceleration of Performing Equipment Notes) and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates, (iii) the principal of any Equipment Notes formerly held in such Trust that have been sold pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement has been distributed to the holders of such Certificates, without giving effect to any reduction in the Pool Balance as a result of such sale, and (iv) all Deposits occurring after the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, all Deposits occurring after the issuance of the Certificates of such Trust).

For purposes of calculating Expected Distributions with respect to the Certificates of any Trust, any Make-Whole Amount paid on the Certificates of such Trust that has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust (other than such Make-Whole Amount or a portion thereof) shall be included in the Pool Balance.

e424b2

Table of Contents

payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the Pool Balance of such Trust) shall be added to the amount of (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Class B Adjusted Interest*” means, as of any Current Distribution Date, (I) any interest described in clause (II) of this definition accrued as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date which remains unpaid and (II) the sum of (x) interest determined at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class B Certificates commencing on, and including, the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the Issuance Date) and ending on, but excluding, the Current Distribution Date, on the Eligible B Pool Balance on such Distribution Date and (y) the sum of interest on such Series B Equipment Note with respect to which, or with respect to the Aircraft with respect to which such Equipment Note was issued, a disposition, distribution or Deemed Disposition Event has occurred, since the immediately preceding Distribution Date (but only if no such event has previously occurred with respect to such Series B Equipment Note) determined at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class B Certificates for each day during the period commencing on, and including, the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the Issuance Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date of the disposition, sale or Deemed Disposition Event with respect to such Series B Equipment Note or Aircraft, as the case may be, on the principal amount of such Series B Equipment Note calculated pursuant to clause (B)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), as applicable, of the definition of Eligible B Pool Balance. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Eligible B Pool Balance*” means, as of any date of determination, the excess of (A) the Pool Balance of the Class B Certificates as of such date of determination (or, if such date of determination is on or before the first Distribution Date, the original aggregate face amount of the Class B Certificates in effect to payments made on such date of determination) over (B) the sum of, with respect to each Series B Equipment Note, one of the following: (i) if there has previously been a sale or disposition by the applicable Loan Trustee of the Aircraft for cash under (and as defined in) the Indenture, the principal amount of such Series B Equipment Note that remains unpaid as of such date of determination subsequent to such sale or disposition, net of any distributions of the proceeds of such sale or disposition applied under such Indenture to the payment of such Series B Equipment Note, (ii) if there has previously been an Event of Loss with respect to the applicable Aircraft to which such Series B Equipment Note relates, the outstanding principal amount of such Series B Equipment Note that remains unpaid as of such date of determination subsequent to the scheduled date of mandatory redemption of such Series B Equipment Note following Event of Loss and after giving effect to the distributions of any proceeds in respect of such Event of Loss applied under such Indenture to the payment of such Series B Equipment Note, (iii) if such Series B Equipment Note has previously been sold for cash by the Subordination Agent, the excess of the principal amount of such Series B Equipment Note over (y) the principal amount of such Series B Equipment Note as of the date of such sale by the Subordination Agent of such Series B Equipment Note or (iv) if a Deemed Disposition Event has occurred with respect to such Series B Equipment Note, the outstanding principal amount of such Series B Equipment Note; *provided, however*, that if clause (ii), (iii) and (iv) is applicable to any one Series B Equipment Note, only the amount determined pursuant to the clause that first became applicable to such Series B Equipment Note. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Deemed Disposition Event*” means, in respect of any Equipment Note, the continuation of an Indenture Event of Default in respect of such Equipment Note or an Actual Disposition Event occurring in respect of such Equipment Note for a period of four years from the date of the occurrence of such Event of Default or Actual Disposition Event. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

“*Actual Disposition Event*” means, in respect of any Equipment Note, (i) the sale or disposition by the applicable Loan Trustee for cash of such Series B Equipment Note, (ii) the occurrence of the mandatory redemption date for such Equipment Note following an Event of Loss with respect to such Series B Equipment Note by the Subordination Agent of such Equipment Note for cash. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.01)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest Drawings under the applicable Liquidity Facility and withdrawals from the applicable Cash Collateral Account, in respect of Class A Trust or the Class B Trust, as applicable, will be distributed to the Trustee for such class of Certificates, notwithstanding the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement and otherwise described herein. All amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account for any such Trust will be paid to the applicable Liquidity Provider. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.05(f))

Voting of Equipment Notes

In the event that the Subordination Agent, as the registered holder of any Equipment Note, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification, approval, consent or waiver under such Equipment Note or the related Indenture or the related Participation Agreement or an Indenture Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent shall request the Trustee to vote or consent in accordance with such directions and (ii) if any Indenture Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Subordination Agent will exercise its voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party, subject to certain limitations; *provided* that any amendment, modification, approval, consent or waiver shall, without the consent of each Liquidity Provider, reduce the amount of principal or interest on any Equipment Note. In addition, see the last paragraph under “Description of the Certificates — Modification of the Pass Through Trust Agreements” for a description of the additional Certificateholder consent requirements with respect to amendments, supplements, modifications, waivers of the Indentures, Equipment Notes, Participation Agreements, Note Purchase Agreement, the Parent Guarantee or other related agreements. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(b))

List of Certificateholders

Upon the occurrence of an Indenture Event of Default, the Subordination Agent shall instruct the Trustees to, and the Trustees shall, post on the Internet bulletin board a securities position listing setting forth the names of all the parties reflected on DTC’s books as holding interests in the Equipment Notes. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 5.01(c))

Reports

Promptly after the occurrence of a Triggering Event or an Indenture Event of Default resulting from the failure of American to make a payment and on every Regular Distribution Date while the Triggering Event or such Indenture Event of Default shall be continuing, the Subordination Agent shall request the Trustees, the Liquidity Providers, the Rating Agencies and American a statement setting forth the following information:

- after an American Bankruptcy Event, with respect to each Aircraft, whether such Aircraft is (i) subject to the 60-day period of protection from the trustee’s election by American under Section 1110(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) covered by an agreement contemplated by Section 4(a)(vi) of the Note Purchase Agreement or (iv) not subject to any of (i), (ii) or (iii);
- to the best of the Subordination Agent’s knowledge, after requesting such information from American, (i) whether the Aircraft is in storage, (ii) the maintenance status of the Aircraft and (iii) location of the Engines. American has agreed to provide such information to the Subordination Agent, but no more frequently than every three months with respect to each Aircraft so long as it is subject to the Note Purchase Agreement, Section 4(a)(vi));
- the current Pool Balance of each class of Certificates, the Eligible B Pool Balance and outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes.

e424b2

Table of Contents

- the expected amount of interest which will have accrued on the Equipment Notes and on the Certificates as of the next Regular Distribution Date;
- the amounts paid to each person on such Distribution Date pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement;
- details of the amounts paid on such Distribution Date identified by reference to the relevant provision of the Intercreditor Agreement (by Aircraft and party);
- if the Subordination Agent has made a Final Drawing or a Special Termination Drawing under any Liquidity Facility;
- the amounts currently owed to each Liquidity Provider;
- the amounts drawn under each Liquidity Facility; and
- after an American Bankruptcy Event, any operational reports filed by American with the bankruptcy court which are available on a non-confidential basis. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 5.01(d))

The Subordination Agent

U.S. Bank Trust National Association will be the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement. American and its affiliates have existing banking and trustee relationships with the Subordination Agent and its affiliates. The Subordination Agent's address is U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 100 State Street, 3rd Floor, Mail Code EX-MA-FED, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

The Subordination Agent may resign at any time, in which event a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement (unless an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) or the Controlling Party may remove the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement. In such circumstances, a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. The removal of the Subordination Agent and appointment of a successor Subordination Agent does not become effective until acceptance of the successor Subordination Agent. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 7.01(a))

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS

The Aircraft

The Trusts are expected to hold Equipment Notes for, and secured by, the Unencumbered Aircraft and the Encumbered Aircraft (collectively, the Mortgaged Aircraft, the 2001-1 Aircraft, the Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft and the 2001-2 Aircraft). The Unencumbered Aircraft consist of one Boeing 737-823 aircraft delivered new to American in 2001. The Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft consist of three Boeing 737-823 aircraft, two Boeing 777-223ER aircraft, in each case delivered new to American in 1999. The 2001-1 Aircraft consist of nine Boeing 737-823 aircraft delivered in 2000 and 2001 and four Boeing 777-223ER aircraft delivered new to American in 2000. The Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft consist of three Boeing 737-823 aircraft and one Boeing 777-223ER aircraft, in each case delivered new to American in 1999. The 2001-2 Aircraft consist of four Boeing 757-223 aircraft delivered to American in 2001. The airframe constituting part of an Aircraft is referred to herein as an "Airframe," and each engine constituting part of an Aircraft is referred to as an "Engine." Each Aircraft is owned and is being operated by American. The Aircraft have been designed to comply with Stage 3 noise standards, the most restrictive regulatory standards currently in effect in the United States with respect to the Aircraft for aircraft noise abatement. The Aircraft are not type certified by the manufacturer and is not recognized by the FAA.

The Boeing 737-823 aircraft is a narrow-body commercial jet aircraft. Current seating capacity in American's two-class configuration is 140 or 160 seats. The 737-823 aircraft is powered by two CFM56-7B26 model commercial jet engines manufactured by CFM International.

The Boeing 757-223 aircraft is a narrow-body, twin-engine commercial jet aircraft. Current seating capacity in American's two-class configuration is either 182 or 188 seats. The 757-223 aircraft is powered by two RB211-535E4-B model commercial jet engines manufactured by Pratt & Whitney. The Boeing N181AN and N182AN, the Boeing 757-223 aircraft to be financed in this offering are approved for Extended-range Twin-engine Operations.

The Boeing 767-323ER aircraft is a wide-body commercial jet aircraft. Current seating capacity in American's two-class configuration is 225 seats. The 767-323ER aircraft is powered by two CF6-80C2B6 model commercial jet engines manufactured by The General Electric Company. The Boeing 767-323ER are approved for ETOPS.

The Boeing 777-223ER aircraft is a wide-body commercial jet aircraft. Current seating capacity in American's three-class configuration is 247 seats. The 777-223ER aircraft is powered by two RB211-TRENT-892 model commercial jet engines manufactured by Rolls Royce. The Boeing 777-223ER are approved for ETOPS.

The Appraisals

The table below sets forth the appraised values of the Aircraft, as determined by AISI, BK and MBA, independent aircraft appraisal firms. For additional information regarding such Aircraft.

Aircraft Type	Registration Number	Manufacturer's Serial Number	Month of Delivery	Appraiser's Valuations	
				AISI	BK
Boeing 737-823	N902AN	29504	February 1999	\$21,670,000	\$23,700,000
Boeing 737-823	N903AN	29505	February 1999	21,670,000	23,560,000
Boeing 737-823	N904AN	29506	March 1999	23,140,000	25,080,000
Boeing 737-823	N937AN	30082	June 2000	21,310,000	24,290,000
Boeing 737-823	N944AN	29535	September 2000	21,240,000	24,700,000
Boeing 737-823	N945AN	30085	September 2000	21,110,000	24,670,000
Boeing 737-823	N946AN	30600	September 2000	21,200,000	24,740,000
Boeing 737-823	N952AA	30088	December 2000	23,160,000	26,880,000
Boeing 737-823	N953AN	29539	January 2001	23,900,000	26,420,000
Boeing 737-823	N954AN	30089	January 2001	23,300,000	26,040,000
Boeing 737-823	N955AN	29540	February 2001	24,280,000	27,340,000

e424b2

S-86

e424b2

Table of Contents

<u>Aircraft Type</u>	<u>Registration Number</u>	<u>Manufacturer's Serial Number</u>	<u>Month of Delivery</u>	<u>Appraiser's Valuations</u>	
				<u>AISI</u>	<u>BK</u>
Boeing 737-823	N956AN	30090	February 2001	24,300,000	27,250,000
Boeing 737-823	N961AN	30092	April 2001	24,250,000	27,080,000
Boeing 737-823	N963AN	29543	April 2001	23,330,000	26,560,000
Boeing 737-823	N967AN	29545	July 2001	23,550,000	27,180,000
Boeing 757-223	N181AN	29591	February 1999	19,110,000	17,860,000
Boeing 757-223	N182AN	29592	March 1999	21,270,000	20,820,000
Boeing 757-223	N185AN	32379	May 2001	23,440,000	25,880,000
Boeing 757-223	N186AN	32380	May 2001	21,950,000	25,520,000
Boeing 757-223	N187AN	32381	May 2001	21,170,000	23,110,000
Boeing 757-223	N188AN	32382	June 2001	23,030,000	24,670,000
Boeing 767-323ER	N396AN	29603	February 1999	33,050,000	39,490,000
Boeing 767-323ER	N397AN	29604	March 1999	32,550,000	39,370,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N770AN	29578	January 1999	64,800,000	66,640,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N772AN	29580	February 1999	67,860,000	71,190,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N777AN	29585	May 1999	72,430,000	76,450,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N788AN	30011	May 2000	69,340,000	75,060,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N789AN	30252	June 2000	75,470,000	83,700,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N790AN	30251	June 2000	75,810,000	77,530,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N791AN	30254	June 2000	72,110,000	78,400,000
Total:				<u>\$1,034,800,000</u>	<u>\$1,131,180,000</u>

(1) The appraised value of each Aircraft set forth above is the lesser of the average and median appraised value of each such Aircraft appraised base value, adjusted for the maintenance of such Aircraft at or around the time of such appraisals.

According to the International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading, appraised “base value” is defined as each Appraiser’s opinion of an aircraft in an open, unrestricted, stable market environment with a reasonable balance of supply and demand, and assumes full commercial use.” An aircraft’s appraised base value is founded in the historical trend of values and in the projection of value trends and presumes a fair market value between willing, able and knowledgeable parties, acting prudently, with an absence of duress and with a reasonable period of time available.

Each Appraiser was asked to provide, and each Appraiser furnished, its opinion as to the appraised value of the Aircraft based on “direct physical inspection of the Aircraft. The AISI appraisal and BK appraisal are dated November 29, 2010; and the MBA appraisal is dated November 29, 2010. The appraised values provided by each of AISI, BK and MBA are presented as of or around the respective dates of their appraisals. The appraisals do not, reflect the current market value of the Aircraft. The appraisals are based on base value and on various significant assumptions and methodologies used in the appraisals. In particular, the appraisals include adjustments for the maintenance status of the Aircraft at or about the time of the appraisals. The maintenance status may result in different valuations. Appraisals that are more current or are based on different assumptions and methodologies (or a different Aircraft) may result in valuations that are materially different from those contained in the appraisals.

The Appraisers have delivered letters setting forth their respective appraisals, copies of which are annexed to this prospectus supplement. For a discussion of the assumptions and methodologies used in each of the appraisals, please refer to such letters. In addition, we have set forth in this prospectus supplement a summary of the base value, maintenance adjustment and maintenance adjusted base value determined by each Appraiser for each Aircraft.

An appraisal is only an estimate of value. It does not necessarily indicate the price at which an aircraft may be purchased or sold in the market.

e424b2

appraisals of the Aircraft are estimates of the values of the Aircraft assuming the Aircraft are in a certain condition, which may not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. The proceeds realized upon the exercise of remedies with respect to any Aircraft, including less than its appraised value. The value of an Aircraft if remedies are exercised under the applicable Indenture will depend on various factors and airline industry conditions; the supply of

S-87

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

similar aircraft; the availability of buyers; the condition of the Aircraft; the time period in which the Aircraft is sought to be sold; and whether the Aircraft is sold separately or as part of a block.

Since the Terrorist Attacks, the airline industry has suffered substantial losses. In response to adverse market conditions, we and many other airlines have reduced the number of aircraft in operation, and there may be further reductions, particularly by air carriers in bankruptcy or liquidation. The availability of the same models as the Aircraft could adversely affect the value of the Aircraft.

Accordingly, we cannot assure you that the proceeds realized upon any exercise of remedies with respect to any Aircraft would be sufficient to pay the amount due on the Equipment Notes relating to such Aircraft or the full amount of distributions expected on the Certificates. See “Risk Factors” in the Certificates and the Offering — Appraisals should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value of the Aircraft.”

Deliveries of Aircraft

The Note Purchase Agreement provides that the period for financing the Aircraft under this offering will expire on the earlier of (a) the date on which Equipment Notes issued with respect to all of the Aircraft have been purchased by the Trustees in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement (the *Period Termination Date*”).

On and subject to the terms and conditions of the Note Purchase Agreement and the applicable Participation Agreement and Indentures, we have entered into secured debt financing agreement with respect to: (x) each Unencumbered Aircraft, within 90 days after the Issuance Date, (y) each 2001-2 Aircraft, on or prior to July 25, 2011 and (z) each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to July 25, 2011. Encumbered Aircraft are currently subject to liens under Existing Financings. See “Use of Proceeds.” After the Encumbered Aircraft are sold under Existing Financings, the Encumbered Aircraft are expected to be subjected to the Indentures in connection with this offering.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES

The following summary describes certain material terms of the Equipment Notes. The summary does not purport to be complete and reference to all of the provisions of the Equipment Notes, the form of Indenture, the form of Participation Agreement and the Note Purchase Agreement will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by American with the SEC. Except as otherwise indicated, the form of the Equipment Notes, the Indenture and the Participation Agreement applicable to each Aircraft.

On and subject to the terms and conditions of the Note Purchase Agreement and the applicable Participation Agreement and Indenture secured debt financing with respect to: (a) each Unencumbered Aircraft, within 90 days after the Issuance Date, (b) each 2001-1 Aircraft and Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to July 25, 2011 and (c) each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, on or prior to the Note Purchase Agreement provides for the relevant parties to enter into a Participation Agreement and an Indenture relating to the financing of the Aircraft substantially in the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agreement. See “Description of the Certificates — Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes” for the terms of the Equipment Notes in this prospectus supplement is based on the forms of such agreements annexed to the Note Purchase Agreement. The forms of the financing agreements actually entered into may differ from the forms of such agreements and, consequently, may differ from the forms contained in this prospectus supplement. Although such changes are permitted under the Note Purchase Agreement, American must obtain the approval of a Rating Agency that the use of financing agreements modified in any material respect from the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agreement will not result in the withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the ratings of each class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding. All financing agreements also must in any event comply with the Required Terms. In addition, American, subject to certain exceptions, is obligated to make any substantive modifications do not materially and adversely affect the Certificateholders or the Liquidity Providers. See “Description of the Certificates — Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes.”

General

Pursuant to the terms of a participation agreement among American, the Trustees, the Subordination Agent and the Loan Trustee with respect to the Equipment Notes (“*Participation Agreement*”), the Trusts will purchase from American the Equipment Notes to be issued under the related Indenture. For each Aircraft, there will be two series with respect to each Aircraft, the “*Series A Equipment Notes*” and the “*Series B Equipment Notes*” (the Series B Equipment Notes are referred to as the “*Equipment Notes*”). American may elect to issue one series of Additional Equipment Notes with respect to an Aircraft that is not funded from sources other than this offering. See “Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates.” The Equipment Notes for each Aircraft will be issued under a separate indenture and security agreement (each, an “*Indenture*”) between American and U.S. Bank National Association, as loan trustee thereunder (each, a “*Loan Trustee*”). The Equipment Notes will be direct, full recourse obligations of American. AMR will guarantee the payment obligations of American under the Equipment Notes pursuant to the Parent Guarantee.

Subordination

The following subordination provisions will be applicable to the Equipment Notes issued under the Indentures:

- the indebtedness evidenced by the Series B Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture will be, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the Series A Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture;

e424b2

Table of Contents

- if American issues any Additional Equipment Notes under such Indenture, the indebtedness evidenced by such Additional Equipment Notes will be, to the extent and in the manner provided in such Indenture (as may be amended in connection with any issuance of such Additional Equipment Notes and subject in right of payment to the Series A Equipment Notes and the Series B Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment under such other Indentures. (Indentures, Section 2.13(a)); and
- the indebtedness evidenced by the Series A Equipment Notes, the Series B Equipment Notes and any Additional Equipment Notes issued under such other Indentures. (Indentures, Section 2.13(a))

By the acceptance of its Equipment Notes of any series issued under any Indenture, each holder of such series of Equipment Notes (including such holder) that:

- if such Noteholder, in its capacity as a Noteholder under such Indenture, receives any payment or distribution under such Indenture, it will hold any amount so received in trust for the Loan Trustee under such Indenture and forthwith turn over such amount to such Loan Trustee in the form received to be applied as provided in such Indenture; and
- if such Noteholder, in its capacity as a Noteholder under any other Indenture, receives any payment or distribution in respect of such other Indenture that it is not entitled to receive under the provisions of such other Indenture, it will hold any amount so received in trust for the Loan Trustee under such other Indenture and forthwith turn over such amount to such Loan Trustee under such other Indenture to be applied as provided in such other Indenture. (Indentures, Section 2.13(c))

By acceptance of its Equipment Notes of any series under any Indenture, each Noteholder of such series will also:

- agree to and will be bound by the subordination provisions in such Indenture;
- authorize and direct the Loan Trustees under all Indentures on such Noteholder's behalf to take any action necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of such Indenture, including the subordination as provided in such Indenture; and
- appoint the Loan Trustees under all Indentures as such Noteholder's attorney-in-fact for such purpose. (Indentures, Section 2.13(b))

By virtue of the Intercreditor Agreement, all of the Equipment Notes held by the Subordination Agent will be effectively cross-subordinated to the Series A Equipment Notes. Any proceeds received on a junior series of Equipment Notes issued in respect of one Aircraft may be applied in accordance with the priority of payment set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement to make distributions on a more senior class of Certificates. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.02)

During the existence of an Indenture Event of Default, if the Equipment Notes under the relevant Indenture have become due and payable, the Loan Trustee shall, after payment in full of first, the persons indemnified under "— Indemnification" and certain other expenses with respect to the Series A Equipment Notes under such Indenture; third, the Series B Equipment Notes under such Indenture; and, if applicable, fourth, the Series C Equipment Notes under such Indenture; any excess proceeds will be available to pay certain indemnity and expense obligations with respect to Equipment Notes issued under such other Indentures and held by the Subordination Agent ("*Related Equipment Notes*") and, after payment in full of such indemnity and expense obligations, the Series A Equipment Notes under such Indenture.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

shortfalls then due in respect of Related Equipment Notes under which either (i) a default of the type described in the first clause under “Notice and Waiver” has occurred and is continuing, whether or not the applicable grace period has expired, or (ii) an Indenture Event of Default under the preceding clause (i) has occurred and is continuing and either (x) the Equipment Notes under the relevant Indenture have become due and payable and not been rescinded or (y) the relevant Loan Trustee has notified American that it intends to exercise remedies under such Indenture (see “Description of Indenture, a “*Defaulted Operative Indenture*”) in the following order of priority—Series A Equipment Notes, Series B Equipment Notes, and Series C Equipment Notes—ratably as to each such series; and in the absence of any such shortfall, such excess proceeds, if any, will be held by the Trust as additional collateral for such Related Equipment Notes (see “— Security”). (Indentures, Section 3.03)

Principal and Interest Payments

Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, interest paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the holders of such Trust on the dates and at the rate per annum applicable to the Certificates issued by such Trust until the final expected Regular Distribution Date. Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, principal paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the holders of such Trust in scheduled amounts on the dates set forth herein until the final expected Regular Distribution Date for such Trust.

Interest will be payable on the unpaid principal amount of each issued and outstanding Equipment Note at the rate applicable to such Equipment Note on July 31 and January 31 in certain years, commencing on the first such date to occur after the issuance thereof. Interest on the Equipment Notes will be calculated on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Overdue amounts of principal and (to the extent permitted by applicable law) Make-Whole Amounts payable under each series of Equipment Notes will bear interest, payable on demand, at the interest rate that is the lesser of (i) the applicable rate for such series of Equipment Notes plus 1% and (ii) the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. (Indentures, Section 2.01)

Scheduled principal payments on the issued and outstanding Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes will be made on July 31 in certain years, commencing on July 31, 2011 and ending on January 31, 2021 in the case of the Series A Equipment Notes and January 31, 2011 in the case of the Series B Equipment Notes. See “Description of the Certificates — Pool Factors” for a discussion of the Scheduled Payments of principal of the Equipment Notes and any revisions thereto.

If any date scheduled for a payment of principal, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest with respect to the Equipment Notes is not a Business Day, such payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day and interest will not be added for such additional period.

Redemption

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft under any Indenture and such Aircraft is not replaced by American under such Indenture, the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be redeemed, in whole, in each case at a price equal to 100% of the unpaid principal thereof, together with interest thereon to (but excluding) the date of redemption, but without any premium, and all other obligations owed or then due and payable under such Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 2.10)

All of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time, at the option of American. All Equipment Notes issued with respect to all other Aircraft are simultaneously redeemed. In addition, American may elect to redeem the Equipment Notes with respect to all Aircraft either in connection with a refinancing of such series or without any such refinancing. See “Possible Issuance of New Equipment Notes and Refinancing of Certificates.” The redemption price in the case of any optional redemption of Equipment Notes under any Indenture will be the principal thereof, together with all accrued and unpaid interest.

e424b2

Table of Contents

interest thereon to (but excluding) the date of redemption and all other obligations owed or then due and payable to holders of the Equipment Notes under the Indenture, plus a Make-Whole Amount (if any). (Indentures, Section 2.11)

Notice of any such redemption will be given by the Loan Trustee to each holder of the Equipment Notes to be redeemed not less than 60 days before the applicable redemption date. A notice of redemption may be revoked by written notice from American to the Loan Trustee given not less than 30 days before the redemption date. (Indentures, Section 2.12)

“*Make-Whole Amount*” means with respect to any Equipment Note, the amount (as determined by an independent investment banker selected by the Loan Trustee following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Indenture Event of Default, reasonably acceptable to the Loan Trustee), if any, of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest from the redemption date to maturity of such Equipment Note computed on a semiannual basis from its respective payment date (assuming a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months) using a discount rate equal to the yield to maturity in the case of the Series A Equipment Notes and 0.50% in the case of the Series B Equipment Notes (each such percentage, a “*Make-Whole Rate*”), plus the outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon to the date of redemption. (Indentures, Section 2.11)

For purposes of determining the Make-Whole Amount, “*Treasury Yield*” means, at the date of determination, the interest rate (expressed as a percentage and as a decimal rounded to the number of decimal places as appears in the interest rate applicable to the relevant Equipment Note and, in the case of Treasury bills, converted to a bond equivalent yield) determined to be the per annum rate equal to the semiannual yield to maturity for the Equipment Note maturing on the Average Life Date and trading in the public securities market either as determined by interpolation between the most recent weekly average constant maturity, non-inflation-indexed series yield to maturity for two series of United States Treasury securities, trading in the public securities market as close as possible to, but earlier than, the Average Life Date and (B) the other maturing as close as possible to, but later than, the Average Life Date as reported in the most recent H.15(519) or, if a weekly average constant maturity, non-inflation-indexed series yield to maturity for United States Treasury securities maturing on the Average Life Date is reported in the most recent H.15(519), such weekly average yield to maturity as reported in such H.15(519) or any weekly statistical release designated as such, or any successor publication, published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The date of a Make-Whole Amount shall be the third Business Day prior to the applicable redemption date and the “*most recent H.15(519)*” means the most recent H.15(519) published prior to the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the applicable redemption date. (Indentures, Annex A)

“*Average Life Date*” for each Equipment Note to be redeemed shall be the date which follows the redemption date by a period equal to the number of days equal to the Average Life at the redemption date of such Equipment Note. “*Remaining Weighted Average Life*” of an Equipment Note, at the redemption date, shall be the number of days equal to the quotient obtained by dividing: (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (A) the amount of each principal installment of principal, including the payment due on the maturity date of such Equipment Note, by (B) the number of days from and including the date of such installment but excluding the scheduled payment date of such principal installment by (ii) the then unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Note. (Indentures, Section 2.11)

Security

Aircraft

The Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture will be secured by a security interest in, among other things, the Aircraft subject to the liens of each Aircraft subject to the liens of the other Indentures, as well as an assignment for security purposes to the Loan Trustee of certain of the purchase agreements with Boeing. (Indentures, Granting Clause)

e424b2

Table of Contents

Since the Equipment Notes are so cross-collateralized, any proceeds from the sale of any Aircraft by the Loan Trustee or other exercise of remedies under such Indenture following an Indenture Event of Default under such Indenture will (after all of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and the obligations secured by the other Indentures that are due at the time of such application, as described under “— Subordination” above. In addition, at the time of such application, excess proceeds will be held by the Loan Trustee under such Indenture as additional collateral for the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and will be applied to the payments in respect of the Equipment Notes issued under such other Indentures as the Equipment Note ceases to be held by the Subordination Agent (as a result of sale during the exercise of remedies by the Controlling Party). Any cash Collateral held as a result of the sale of Equipment Notes would not be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110.

If the Equipment Notes issued under the Indenture relating to an Aircraft are repaid in full in the case of an Event of Loss with respect to such Aircraft under such Indenture will be released. (Indentures, Section 7.05) Once the lien on any Aircraft is released, such Aircraft will not be owing under any Indenture.

Cash

Cash, if any, held from time to time by the Loan Trustee with respect to any Aircraft, including funds held as the result of an Event of Loss with respect to such Aircraft, invested and reinvested by such Loan Trustee, at the direction of American, in investments described in the related Indenture. (Indentures, Section 7.05) Any cash Collateral held as a result of the sale of Equipment Notes would not be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110.

Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes

The tables in Appendix IV to this prospectus supplement set forth the loan to Aircraft value ratios (“LTVs”) for the Series A Equipment Notes issued in respect of: (i) each Unencumbered Aircraft, each 2001-1 Aircraft and each Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft as of January 31, 2012 (the first Regular Distribution Date that occurs after the Issuance Date), (ii) each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft as of January 31, 2012 (the first Regular Distribution Date that occurs after the Outside Termination Date) and (iii) in each of the foregoing cases, each Regular Distribution Date after January 31, 2012. For 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, the LTVs for any Regular Distribution Date after the Issuance Date but prior to January 31, 2012 are not included because January 31, 2012 is the first Regular Distribution Date to occur after the Outside Termination Date, which is the last date on which a Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft may be subjected to the financing of this offering.

The LTVs for each Regular Distribution Date listed in the tables in Appendix IV were obtained by dividing (i) the outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Notes (plus, in the case of the Series B Equipment Notes, the outstanding balance of such Equipment Notes assumed to be issued and outstanding under the relevant Indenture, determined immediately after giving effect to the payments so far as such Equipment Notes are due on such Regular Distribution Date by (ii) the assumed aircraft value (the “Assumed Aircraft Value”) on such Regular Distribution Date, calculated under the Depreciation Assumption, of the Aircraft with respect to which such Equipment Notes were assumed to be issued and outstanding.

The tables in Appendix IV are based on the assumption (the “Depreciation Assumption”) that the Assumed Aircraft Value of each Aircraft is approximately 3% of the appraised value at delivery per year for the first 15 years after delivery of such Aircraft by the manufacturer, thereafter for the next five years and by approximately 5% each year after that. With respect to each Aircraft, the appraised value at delivery is the theoretical value that, when depreciated from the initial delivery of such Aircraft by the manufacturer in accordance with the

e424b2

Table of Contents

Depreciation Assumption, results in the appraised value of such Aircraft specified under “Prospectus Supplement Summary — Equipment” and “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — The Appraisals.”

Other rates or methods of depreciation could result in materially different LTVs, and no assurance can be given (i) that the depreciation rates used for the purposes of the tables are the ones most likely to occur or (ii) as to the actual future value of any Aircraft. Thus, the tables should not be relied upon as a prediction of expected or likely LTVs, but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions. See “Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Aircraft Certificates and the Offering — Appraisals should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value of the Aircraft.”

Limitation of Liability

Except as otherwise provided in the Indentures, no Loan Trustee, in its individual capacity, will be answerable or accountable under the Indentures or Notes under any circumstances except, among other things, for its own willful misconduct or negligence. (Indentures, Section 6.01)

Indenture Events of Default, Notice and Waiver

“*Indenture Events of Default*” under each Indenture will include:

- the failure by American to pay any interest, principal or Make-Whole Amount (if any) within 15 days after the same has become due;
- the failure by American to pay any amount (other than interest, principal or Make-Whole Amount (if any)) when due under the Indenture or any other operative documents for more than 30 days after American receives written notice from the Loan Trustee or any Noteholder under such Indenture;
- the failure by American to carry and maintain (or cause to be maintained) insurance or indemnity on or with respect to the Aircraft in accordance with the provisions of such Indenture; *provided* that no such failure to carry and maintain insurance will constitute an Indenture Event of Default if (i) the date such failure has continued unremedied for a period of 30 days after the Loan Trustee receives notice of the cancellation of such insurance; or (ii) the date such insurance is not in effect as to the Loan Trustee;
- the failure by American to perform or observe any other covenant, condition or agreement to be performed or observed by it under the Indenture that continues for a period of 60 days after American receives written notice from the Loan Trustee or any Noteholder under such Indenture; *provided* that, if such failure is capable of being remedied, no such failure will constitute an Indenture Event of Default for a period of one year after such notice is received by American so long as American is diligently proceeding to remedy such failure;
- any representation or warranty made by American in the related operative documents proves to have been incorrect in any material respect and such incorrectness continues to be material to the transactions contemplated by the Indenture and remains unremedied for a period of 60 days after American receives written notice from the Loan Trustee or any Noteholder under such Indenture; *provided* that, if such incorrectness is capable of being remedied, such incorrectness will constitute an Indenture Event of Default for a period of one year after such notice is received by American so long as American is diligently proceeding to remedy such incorrectness;
- the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency of American; or

e424b2

Table of Contents

- the occurrence and continuance of an “Indenture Event of Default” under any other Indenture, but only if, as of any date of default, the principal of, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest due under any such Equipment Notes outstanding (other than with the consent of each such holder) are held by the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement. (Indentures, Section 4.05) This provision, among others, is subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Each Indenture provides that the holders of a majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture, upon the written instruction to the Loan Trustee, may on behalf of all of the Noteholders waive any past default and its consequences under such Indenture, including the principal of, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest due under any such Equipment Notes outstanding (other than with the consent of each such holder) in respect of any covenant or provision of such Indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each such holder. (Indentures, Section 4.05) This provision, among others, is subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Remedies

The exercise of remedies under the Indentures will be subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, and the following description of the remedies is provided in accordance with the description of the Intercreditor Agreement.

If an Indenture Event of Default occurs and is continuing under an Indenture, the related Loan Trustee may, and upon receipt of written instruction from a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes then outstanding under such Indenture will, declare the principal of all such Equipment Notes immediately due and payable, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon (but without any Make-Whole Amount). If certain events occur with respect to American, such amounts shall, subject to applicable law, become due and payable without any declaration or other action by the Loan Trustee or holders of Equipment Notes. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Equipment Notes outstanding under an Indenture may accelerate such Equipment Notes if (i) there has been paid to or deposited with the related Loan Trustee an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest on any such Equipment Notes, and all other amounts owing under the operative documents, that have become due and payable by declaration of acceleration and (ii) all other Indenture Events of Default, other than nonpayment of principal amount or interest on the Equipment Notes due solely because of such acceleration, have been cured or waived; *provided* that no such rescission or annulment will extend to or affect the rights of the Loan Trustee or holders of Equipment Notes under the Indenture Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. (Indentures, Section 4.02(d))

Each Indenture provides that, if an Indenture Event of Default under such Indenture has occurred and is continuing, the related Loan Trustee may exercise the rights or remedies available to it under such Indenture or under applicable law. Such remedies include the right to take possession of the principal of the Airframe or any Engine comprising the Aircraft subject to such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 4.02(a)) See “Description of the Intercreditor Rights — Limitation on Exercise of Remedies.”

In the case of Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings in which an air carrier is a debtor, Section 1110 provides special rights to holders of “equipment” (as defined in Section 1110). Section 1110 provides that, subject to the limitations specified therein, the right of a secured creditor to take possession of such equipment in compliance with the provisions of a security agreement and to enforce any of its rights is not affected after 60 days after the date of the order for relief in a case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by any provision of the Bankruptcy Code; however, provides that the right to take possession of an aircraft and enforce other remedies may not be exercised for 60 days following such longer period consented to by the holder of a security interest and approved by the court) and may not be exercised at all after such longer period if the reorganization agrees, subject to the approval of the court, to perform the debtor’s obligations under the security agreement and cures all defaults of the kind specified in Section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, such as a default that is a

e424b2

Table of Contents

breach of a provision relating to the financial condition, bankruptcy or insolvency of the debtor). “Equipment” is defined in Section 1110 of the United States Code as an engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part (as defined in section 40102 of title 49 of the United States Code) that is subject to a security interest that is conditionally sold to a debtor that, at the time such transaction is entered into, holds an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to the United States Code for aircraft capable of carrying 10 or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo.”

It is a condition to each Trustee’s obligations to purchase Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft that American’s General Counsel will advise the Trustee that, if American were to become a debtor under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Loan Trustee would be entitled to the proceeds of the sale of the Aircraft with respect to the Airframe and Engines comprising the Aircraft originally subjected to the lien of the relevant Indenture. This opinion will be based on the facts and assumptions.

The opinion of American’s General Counsel will not address the possible replacement of an Aircraft after an Event of Loss in the future, but is conditioned upon the contemporaneous delivery of an opinion of counsel to the effect that the related Loan Trustee will be entitled to sell the replacement Airframe unless there is a change in law or court interpretation that results in Section 1110 not being available. See “— Events of Loss.” The opinion of American’s General Counsel also will not address the availability of Section 1110 with respect to the proceedings of any possible lessee of an Aircraft if it is leased by American.

In certain circumstances following the bankruptcy or insolvency of American where the obligations of American under any Indenture are secured by Collateral under such Indenture, post-petition interest will not accrue on the related Equipment Notes. In addition, to the extent that distributions to Certificateholders, whether under the Intercreditor Agreement or from drawings on the Liquidity Facilities, in respect of amounts that would otherwise be due in respect of post-petition interest payments on such Equipment Notes had such payments been made, there would be a shortfall between the claim allowed for such Equipment Notes after the disposition of the Aircraft Collateral securing such Equipment Notes and the remaining balance of the Certificateholders’ claim against American, which would reduce some or all of the remaining claim against American available to the Trustee for the most junior classes.

If an Indenture Event of Default under any Indenture occurs and is continuing, any sums held or received by the related Loan Trustee shall be used by the Loan Trustee for any tax, expense or other loss incurred by it and to pay any other amounts due to such Loan Trustee prior to any payment of principal on Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 3.03)

Modification of Indentures

Without the consent of holders of a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under any Indenture, the provisions of such Indenture relating to the related Equipment Notes and Participation Agreement may not be amended or modified, except to the extent indicated below.

In addition, any Indenture and any Equipment Notes may be amended without the consent of any Noteholder or any other beneficiary of such Indenture to, among other things, (i) evidence the succession of another person to American and the assumption by any such successor of the obligations of American contained in such Indenture and any of the operative documents; (ii) cure any defect or inconsistency in such Indenture or the Equipment Notes; (iii) make any change not inconsistent with the provisions of such Indenture (*provided* that such change does not adversely affect the interests of any beneficiary of the security under such Indenture in its capacity solely as Noteholder or other beneficiary of the security under such Indenture); (iv) cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake; (v) evidence the succession of a new trustee or the removal of a trustee, or facilitate the appointment of a separate trustee pursuant to such Indenture; (vi) convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Loan Trustee of such Indenture; or (vii) make any other provisions or amendments with respect to matters or questions arising under such Indenture.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Indenture or such Equipment Notes or to amend, modify or supplement any provision thereof, *provided* that such action does not adversely affect the rights of any Noteholder or any other beneficiary of the security under such Indenture in its capacity solely as Noteholder or other beneficiary of the security under such Indenture in the case may be; (vii) correct, supplement or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of such Indenture or the Loan Trustee any property subject or required to be subject to the lien of such Indenture, or subject to the lien of such Indenture the lien of such Indenture on any replacement Airframe or replacement Engine; (viii) add to the covenants of American for the benefit of the Noteholders or any other beneficiary of the security under such Indenture or surrender any rights or powers conferred upon American under such Indenture; (ix) add to rights of the Noteholders of the security under such Indenture; (x) include on the Equipment Notes under such Indenture any legend as may be required by law or as may be deemed advisable; (xi) comply with any applicable requirements of the Trust Indenture Act or any other requirements of applicable law or of any other jurisdiction; (xii) provide for the replacement of any Liquidity Provider with a replacement liquidity provider and the replacement of any Liquidity Facility with a Replacement Facility is to be comprised of more than one instrument, incorporate appropriate mechanics for multiple liquidity facilities; (xiii) give effect to the replacement of the Depository with a Replacement Depository and the agreements related thereto; (xiv) evidence the removal of an Escrow Agent or a new paying agent under the Escrow Agreements pursuant thereto or the removal of the Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent from the Indenture upon the issuance, in connection with a refinancing, of Series B Equipment Notes, or the issuance or successive redemption and issuance from time to time of Additional Equipment Notes, and for the issuance of pass through certificates by any pass through trust that acquires any such Series B Equipment Notes, and make changes relating to any of the foregoing (including, without limitation, provide for any prefunding mechanism; (xv) provide for any credit support for any pass through certificates relating to any such Series B Equipment Notes or Additional Equipment Notes, without limitation, to secure claims for fees, interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support; (xvi) specify such credit support as a "Liquidity Facility" and the provider of any such credit support as a "Liquidity Provider," and if such Liquidity Facility consists of more than one instrument, to incorporate appropriate mechanics for multiple liquidity facilities for a single pass through trust), in each case as may be necessary, to the Equipment Notes or Additional Equipment Notes, as the case may be, are issued in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. See "Possible Issuance of Additional Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates." (Indentures, Section 9.02(a))

Each Indenture provides that without the consent of the holder of each Equipment Note outstanding under such Indenture affected thereby, no modification of such Indenture may, among other things, (i) reduce the principal amount of, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest payable on any Equipment Note issued under such Indenture; (ii) change the date on which any principal amount of, Make-Whole Amount (if any) or interest payable on any Equipment Note is due or payable; (iii) create any lien with respect to the Collateral subject to the lien of such Indenture prior to or *pari passu* with the lien of such Indenture on any Equipment Note issued under such Indenture, or deprive any holder of an Equipment Note issued under such Indenture of the benefit of the lien of such Indenture upon the Collateral provided in connection with the exercise of remedies under such Indenture, *provided* that, without the consent of each holder of an affected Equipment Note outstanding, no such amendment, waiver or modification of terms of, or consent under, any thereof shall modify the provisions described in Section 9.02(a) "Subordination" or this clause (iii) or deprive any holder of a Related Equipment Note of the benefit of the lien of such Indenture upon the Collateral provided in connection with the exercise of remedies under such Indenture; or (iv) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding Equipment Notes under such Indenture required to take or approve any action under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 9.02(a))

Indemnification

American will indemnify each Loan Trustee, the Liquidity Providers, the Subordination Agent, the Escrow Agent, the Paying Agent, the Escrow Agent, the Paying Agent or any other paying agent (if any) with respect to the

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Additional Certificates, if issued, and each Trustee, but not, in any case, the holders of Certificates, for certain losses, claims and other (Section 4.02) No Loan Trustee will be indemnified, however, for actions arising from its negligence or willful misconduct, or for the in warranty made in its individual capacity under an Indenture.

No Loan Trustee will be required to take any action or refrain from taking any action (other than notifying the Noteholders if it knows or of a default arising from American's failure to pay when due principal, interest or Make-Whole Amount (if any) under any Equipment indemnification satisfactory to it against any risks incurred in connection therewith. (Indentures, Section 5.03)

Certain Provisions of the Indentures

Maintenance and Operation

Under the terms of each Indenture, American will be obligated, among other things and at its expense, to keep each Aircraft duly repaired, and overhaul the Aircraft (or cause the same to be done) so as to keep it in such condition as necessary to maintain the aircraft in good standing at all times (other than during temporary periods of storage, maintenance, testing or modification or during periods of government authority). (Indentures, Section 7.02(a), (c) and (e))

American will agree not to maintain, use, service, repair, overhaul or operate any Aircraft in violation of any law, rule or regulation of any jurisdiction over such Aircraft, or in violation of any airworthiness certificate, license or registration relating to such Aircraft issued by any governmental authority, to the extent American (or any lessee) is contesting in good faith the validity or application of any such law, rule or regulation or airworthiness certificate in any manner that does not involve any material risk of sale, forfeiture or loss of the Aircraft or impair the lien of the related Indenture.

American must make all alterations, modifications, and additions to each Airframe and Engine necessary to meet the applicable requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration (the "FAA") or any other applicable governmental authority of another jurisdiction in which the Aircraft may then be registered (or any lessee) may in good faith contest the validity or application of any such requirement in any manner that does not involve, among other things, sale, forfeiture or loss of the Aircraft and does not adversely affect the Loan Trustee's interest in the Aircraft under (and as defined in) the Indenture. (or any lessee) may add further parts and make other alterations, modifications, and additions to any Airframe or any Engine as American deems desirable in the proper conduct of its business, including removal (without replacement) of parts, so long as such alterations, modifications, and additions do not materially diminish the value or utility of such Airframe or Engine below its value or utility immediately prior to such alteration, modification, or addition (assuming such Airframe or Engine was maintained in accordance with the related Indenture), except that the value (but not the utility) of such Airframe or Engine shall be reduced from time to time by the value of any such parts which have been removed that American deems obsolete or no longer suitable for use in such Airframe or Engine. All parts (with certain exceptions) incorporated or installed in or added to such Airframe or Engine as a result of such alterations, modifications, and additions will be subject to the lien of the related Indenture. American (or any lessee) is permitted to remove (without replacement) any part, or replacement of or substitution for, any part originally incorporated or installed in or attached to an Airframe or Engine at the time of delivery, as any part that is not required to be incorporated or installed in or attached to any Airframe or Engine pursuant to applicable requirements of any jurisdiction in which the Aircraft may then be registered, or any part that can be removed without materially diminishing the requisite value of such Airframe or Engine. (Indentures, Section 7.04(c))

Except as set forth above, American will be obligated to replace or cause to be replaced all parts that are incorporated or installed in such Airframe or Engine and become worn out, lost,

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

stolen, destroyed, seized, confiscated, damaged beyond repair or permanently rendered unfit for use. Any such replacement parts will be replaced in lieu of the part replaced. (Indentures, Section 7.04(a))

Registration, Leasing and Possession

Although American has certain re-registration rights, as described below, American generally is required to keep each Aircraft duly registered with the FAA and to record each Indenture under the Federal Aviation Act. (Indentures, Section 7.02(e)) In addition, American will be permitted to create "security interests" created pursuant to the Indentures under the Cape Town Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the related Convention (the "*Cape Town Treaty*"). (Indentures, Section 7.02(e)). Although American has no current intention to do so, American will be permitted to register Aircraft in certain jurisdictions outside the United States, subject to certain conditions specified in the related Indenture. These conditions include that a new jurisdiction of registration will give effect to the lien of and the security interest created by the related Indenture in the applicable jurisdiction. (e) American also will be permitted, subject to certain limitations, to lease any Aircraft to any United States certificated air carrier, to certain manufacturers of airframes or engines (or their affiliates acting under an unconditional guarantee of such manufacturer). In addition, American will be permitted to transfer possession of any Airframe or any Engine other than by lease, including transfers of possession in connection with certain interchange and pooling arrangements, "wet leases," transfers in connection with maintenance or modifications in the United States, Canada, France, Germany, Japan, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom or any instrumentality of the United States. Section 7.02(a) There will be no general geographical restrictions on American's (or any lessee's) ability to operate the Aircraft. The extent to which the Trustee's lien would be recognized in an Aircraft if such Aircraft were located in certain countries is uncertain. Permitted foreign air carriers based in a country that is a party to the Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft (Geneva 1948) (the "*Mortgage Convention*") or the Cape Town Treaty. It is uncertain to what extent the relevant Loan Trustee's security interest would be recognized if an Aircraft is registered in a jurisdiction that is not a party to the Mortgage Convention or the Cape Town Treaty. The Cape Town Treaty provides, that, subject to certain exceptions, the Trustee's security interest has priority over a subsequently registered interest and over an unregistered interest for purposes of the law of those jurisdictions that have ratified the Cape Town Treaty. There are many jurisdictions in the world that have not ratified the Cape Town Treaty, and the Aircraft may be located in any such jurisdiction. There is no legal precedent with respect to the application of the Cape Town Treaty in any jurisdiction and therefore it is unclear how the Cape Town Treaty would apply in such jurisdictions.

In addition, any exercise of the right to repossess an Aircraft may be difficult, expensive and time-consuming, particularly when such Aircraft is located in the United States or has been registered in a foreign jurisdiction or leased to or in possession of a foreign or domestic operator. Any such exercise of the right to repossess an Aircraft is subject to the limitations and requirements of applicable law, including the need to obtain consents or approvals for deregistration or re-export of the Aircraft, and the potential for delays and political risk. When a defaulting lessee or other permitted transferee is the subject of a bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar event, the Trustee's administration, additional limitations may apply. See "Risk Factors — Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering — Repossession of Aircraft" for a discussion of the difficulties, time-consuming and expensive.

In addition, some jurisdictions may allow for other liens or other third party rights to have priority over a Loan Trustee's security interest in an Aircraft. The benefits of the related Loan Trustee's security interest in an Aircraft may be less than they would be if the Aircraft were located or registered in a jurisdiction that does not have such laws.

Upon repossession of an Aircraft, the Aircraft may need to be stored and insured. The costs of storage and insurance can be significant and such costs could reduce the proceeds available to repay the Certificateholders. In addition, at the time of foreclosing on the lien on the Aircraft, the costs of such actions could be significant.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

related Indenture, an Airframe subject to such Indenture might not be equipped with Engines subject to the same Indenture. If American not owned by American that are attached to repossessed Aircraft, it could be difficult, expensive and time-consuming to assemble an A and Engines subject to the Indenture.

Liens

American is required to maintain each Aircraft free of any liens, other than the lien of the Indenture, any other rights existing pursuant and pass through documents related thereto, the rights of others in possession of the Aircraft in accordance with the terms of the related other parties to the operative documents and pass through documents related thereto and other than certain other specified liens, including taxes either not yet overdue or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings so long as such proceedings do not involve any or loss of the Airframe or any Engine or the Loan Trustee's interest therein or impair the lien of the related Indenture; (ii) materialmen's, landlord's, repairmen's, employees' or other similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that either 60 days or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings so long as such proceedings do not involve any material risk of Airframe or any Engine or the Loan Trustee's interest therein or impair the lien of the related Indenture; (iii) judgment liens so long as vacated or reversed within 60 days or the execution of such judgment is stayed pending appeal or such judgment is discharged, vacated expiration of such stay and so long as during any such 60 day period there is not, or any such judgment or award does not involve, any or loss of the Aircraft, the Airframe or any Engine or the interest of the Loan Trustee therein or impair the lien of the related Indenture; insurers under insurance policies maintained by American; (v) any other lien as to which American has provided a bond, cash collateral reasonable opinion of the relevant Loan Trustee; and (vi) liens approved in writing by the Loan Trustee with the consent of holders of the Equipment Notes outstanding under the Indenture. (Indentures, Section 7.01)

Insurance

Subject to certain exceptions, American is required to maintain, at its expense (or at the expense of a lessee), all-risk aircraft hull insurance (including, without limitation, war risk and allied perils insurance if and to the extent the same is maintained by American (or any permitted aircraft operated by American (or any permitted lessee) on same or similar routes), at all times in an amount not less than 110% of the amount of the Equipment Notes relating to such Aircraft. However, after giving effect to self-insurance permitted as described below, the insurance may be less than such amounts payable with respect to such Equipment Notes. If an Aircraft suffers an Event of Loss, insurance to the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes, together with accrued but unpaid interest thereon, plus an amount equal to outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes during the period commencing on the day following the date of payment of such Trustee and ending on the loss payment date (the sum of those amounts being, the "Loan Amount") will be paid to the applicable Loan Trustee and suffers loss or damage not constituting an Event of Loss but involving insurance proceeds in excess of \$12,000,000 (in the case of a Boeing 767-323ER) or \$6,000,000 (in the case of a Boeing 737-823 or a Boeing 757-223), proceeds in excess of such Loan Amount will be payable to the applicable Loan Trustee, and the proceeds up to such specified amounts and proceeds in excess of the Loan Amount directly to American unless there is a continuing Indenture Event of Default, in which event all insurance proceeds for any loss or damage an amount equal to the Loan Amount will be payable to the Loan Trustee. So long as the loss does not constitute an Event of Loss, insurance repair or replace the equipment. (Indentures, Section 7.06(b))

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, American is obligated to maintain or cause to be maintained aircraft liability insurance at its expense (or at the expense of the Aircraft) with respect to each Aircraft. Such liability insurance must be underwritten by insurers of recognized responsibility. The amount of such liability insurance coverage may not be less than the amount of aircraft liability insurance from time to time applicable to similar aircraft in American's fleet that is maintained and operated by American on the same or similar routes on which the Aircraft is operated. (Indentures, Section 7.06(a))

American may self-insure under a program applicable to all aircraft in its fleet, but the amount of such self-insurance in the aggregate for each 12-month policy year shall not exceed 1% of the average aggregate insurable value (during the preceding policy year) of all aircraft on which American carries passengers. A broker of national standing certifies that the standard among all other major U.S. airlines is a higher level of self-insurance, in which case American may self-insure to such higher level. In addition, American may self-insure to the extent of (i) any applicable deductible per occurrence that is not greater than the amount customarily allowed as a deductible in the industry or is required to facilitate claims handling, or (ii) any applicable mandatory minimum deductible (per annum or other period) liability insurance or hull insurance deductibles imposed by the aircraft liability or hull insurers. (Indentures, Section 7.06(b))

In respect of each Aircraft, American is required to name the relevant Loan Trustee, each Trustee, the Subordination Agent and the additional insured parties under the liability insurance policy required with respect to such Aircraft. In addition, the hull and liability insurance policy required with respect to such Aircraft, that, in respect of the interests of such additional insured party, the insurance shall not be invalidated or impaired by any action or inaction of American. (Sections 7.06(a) and 7.06(b))

Events of Loss

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to the Airframe or the Airframe and one or more Engines of an Aircraft, American must elect to either (i) replace such Airframe and any such Engines or (ii) to pay the applicable Loan Trustee the outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Notes, together with accrued interest thereon, but without any premium. Depending upon American's election, not later than the 120th day following the date of occurrence of such Event of Loss, American will (i) redeem the Equipment Notes under the applicable Indenture, together with accrued interest thereon, but without any premium, and (ii) replace the Airframe (or Airframe and one or more engines, as the case may be) for the Airframe, or Airframe and Engine(s), that suffered such Event of Loss. If American elects to replace the Airframe (or Airframe and one or more Engines, as the case may be) that suffered such Event of Loss, it will do so with an airframe or engine of a model as the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced, or a comparable or improved model, and with a value and utility (without regard to depreciation) equal to the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced, assuming that such Airframe and such Engines were in the condition and condition of maintenance at the time of such Event of Loss. American is also required to provide to the relevant Loan Trustee opinions of counsel (i) to the effect that such Loan Trustee will be paid in full under Section 1110 with respect to the replacement airframe (unless, as a result of a change in law or governmental or judicial interpretation, the replacement airframe is not covered by Section 1110 with respect to the Aircraft immediately prior to such replacement), and (ii) as to the due registration of the replacement aircraft, the due registration of the replacement aircraft with the International Registry under the applicable Indenture relating to such replacement aircraft, the registration of such replacement airframe with the International Registry under the applicable Indenture, and the validity and perfection of the security interest granted to the Loan Trustee in the replacement aircraft. If American elects to replace the Airframe (or Airframe and Engine(s)), then upon payment of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft, together with unpaid interest thereon (but without any premium), the lien of the Indenture will terminate with respect to such Aircraft, and the obligation of American to make the scheduled interest and principal payments with respect to such Equipment Notes will cease. The payments made under the Indenture

e424b2

Table of Contents

will be deposited with the applicable Loan Trustee. Amounts in excess of the amounts due and owing under the Equipment Notes issued shall be distributed by such Loan Trustee to American. (Indentures, Sections 2.10, 3.02, 7.05(a) and 7.05(c))

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Engine alone, American will be required to replace such Engine within 120 days after the date of Loss with another engine, free and clear of all liens (other than certain permitted liens). Such replacement engine will be the same model or a comparable or improved model of the same or another manufacturer, suitable for installation and use on the Airframe, and will have a useful life (in hours or cycles) at least equal to the Engine to be replaced, assuming that such Engine was in the condition and repair required by the terms of the Indentures, Section 7.05(b))

An “*Event of Loss*” with respect to an Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine means any of the following events with respect to such property:

- the loss of such property or of the use thereof due to destruction, damage to such property beyond repair or rendition of such property for normal use for any reason whatsoever;
- any damage to such property that results in an insurance settlement with respect to such property on the basis of a total loss or partial total loss;
- the theft, hijacking or disappearance of such property for a period exceeding 180 consecutive days;
- the requisition for use of such property by any government (other than a requisition for use by the government of Canada, France, Germany, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States or the government of the country of registry of the Aircraft) or of possession of such property by American (or any lessee) for a period exceeding 12 consecutive months;
- the operation or location of the Aircraft, while under requisition for use by any government, in an area excluded from coverage by the terms of the Indenture, unless American has obtained indemnity or insurance in lieu thereof from such government;
- any requisition of title or other compulsory acquisition, capture, seizure, deprivation, confiscation or detention (excluding requisition of title) for any reason of the Aircraft, the Airframe, or any Engine by any government that results in the loss of title to the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine by American (or a permitted lessee) for a period in excess of 180 consecutive days;
- as a result of any law, rule, regulation, order or other action by the FAA or other government of the country of registry, the use of such Aircraft in normal business of air transportation is prohibited by virtue of a condition affecting all aircraft of the same type for a period of more than 30 days and American is diligently carrying forward all steps that are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of the Aircraft or Airframe and such use is prohibited for a period of three consecutive years; and
- with respect to an Engine only, any divestiture of title to or interest in such Engine or, in certain circumstances, the installation of such Engine that is subject to a conditional sale or other security agreement or the requisition for use of by any government of such Engine.

An Event of Loss with respect to an Aircraft is deemed to have occurred if an Event of Loss occurs with respect to the Airframe that American elects to substitute a replacement Airframe pursuant to the related Indenture. (Indentures, Annex A)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

If the Equipment Notes issued under the Indenture relating to an Aircraft are repaid in full in the case of an Event of Loss with respect to such Aircraft under such Indenture will be released, and such Aircraft will not thereafter secure any other Equipment Notes. (Indentures, Section 1.1)

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

POSSIBLE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATES AND REFINANCING OF CERTIFICATES

Issuance of Additional Certificates

American may elect to issue one additional series of equipment notes (the “*Additional Equipment Notes*”) with respect to any Aircraft Equipment Notes will be funded from sources other than this offering but will be issued under the same Indenture as the Equipment Notes. Additional Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture will be subordinated in right of payment to Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes under such Indenture. American will fund the sale of any Additional Equipment Notes through the sale of pass through certificates (the “*Additional Equipment Notes*”) through a single pass through trust (an “*Additional Trust*”). (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(d))

The Trustee of any Additional Trust will become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement, and the Intercreditor Agreement will be amended by American and the Subordination Agent to provide for the subordination of the Additional Certificates to the Administration Expenses, the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates. The priority of distributions under the Intercreditor Agreement may be revised, however, to provide for distribution of “*Adjusted Interest*” with respect to such Additional Certificates (calculated in a manner substantially similar to Class B Adjusted Interest) after Class B Adjusted Interest, but before Expected Distributions on the Class A Certificates. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(d))

Any such issuance of Additional Equipment Notes and Additional Certificates, and any such amendment of the Intercreditor Agreement (in connection with such issuance), is contingent upon each Rating Agency providing written confirmation that such actions will not result in suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding. The issuance of Additional Equipment Notes and Additional Certificates in compliance with the foregoing conditions, and any amendment of the Parent Guarantee in connection with such issuance, will not require the consent of any Trustee or any holders of any class of Certificates. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(d))

Refinancing of Certificates

American may elect to redeem Series B Equipment Notes (or any series of Additional Equipment Notes) then outstanding and to issue new Equipment Notes of the same series designation as, but with terms that may differ from, those of the redeemed Equipment Notes (any such new Equipment Notes will be referred to as “*Refinancing Equipment Notes*”) in respect of all (but not less than all) of the Aircraft. In such case, American will fund the sale of such Refinancing Equipment Notes through certificates (the “*Refinancing Certificates*”) issued by a single pass through trust (each, a “*Refinancing Trust*”).

The Trustee of any Refinancing Trust will become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement, and the Intercreditor Agreement will be amended by American and the Subordination Agent to provide for the subordination of the Refinancing Certificates to the Administration Expenses, the Class A Certificates and, if applicable, the Class B Certificates in the same manner that the corresponding class of refinanced Certificates are subordinated to the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates of Refinancing Equipment Notes and Refinancing Certificates, and any such amendment of the Intercreditor Agreement (and any amendment of the Parent Guarantee in connection with such refinancing), is contingent upon each Rating Agency providing written confirmation that such actions will not result in suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding. The issuance of Refinancing Equipment Notes and Refinancing Certificates in compliance with the foregoing conditions, and any amendment of the Parent Guarantee in connection with such issuance, will not require the consent of any Trustee or any holders of any class of Certificates. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(c))

e424b2

Table of Contents

Additional Liquidity Facilities

Refinancing Certificates in respect of refinanced Class B Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities. Interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support may rank equally with similar claims of the Liquidity Facilities, so long as the prior written consent of the Liquidity Providers shall have been obtained and each Rating Agency shall have provided written confirmation that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.01(c)(iii))

Additional Certificates and Refinancing Certificates in respect of refinanced Additional Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities (*provided* that claims for fees, interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support may rank equally with similar claims of the Liquidity Facilities, Administrative Expenses, Liquidity Obligations, the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates), so long as the prior written consent of the Liquidity Providers shall have been obtained and each Rating Agency shall have provided written confirmation that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a general discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Escrow Receipts by a Certificate Owner that purchases such Certificates in the initial offering thereof at the offering price set forth in the prospectus supplement. This discussion does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be realized in light of their particular circumstances or to Certificate Owners that may be subject to special rules (such as tax-exempt organizations, banks, securities that use mark-to-market accounting, insurance companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, certain trusts, and other entities in the United States, Certificate Owners that hold Certificates as part of a hedging, integrated or conversion transaction or a straddle or other transaction, or Certificate Owners with a “functional currency” other than the U.S. dollar). This discussion does not address any other U.S. federal tax consequences or any U.S. federal income tax consequences. This discussion generally is addressed only to beneficial owners of Certificates that are U.S. Persons and that are not treated as U.S. Persons for income tax purposes, except that the discussion below under “— Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Certificate Owners— Reporting and Backup Withholding” addresses certain U.S. federal income tax consequences to Certificate Owners that are not U.S. Persons. For the purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. Person” means a person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is (i) an individual citizen or resident of the United States (including non-corporate entities taxable as corporations) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (ii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source, (iii) a trust (x) with respect to which a court is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of its substantial assets, (iv) an estate effect a valid election under U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person and (v) except as otherwise provided in U.S. Treasury regulations, an entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia. If an entity treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership invests in Certificates, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of such investment may depend in part upon the status and tax consequences of the partners. Prospective investors that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes should consult their own advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them and their partners of an investment in Certificates.

This discussion is based upon the tax laws of the United States, as well as judicial and administrative interpretations thereof (in final form) on the date of this prospectus supplement and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, which could apply retroactively. No assurance can be sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) with respect to any of the U.S. federal income tax consequences discussed below, and the IRS may take positions contrary to the discussion below. The Trusts, the Subordination Agent and the Loan Trustees are not subject to U.S. federal income taxes or, with certain exceptions, other taxes that may be imposed upon them, and the imposition of any such taxes could result in a reduction of the amount available for distribution to Certificate Owners.

PERSONS CONSIDERING AN INVESTMENT IN CERTIFICATES SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX, FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL, AND ANY NON-U.S., INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF CERTIFICATES AND THE ASSOCIATED ESCROW RECEIPTS IN LIGHT OF THEIR OWN PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

Tax Status of the Trusts

Although there is no authority addressing the classification of entities that are similar to the Trusts in all respects, based upon an interpretation of the terms of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, all as in effect on the date hereof, each Trust should be classified as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter K of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Each person holding or having a beneficial interest in, or the acceptance of such Certificate or interest, agrees to treat the Trust that issued such Certificate as a grantor trust for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes. The Trust intends to file income tax returns and report to investors on the basis that it is a grantor trust. Except as set forth in the following paragraphs of Certificate Owners — Trusts Classified as Partnerships,” the discussion below assumes that each Trust will be so classified as a grantor trust.

If a Trust were not classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such Trust would be classified as a partnership. If a Trust were not classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such Trust would be classified as a partnership or an association (or publicly traded partnership) taxable as a corporation and, accordingly, would not itself be subject to U.S. federal income tax. If a Trust is not a grantor trust, that at least 90% of such Trust’s gross income for each of its taxable years is “qualifying income” (which generally includes, among other things, income derived from the sale or other disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest income and income derived with respect to a business). Assuming each Trust operates in accordance with the terms of the related Pass Through Trust Agreement and the other agreements to which it is a party, income received by such Trust from the Equipment Notes of such Trust and the Note Purchase Agreement will constitute “qualifying income” for these purposes.

Taxation of Certificate Owners

General

Each Certificate Owner will be treated as the owner of a *pro rata* undivided interest in each Equipment Note, the contractual rights and obligations under the Note Purchase Agreement and any other property held in the applicable Trust and will be required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return the amount of U.S. federal income from such Equipment Notes and other property in accordance with such Certificate Owner’s method of accounting. A Certificate Owner’s method of accounting generally must take into account its *pro rata* share of income as and when received by the applicable Trustee. A Certificate Owner’s method of accounting generally must take into account its *pro rata* share of income as it accrues or is received by the applicable Trustee, whichever is later.

It is anticipated that the Equipment Notes will not be issued with original issue discount (“OID”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If a Certificate Owner’s Equipment Note is issued with more than a *de minimis* amount of OID, a Certificate Owner of the related class of Certificates generally would be required to report the amount of income for U.S. federal income tax purposes as it accrues under a constant yield method based on a compounding of interest, regardless of the Certificate Owner’s method of accounting and prior to such Certificate Owner’s receipt of cash attributable to such income.

Under aggregation rules set forth in the U.S. Treasury regulations, if a Certificate Owner purchases Certificates of more than one class in the same Trust, the Certificate Owner’s interests in the Equipment Notes in the related Trusts must, in certain circumstances, be treated together as a single debt instrument. The aggregation rules apply to a Certificate Owner’s interests in the Equipment Notes if the Certificates have a single issue price, maturity date, stated redemption price at maturity and yield to maturity. If the aggregation rules apply to a Certificate Owner’s interests in the Equipment Notes, the Certificate Owner could be treated with respect to such Certificate Owner as having been issued with OID, even if the related Equipment Notes would not otherwise be treated as having been issued with OID. Certificate Owners that purchase Certificates of more than one class should consult their own tax advisors regarding the aggregation rules.

Each Certificate Owner will also be treated as the owner of a *pro rata* undivided interest in the associated Deposits. Certificate Owners who are not required to accrue interest on their associated Deposits, or that are otherwise subject to Section 1281 of the Code, generally are required to accrue any OID, and any stated interest on the associated Deposits. In the case of a Certificate Owner who is not required (and who does not elect) to accrue any such OID and interest on the associated Deposits, any such income generally will be ordinary income to the extent of the accrued OID and stated interest and (ii) such Certificate Owner may be required to report the amount of income on payment on the Deposit, deductions for interest expense incurred or continued by such Certificate Owner to purchase or carry its interest in the Deposit.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

preceding sentence does not apply if the Certificate Owner elects to accrue income with respect to the associated Deposits under Section 162. The amount of OID on a Deposit will depend in part on when it is drawn to fund the purchase of the applicable Equipment Notes, Certificate Owners should consult their tax advisor on how to calculate the accrued OID on the associated Deposits and the amount of gain or loss treated as ordinary under these rules.

Each Certificate Owner will be entitled to deduct, consistent with its method of accounting, its *pro rata* share of fees and expenses paid by the Trust as provided in Section 162 or 212 of the Code. Certain fees and expenses, including fees paid to the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider, are payable to other than the Certificate Owners. It is possible that such fees and expenses will be treated as constructively received by the applicable Certificate Owner of such Trust will be required to include in income and will be entitled to deduct its *pro rata* share of such fees and expenses. If the Certificate Owner is an individual, estate or trust, the deduction for such Certificate Owner's share of such fees and expenses will be allowed only to the extent such fees and expenses, including such Certificate Owner's share of such fees and expenses, exceed 2% of such Certificate Owner's miscellaneous itemized deductions, including such Certificate Owner's share of such fees and expenses, exceed 2% of such Certificate Owner's income. In addition, in the case of Certificate Owners who are individuals, certain otherwise allowable itemized deductions generally will be subject to limitations on itemized deductions under the applicable provisions of the Code.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Certificates

A Certificate Owner that sells, exchanges or otherwise disposes of a Certificate generally will recognize capital gain or loss (in the amount realized between the amount realized on such sale, exchange or other disposition (except to the extent attributable to accrued interest, which will be included in income, or to the associated Escrow Receipt) and such Certificate Owner's adjusted tax basis in the Equipment Notes held by the applicable Trust (not including the tax basis attributable to the associated Escrow Receipt). Any such gain or loss generally will be treated as capital gain or loss if such Certificate was held for more than one year (except to the extent attributable to any property held by the applicable Trust for which capital gains with respect to the Certificates generally are taxable to corporate taxpayers at the rates applicable to ordinary income and tax rates than the rates applicable to ordinary income. There are limitations on deducting capital losses.

Upon a sale, exchange or other disposition of a Certificate, the Certificate Owner will also recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount allocable to the associated Escrow Receipt (which evidences such Certificate Owner's interest in the associated Deposits) and the Certificate Owner's share of such Escrow Receipt. Any such gain may be ordinary, in whole or in part, as described above under "— Taxation of Certificate Owners." Any such gain so treated as ordinary generally would be short-term capital gain or loss.

Trusts Classified as Partnerships

If a Trust were classified as a partnership (and not as a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation) for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the tax liability with respect to the assets held by such Trust would be calculated at the trust level, but such Trust itself would not be subject to U.S. federal income tax. If a Certificate issued by such Trust would be required to report its share of such Trust's items of income and deduction on its tax return for the year such Trust's taxable year (which should be the calendar year) ends, as well as such Certificate Owner's income from the associated Deposits. If the purchaser of a Certificate that is a calendar year taxpayer, income and loss generally should be the same as it would be if the related Trust were a trust, except that income or loss would be reported on an accrual basis even if the Certificate Owner otherwise uses the cash method of accounting.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Certificateholders

Subject to the discussion of backup withholding below, payments of principal, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest on the Equipment Deposits to, or on behalf of, any Certificate Owner that is neither a U.S. Person nor an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (“*Certificateholder*”) generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax, *provided* that, in the case of any amount treated as interest,

- (i) such amount is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States by such Non-U.S. Certificateholder;
- (ii) such Non-U.S. Certificateholder does not actually or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Depository, as the case may be, entitled to vote;
- (iii) such Non-U.S. Certificateholder is not a controlled foreign corporation within the meaning of the Code that is related to American Depositary Shares as the case may be;
- (iv) such Non-U.S. Certificateholder is not a bank receiving interest pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (v) the certification requirements described below are satisfied.

The certification requirements referred to in clause (v) above generally will be satisfied if the Non-U.S. Certificateholder certifies, under penalty of perjury, that it is not a U.S. Person and provides its name and address and certain other information to the applicable withholding agent (generally on IRS Form W-8BEN or its substitute form). U.S. Treasury regulations provide additional rules for satisfying these certification requirements in the case of Certificateholders that are intermediaries or pass-through entities.

Subject to the discussion of backup withholding below, any gain (not including any amount treated as interest or OID) realized by a Certificateholder from the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Certificate or the associated Escrow Receipt or with respect to any associated Equipment Note will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding taxes if (i) such gain is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States by such Non-U.S. Certificateholder and (ii) in the case of an individual Non-U.S. Certificateholder, such individual is not present in the United States during the taxable year of the sale, exchange or other disposition.

Any interest (including OID, if applicable) on the Equipment Notes or the associated Deposits or gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the associated Escrow Receipt, the associated Equipment Notes or the associated Deposits generally will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax (and in certain cases a branch profits tax) if it is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States by such Non-U.S. Certificateholder unless an applicable treaty provides an exemption. In lieu of providing an IRS Form W-8BEN as described above, such Non-U.S. Certificateholder may provide IRS Form W-8ECI in order to claim an exemption from U.S. federal withholding tax with respect to amounts treated as interest.

Prospective investors that are not U.S. Persons should consult their own tax advisors regarding the income, estate and other tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of the Certificates and the associated Escrow Receipts under U.S. federal, state and local, and any other relevant laws and particular circumstances. If any U.S. federal or other tax is required to be withheld with respect to a Non-U.S. Certificateholder, American Depositary Shares will be issued to such Non-U.S. Certificateholder with an additional amount to such Non-U.S. Certificateholder.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

In general, payments made on the Certificates or the associated Escrow Receipts, and proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition of Escrow Receipts to or through certain brokers, will be subject to information reporting requirements, unless the payee is a corporation, partnership, or other person exempt from such reporting (and when required, demonstrates that it is so exempt). Such payments and proceeds may also be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless the Certificate Owner complies with certain reporting requirements or an exemption from such tax is otherwise applicable. Any such tax may be allowed as a credit against the Certificate Owner's U.S. federal income tax, and may entitle such Certificate Owner to a refund, if the refund is claimed on a timely basis to the IRS. Penalties may be imposed by the IRS on a Certificate Owner who is required to supply information but does not do so.

The amount of interest (including OID, if applicable) paid on the Equipment Notes or the associated Deposits to or on behalf of a Non-Resident Foreigner, and the amount of U.S. federal income tax, if any, withheld from such payments generally must be reported annually to the IRS and such Non-

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

CERTAIN DELAWARE TAXES

The Trustee of each Trust is a national banking association headquartered in Delaware that will act through its corporate trust office in Philadelphia, PA, special Delaware counsel to the Trustees, has advised American that, in its opinion, under currently applicable law, assuming the Trusts are treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but, rather, that each will be classified for such purposes as a grantor trust or as a trust that will not be subject to any tax (including, without limitation, net or gross income, tangible or intangible property, net worth, capital, franchise, or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Delaware or any political subdivision of such state and (ii) Certificate Owners that are not subject to tax in Delaware will not be subject to any tax (including, without limitation, net or gross income, tangible or intangible property, net worth, capital, franchise, or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Delaware or any political subdivision of such state and (iii) Certificate Owners that are not doing business tax), fee or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Delaware or any political subdivision of such state and (iii) Certificate Owners that are not subject to tax in Delaware will not be subject to any tax (including receiving payments with respect to) or selling a Certificate. Neither the Trusts nor the Certificate Owners will be indemnified for any taxes imposed on them, and the imposition of any such taxes on a Trust could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the Trust. In general, should a Certificate Owner or a Trust be subject to any state or local tax that would not be imposed if such Trust were located in a jurisdiction in the United States or if the Trustee were located in a different jurisdiction in the United States, the Trustee will either relocate the Trust to such other jurisdiction or resign and, in the event of such a resignation, a new Trustee in such other jurisdiction will be appointed.

S-111

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

General

A fiduciary of a retirement plan or other employee benefit plan or arrangement, including for this purpose an individual retirement account, which is subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”), or Section 4975 of the Code (an arrangement which is a foreign, church or governmental plan or arrangement exempt from Title I of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code, state, or local law which is substantially similar to the provisions of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (each, a “*Similar Law*”), ERISA Plan, a “*Plan*”), should consider whether an investment in the Certificates is appropriate for the Plan, taking into account the Plan’s overall investment policy of the Plan and the composition of the Plan’s investment portfolio, as there are imposed on Plan fiduciaries certain duties, including those of investment prudence and diversification and the requirement that a Plan’s investments be made in accordance with the Plan’s investment policy. Further, a fiduciary should consider the fact that in the future there may be no market in which such fiduciary would be able to sell or otherwise dispose of the Certificates.

Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of an ERISA Plan and certain persons (including “disqualified persons”) having certain relationships to such Plans, unless a statutory or administrative exemption is applicable. A fiduciary who engages in a prohibited transaction may be subject to excise taxes and other penalties and liabilities.

Any Plan fiduciary which proposes to cause a Plan to purchase Certificates should consult with its counsel regarding the applicability of the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code and Similar Law to such an investment, and to confirm that such purchases will not result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction or any other violation of an applicable requirement of ERISA or Similar Law.

Plan Assets Issues

The Department of Labor has promulgated a regulation, 29 CFR Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA (the “*Plan Asset Regulation*”), which defines what constitutes the assets of an ERISA Plan with respect to the ERISA Plan’s investment in an entity for purposes of ERISA and Section 406 of ERISA. Pursuant to the Plan Asset Regulation, if an ERISA Plan invests (directly or indirectly) in a Certificate, the ERISA Plan’s assets will include both the Certificate and the underlying assets of the corresponding Trust, including the Equipment Notes held by such Trust, unless it is established that the investment in the underlying assets of the corresponding Trust by benefit plan investors (including but not limited to ERISA Plans and entities whose underlying assets include ERISA Plan assets by virtue of their investment in the entity) is not “significant” within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation. In this regard, the extent to which there is an investment in the Trust by, or on behalf of, benefit plan investors will not be monitored. If the assets of a Trust are deemed to constitute the assets of an ERISA Plan, the assets of such Trust could be subject to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code or materially and adversely affect the Plan unless a statutory or administrative exemption is applicable to the transaction. In addition, an Escrow Receipt will be affixed to each Certificate of interest in the Deposits held in escrow by the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the related Certificateholders pending the financing of the Deposits. Pending withdrawal of such Deposits in accordance with the applicable Deposit Agreement and Escrow Receipt, the Deposits will constitute property of the Trusts. Pending withdrawal of such Deposits in accordance with the applicable Deposit Agreement and Escrow Receipt, the Deposits may be deemed plan assets subject to the fiduciary responsibility and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Prohibited Transaction Exemptions

In addition, whether or not the assets of a Trust are deemed to be ERISA Plan assets under the Plan Asset Regulation, the fiduciary of the Trust and any Certificates should consider, among other things, whether such purchase and holding may involve (i) the direct or indirect interest of a disqualified person, (ii) the sale or exchange of any property between an ERISA Plan and a party in interest or a disqualified person, or (iii) the use by or for the benefit of, a party in interest or a disqualified person, of any ERISA Plan assets. Such parties in interest or disqualified persons include the Trust, the Trustee, the Trustee's limitation, American, AMR, the Underwriters, the Trustees, the Liquidity Providers, the Loan Trustees, the Subordination Agent, the Escrow Agent, the Paying Agent and their respective affiliates. Moreover, if Certificates are purchased by an ERISA Plan and the Certificates of a subordinate class of Certificates are held by a party in interest or a disqualified person with respect to such ERISA Plan, the exercise by the holder of the subordinate class of Certificates of its right to purchase or sell Certificates upon the occurrence and during the continuation of certain events could be considered to constitute a prohibited transaction unless a statutory or regulatory exemption were applicable. In addition, if a subordinate class of Certificates are purchased by an ERISA Plan and the senior Certificates are held by a party in interest or a disqualified person with respect to such ERISA Plan, the exercise by the holder of the subordinate class of Certificates of its right to purchase or sell Certificates upon the occurrence and during the continuation of certain events could be considered to constitute a prohibited transaction unless a statutory or regulatory exemption were applicable. Depending on the satisfaction of certain conditions which may include the identity of the ERISA Plan fiduciary making the purchase or sale of Certificates on behalf of an ERISA Plan, Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption ("PTCE") 91-38 (relating to investments by bank or other financial institutions), PTCE 84-14 (relating to transactions effected by a "qualified professional asset manager"), PTCE 95-60 (relating to investments by an insurance company), PTCE 96-23 (relating to transactions directed by an in-house asset manager) or PTCE 90-1 (relating to investments by insurance companies) (collectively, the "Class Exemptions") could provide an exemption from the prohibited transaction restrictions of ERISA and Section 401(c) of the Code. There can be no assurance that any of these Class Exemptions or any other exemption will be available with respect to any particular transaction.

Each person who acquires or accepts a Certificate or an interest therein will be deemed by such acquisition or acceptance to be a party in interest or a disqualified person with respect to the Plan and the purchase and holding of such Certificate or an interest therein by such person are exempt from the prohibited transaction restrictions of ERISA and Section 401(c) of the Code or provisions of Similar Law pursuant to one or more statutory or administrative exemptions.

Special Considerations Applicable to Insurance Company General Accounts

Any insurance company proposing to purchase Certificates should consider the implications of the United States Supreme Court's decision in *Life Insurance Co. v. Harris Trust and Savings Bank*, 510 U.S. 86, 114 S. Ct. 517 (1993), which in certain circumstances treats such general accounts of an ERISA Plan that owns a policy or other contract with such insurance company, as well as the effect of Section 401(c) of ERISA as interpreted by the United States Department of Labor in January, 2000 (the "General Account Regulations"). The General Account Regulations should not be construed to limit the applicability of PTCE 95-60 to purchases of the Certificates by insurance company general accounts.

EACH PLAN FIDUCIARY SHOULD CONSULT WITH ITS LEGAL ADVISOR CONCERNING THE POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES OF SUCH PURCHASES UNDER ERISA, THE CODE OR SIMILAR LAW OF AN INVESTMENT IN ANY OF THE CERTIFICATES.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

UNDERWRITING

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the Underwriting Agreement, dated January 20, 2011 (the “*Underwriting Agreement*”) named below (the “*Underwriters*”) have severally agreed with American to purchase from the Class A Trustee and Class B Trustee the Class A Certificates and Class B Certificates, respectively:

<u>Underwriter</u>	<u>Fa</u>
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	\$ 1
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	1
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	1
Total	<u>\$ 5</u>

The Underwriting Agreement provides that the obligations of the Underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent (including the Underwriters receiving certain credit ratings) and that the Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the Certificates, if any are purchased. The Underwriting Agreement provides that, if an Underwriter defaults on its purchase commitments, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting Underwriters may be increased to make up the shortfall. The offering of the Certificates by the Underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the Underwriters' discretion, in whole or in part.

The aggregate proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be \$657,032,000. American will pay the Underwriters a commission on the net proceeds. The aggregate out of pocket expenses for the offering will be approximately \$2,300,000 (exclusive of the ongoing costs of the Liquidity Facilities and the offering).

The Underwriters propose to offer the Certificates to the public initially at the public offering prices on the cover page of this prospectus to a group of group members at those prices less the concession set forth below. The Underwriters and selling group members may allow a discount to the public offering prices set forth below. After the initial public offering, the public offering prices and concessions and discounts may be changed by the Underwriters.

<u>Pass Through Certificates</u>	<u>Conce</u>
Class A	
Class B	

The Certificates are a new issue of securities with no established trading market. Neither American nor any Trust intends to apply for listing of the Certificates on any securities exchange. American has been advised by one or more of the Underwriters that they presently intend to make a market in the Certificates, subject to applicable laws and regulations. No Underwriter is obligated, however, to make a market in the Certificates, and any such market-making activity will be without notice, at the sole discretion of such Underwriter. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or trading market for, the Certificates. Factors — Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering — Because there is no current market for the Certificates and the Certificates are subject to transfer restrictions, you may have a limited ability to resell Certificates.”

American has agreed to reimburse the several Underwriters for certain expenses and has agreed to indemnify the several Underwriters for certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribute to payments which the several Underwriters may be required to make in respect of the offering.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities underwriting and investment banking, financial

e424b2

e424b2

Table of Contents

advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. From time to time, in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, the Underwriters and certain of their affiliates have engaged, and in the future may engage in, investment and securities transactions with American and its affiliates, including the provision of certain advisory services and the making of loans to American and its affiliates and its counterparties to certain fuel hedging arrangements. The Underwriters and their affiliates have received, and in the future may receive, compensation for these transactions. American and its affiliates also purchase fuel from affiliates of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated at prevailing market prices. Rajat K. Gupta, a member of the board of directors of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., an affiliate of an underwriter, is a member of the board of directors of American.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad portfolio of securities and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of American or its affiliates. The Underwriters and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities and instruments at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

The Underwriters may engage in over-allotment, stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions, and penalty bids in accordance with the Exchange Act.

- Over-allotment involves syndicate sales in excess of the offering size, which creates a syndicate short position.
- Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified percentage of the offering.
- Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of the Certificates in the open market after the distribution has been completed to cover syndicate short positions.
- Penalty bids permit the Underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the Certificates originally sold by the syndicate member are purchased in a stabilizing transaction or a syndicate covering transaction to cover syndicate short positions.

Such over-allotment, stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions, and penalty bids may cause the price of the Certificates to be lower than otherwise be in the absence of such transactions. None of American nor any Underwriter makes any representation or prediction as to the effect that such transactions may have on the price of the Certificates. These transactions, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time and may be effected in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Selling Restrictions

This prospectus supplement does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of, us or the Underwriters to subscribe for or purchase Certificates in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in that jurisdiction. The distribution of this prospectus supplement and the offering of the Certificates in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. We and the Underwriters require persons to whom this prospectus supplement comes to observe the following restrictions.

e424b2

Table of Contents

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “Relevant Member State”), each Underwriter has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented (the “Relevant Implementation Date”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Certificates which are the subject of the offering contained in this prospectus supplement to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

(b) to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to fewer than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior approval of the competent authorities or Dealers nominated by the issuer for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Certificates shall require the issuer or any Underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or to supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of Certificates to the public” in relation to any Certificates in any Relevant Member State means any communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Certificates to be offered so as to enable a person to purchase or subscribe the Certificates, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive. The expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, and the 2010/73/EU Directive) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

United Kingdom

Each Underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services Market Act 2000 (“FSMA”)) received by it in connection with the offer of Certificates in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to American or AMR; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the offer of Certificates involving the United Kingdom.

Hong Kong

The Certificates may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer of the Certificates under the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” under the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Certificates may be issued or distributed in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are intended to influence, any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which

e424b2

Table of Contents

by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Certificates which are only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

Neither this prospectus supplement nor the accompanying prospectus has been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Neither of this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or purchase, of the Certificates may be circulated or distributed, or may the Certificates be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act of Singapore (the “SFA”), (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Certificates are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not a trust) the business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust of Certificates and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries’ rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after the trust has acquired the Certificates under Section 275 except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (2) where no consideration is given for the Certificates under the law.

Japan

The securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (the “Financial Instruments and Exchange Law”) and each underwriter has agreed that it will not offer or sell any securities, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any person, where the term “person” used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to other persons, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in accordance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

VALIDITY OF THE CERTIFICATES

The validity of the Certificates is being passed upon for American by Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, New York, New York, and for the Sterling LLP, New York, New York. The respective counsel for American and the Underwriters will rely upon Shipman & Goodwin LLP to U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as to certain matters relating to the authorization, execution, and delivery of the Basic Agreement of the Certificates, and the valid and binding effect thereof, and on the opinion of Gary F. Kennedy, Senior Vice President, General Counsel of American, as to certain matters relating to the authorization, execution, and delivery of the Basic Agreement and each Trust Supplement.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of AMR appearing in AMR's Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2005 (therein), and the consolidated financial statements of American appearing in American's Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2005 (schedule appearing therein) have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in the report thereon, and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The references to AISI, BK and MBA, and to their respective appraisal reports, are included herein in reliance upon the authority of such firms with respect to the matters contained in its appraisal report.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We and AMR file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements (in the case of AMR only) and other information with the SEC. You may obtain this information at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Our SEC filings are also available from the SEC's Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>, which contains our annual information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically.

This prospectus supplement is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC relating to the securities to be offered. This prospectus supplement does not contain all of the information we have included in the registration statement and the accompanying exhibits and schedules in accordance with the requirements of the SEC, and we refer you to the omitted information. The statements in this prospectus supplement that are identified as being summaries of the content of a document that is an exhibit to the registration statement necessarily are summaries of their material provisions and do not describe all of the provisions contained in those contracts, agreements or documents. You should read those contracts, agreements or documents for information that is not summarized. The registration statement, exhibits and schedules are available at the SEC's Public Reference Room or through its Internet site.

We "incorporate by reference" in this prospectus supplement certain documents that we or AMR files with the SEC, which means:

- we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents;
- information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus supplement, even though it is not repeated in this prospectus supplement;
- information that we and AMR file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this prospectus supplement.

e424b2

Table of Contents

The following documents listed below that we and AMR have previously filed with the SEC (Commission File Numbers 001-02691) incorporated by reference (other than reports or portions thereof furnished under Items 2.02 or 7.01 of Form 8-K):

Filing

Annual Reports on Form 10-K of American and AMR for the year ended December 31, 2009

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q of American and AMR for the quarter ended March 31, 2010, June 30, 2010 and September 30, 2010

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q/A of American and AMR for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

Current Reports on Form 8-K of American

Current Reports on Form 8-K of AMR

e424b2

S-119

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Filing

All documents filed by us and AMR under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (other than reports or portions thereof filed pursuant to Rule 7.01 of Form 8-K) from the date of this prospectus supplement and prior to the termination of the offering of the securities shall also be incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement.

You can obtain any of the filings incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement through us or from the SEC through the SEC's EDGAR system listed above. You may request orally or in writing, without charge, a copy of any or all of the documents which are incorporated in this prospectus supplement by reference, other than exhibits to such documents (unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into such documents). Requests should be directed to AMR Corporation, 4333 Amon Carter Blvd., MD 5651, Fort Worth, Texas 76155, Attention: Investor Relations (Telephone: 817-339-3000).

S-120

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

APPENDIX I
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

The following is an index showing the page in this prospectus supplement where certain defined terms appear.

2001-1 Aircraft
2001-1 EETC
2001-1 Indentures
2001-2 Aircraft
2001-2 EETC
2001-2 Indentures
60-Day Period
Actual Disposition Event
Additional Certificates
Additional Equipment Notes
Additional Holder Buyout Right
Additional Trust
Adjusted Interest
Administration Expenses
Aircraft
Airframe
AISI
American Bankruptcy Event
American Eagle
American Eagle carriers
AmericanConnection carrier
AMR
AMR Eagle
APA
APFA
Applicable Fraction
Appraisal
Appraised Current Market Value
Appraisers
Assumed Aircraft Value
Assumed Amortization Schedule
ATC
ATI
Available seat miles
Average Life Date
Bank
Bankruptcy Code

e424b2

Base Rate
Basic Agreement
BK
BNMC
Business Day
Cape Town Treaty
Cargo ton miles
Cash Collateral Account
Cede
Certificate Account
Certificate Buyout Event
Certificate Owner
Certificate Owners
Certificateholders
Certificates
citizen of the United States
Class A Certificateholders
Class A Certificates
Class A Trust
Class A Trustee
Class B Adjusted Interest
Class B Buyout Right
Class B Certificateholders
Class B Certificates
Class B Trust
Class B Trustee
Class Exemptions
Code
Collateral
Company
company free writing prospectus
Controlling Party
Current Distribution Date
Deemed Disposition Event
Defaulted Operative Indenture
Definitive Certificates
Delivery Period Event of Loss
Delivery Period Termination Date
Deposit
Deposit Agreement
Depositary
Depositary Threshold Rating
Depreciation Assumption
Distribution Date
Dodd Frank Act

e424b2

DOT
Downgrade Drawing
Drawing
DTC
DTC Participants
DTC Rules
Earlier Maturing Mortgage Financings
Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft
EC
Eligible B Pool Balance
Encumbered Aircraft
Engine
Equipment Note Special Payment
Equipment Notes
ERISA
ERISA Plan

I-1

e424b2

Table of Contents

Escrow Agent
Escrow Agreements
Escrow Receipts
ETOPS
ETS
Event of Loss
Excess Liquidity Obligations
Exchange Act
Executive Airlines, Inc.
Existing Financings
Expected Distributions
FAA
Final Distributions
Final Drawing
Final Legal Distribution Date
Final Termination Notice
Financial Instruments and Exchange Law
FSMA
GDSs
General Account Regulations
Global Certificate
H.15(519)
Indenture
Indenture Events of Default
Indenture Form
Indirect Participants
Intercreditor Agreement
Interest Drawings
Interim Restructuring Arrangement
Investment Company Act
IRS
Issuance Date
Labor Agreements
Later Maturing Mortgage Financings
Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft
LIBOR
Liquidity Event of Default
Liquidity Expenses
Liquidity Facility
Liquidity Obligations
Liquidity Provider
Liquidity Threshold Rating

e424b2

Loan Amount
Loan Trustee
Long-Term Rating
LTVs
Make-Whole Amount
Make-Whole Spread
Maximum Available Commitment
Maximum Commitment
MBA
Minimum Sale Price
Moody's
Mortgage Convention
Mortgage Financings
most recent H.15(519)
NMB
Non-Extension Drawing
Non-U.S. Certificateholder
Note Purchase Agreement
Note Target Price
Noteholder
OID
Outside Termination Date
Parent Guarantee
Participation Agreement
Participation Agreement Form
Pass Through Trust Agreements
Passenger load factor
Passenger revenue yield per passenger mile
Paying Agent
Paying Agent Account
Performing Equipment Note
Permitted Investments
Plan
Plan Asset Regulation
Pool Balance
Pool Factor
Post Default Appraisals
PTC Event of Default
PTCE
QIBs
Rate Determination Notice
Rating Agencies
Receiptholder
Refinancing Certificates
Refinancing Equipment Notes

e424b2

Refinancing Trust
Regional Affiliates
Regular Distribution Dates
Related Equipment Notes
Relevant Implementation Date
Relevant Member State
Remaining Weighted Average Life
Replacement Depository
Replacement Facility
Required Amount
Required Terms
Restructuring Arrangement
Revenue passenger miles
RLA
SARS
Scheduled Payments
SEC
Section 1110
Section 1110 Period
Securities Act
Series A Equipment Notes
Series B Equipment Notes
SFA
Short-Term Rating
Similar Law

e424b2

Table of Contents

Special Distribution Date
Special Payment
Special Payments Account
Special Termination Drawing
Special Termination Notice
Standard & Poor's
Stated Interest Rate
Subordination Agent
Termination Notice
Terrorist Attacks
Transportation Code
Treasury Yield
Triggering Event
Trust Indenture Act
Trust Property
Trust Supplement
Trustees
Trusts
TWU
U.S. Person
Underwriters
Underwriting Agreement
Unencumbered Aircraft

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

APPENDIX II
APPRAISAL LETTERS

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)



**Mr. James Hall
Principal
American Airlines
4333 Amon Carter Blvd.
MD 5662
Fort Worth, TX 76155**

**Sight Unseen Half Life and Adjusted Base Value
30 Aircraft**

e424b2

AISI File No. A0S072BVO-1

Report Date: 29 November 2010

Values as of: 30 November 2010

**Headquarters, 26072 Merit Circle, Suite 123, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
TEL: 949-582-8888 FAX: 949-582-8887 EMAIL: mail@AISL.aero**

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)



29 November 2010

Mr. James Hall
Principal
American Airlines
4333 Amon Carter Blvd., MD 5662
Fort Worth, TX 76155

Subject: Sight Unseen Half Life and Adjusted Base Value for a Fleet of 30 Aircraft

AISI File number: A0S072BVO-1

Ref: (a) Email messages AAL to AISI, 05 — 29 November 2010
(b) AAL Technical Specifications

Dear Mr. Hall:

Aircraft Information Services, Inc. (AIS) has been requested to offer our opinion of the 30 November 2010 sight unseen half life and adjusted base value as of 30 November 2010 for a portfolio of 30 Aircraft as identified and defined in Table I herein and in references (a), and (b).

1. Methodology and Definitions

The standard terms of reference for commercial aircraft value are 'base value' and 'current market value' of an 'average' aircraft. Base value assumes a hypothetical balanced market while current market value is the value in the real market; both assume a hypothetical average aircraft. These values are derived from these values. AISI value definitions are consistent with the current definitions of the International Society of Transport Aircraft Valuers (ISTAT) of 01 January 1994. AISI is a member of that organization and employs an ISTAT Senior Certified Appraiser.

AISI defines a 'base value' as that of a transaction between an equally willing and informed buyer and seller, neither under compulsion, in a cash transaction with no hidden value or liability, with supply and demand of the sale item roughly in balance and with no event which would affect the market.

**Headquarters, 26072 Merit Circle, Suite 123, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
TEL: 949-582-8888 FAX: 949-582-8887 EMAIL: mail@AISL.aero**

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

29 November 2010
AISI File No. A0S072BVO-1
Page - 2 -

Base values are typically given for aircraft in 'new' condition, 'average half-life' condition, or 'adjusted' for an aircraft in a specific time. An 'average' aircraft is an operable airworthy aircraft in average physical condition and with average accumulated flight hours, standard unrestricted certificate of airworthiness, and registered in an authority which does not represent a penalty to aircraft value and with inventory configuration and level of modification which is normal for its intended use and age. Note that a stored aircraft assumes average condition unless otherwise specified in this report.

AISI also assumes that airframe, engine and component parts are from the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and that maintenance records are sufficient to permit normal commercial operation under a strict airworthiness authority.

'Half-life' condition assumes that every component or maintenance service which has a prescribed interval that determines its service interval between maintenance services, is at a condition which is one-half of the total interval.

'Full-life' condition assumes zero time since overhaul of airframe, gear, apu, engine overhaul and engine LLPs.

An 'adjusted' appraisal reflects an adjustment from half life condition for the actual condition, utilization, life remaining or time remaining of component.

It should be noted that AISI and ISTAT value definitions apply to a transaction involving a single aircraft, and that transactions involving multiple aircraft are executed at considerable and highly variable discounts to a single aircraft price, for a variety of reasons relating to an individual buyer or seller.

AISI defines a 'current market value', which is synonymous with the older term 'fair market value' as that value which reflects the real market condition including short term events, whether at, above or below the base value conditions. Assumptions of a single unit sale and definitions of aircraft condition and type of transaction remain unchanged from that of base value. Current market value takes into consideration the status of the economy, the status of supply and demand for the particular aircraft type, the value of recent transactions and the opinions of informed buyers and sellers. Current market value to exist, the seller may not be under duress. Current market value assumes that there is no short term time constraint to buy or sell.

AISI defines a 'distressed market value' as that value which reflects the real market condition including short term events, when the market is depressed that the seller is under duress. Distressed market value assumes that there is a time constraint to sell within a period of less than 90 days. Distressed market value remain unchanged from that of 'current market value'.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

29 November 2010
AISI File No. A0S072BVO-1
Page - 3 -

AISI encourages the use of base values to consider historical trends, to establish a consistent baseline for long term value comparisons, and to consider how actual market values vary from theoretical base values. Base values are less volatile than current market values and tend to be more stable. Base values are normally inappropriate to determine near term values. AISI encourages the use of current market values to consider aircraft when the seller is not under duress. AISI encourages the use of distressed market values to consider the probable near term market value under duress.

No physical inspection of the Aircraft or their essential records was made by AISI for the purposes of this report, nor has any attempt been provided to us, which is assumed to be correct and applicable to the Aircraft.

If more than one aircraft is contained in this report than it should be noted that the values given are not directly additive, that is, the value of the fleet but rather the sum of the values of the individual aircraft if sold individually over time so as not to exceed demand.

2. Valuations

Adjustments from half life have been applied based on the current maintenance status of the Aircraft as indicated to AISI by the condition (b) data and in accordance with standard AISI methods. Adjustments are calculated only where there is sufficient information to do so. If no information can be made, otherwise half life condition is assumed.

All hours and cycle information provided for airframe, gear, and engines have been projected from the maintenance status summary based on a daily utilization factor calculated for each aircraft. All maintenance work which became due as a result of projecting the half life is assumed to have been completed and a new cycle started unless this would require more than one additional cycle, in which case half life is assumed to be the number of cycles.

It is our considered opinion that the 30 November 2010 sight unseen half life and adjusted base values of the Aircraft are as follows in accordance with the definitions, and disclaimers herein.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

29 November 2010
 AISI File No. A0S072BVO-1
 Page - 4 -

Table 1
Values as of 30 November 2010 in November 2010 U.S. Dollars in Millions

No	Type	MSN	DOM	Engine	MTOW	Half Life Base Valu
1	B737-800*	29504	Feb-99	CFM56-7B26	174,200	22.26
2	B737-800*	29505	Feb-99	CFM56-7B26	174,200	22.26
3	B737-800*	29506	Mar-99	CFM56-7B26	174,200	22.26
4	B737-800*	30082	Jun-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200	23.70
5	B737-800*	29535	Sep-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200	23.70
6	B737-800*	30085	Sep-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200	23.70
7	B737-800*	30600	Sep-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200	23.70
8	B737-800*	30088	Dec-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200	23.70
9	B737-800*	29539	Jan-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
10	B737-800*	30089	Jan-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
11	B737-800*	29540	Feb-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
12	B737-800*	30090	Feb-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
13	B737-800*	30092	Apr-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
14	B737-800*	29543	Apr-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
15	B737-800*	29545	Jul-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200	25.38
16	B757-200*	29591	Feb-99	RB211-535E4B	250,000	19.24
17	B757-200*	29592	Mar-99	RB211-535E4B	250,000	19.24
18	B757-200*	32379	May-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000	22.03
19	B757-200*	32380	May-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000	22.03
20	B757-200*	32381	May-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000	22.03
21	B757-200*	32382	Jun-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000	22.03
22	B767-300ER	29603	Feb-99	CF6-80C2B6	408,000	31.37
23	B767-300ER	29604	Mar-99	CF6-80C2B6	408,000	31.37
24	B777-200ER	29578	Jan-99	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	66.07
25	B777-200ER	29580	Feb-99	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	66.07
26	B777-200ER	29585	May-99	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	66.07
27	B777-200ER	30011	May-00	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	69.54
28	B777-200ER	30252	Jun-00	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	69.54
29	B777-200ER	30251	Jun-00	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	69.54
30	B777-200ER	30254	Jun-00	RB211-Trent 892-17	648,000	69.54
	TOTALS					1028.65

Note: 1. Above Aircraft numbered 18 through 30 are ETOPS approved aircraft.
 2. Asterisk (*) denotes Aircraft equipped with winglets

e424b2

e424b2

Table of Contents

29 November 2010
AISI File No. A0S072BVO-1
Page - 5 -

Unless otherwise agreed by Aircraft Information Services, Inc. (AISI) in writing, this report shall be for the sole use of the client/addressee of this report dated 29 November 2010 in the client/addressee Prospectus Supplement and to the inclusion of AISI's name in the client/addressee Prospectus Supplement under the caption "Experts".

This report is offered as a fair and unbiased assessment of the subject aircraft. AISI has no past, present, or anticipated future interest in the subject aircraft. The conclusions and opinions expressed in this report are based on published information, information provided by others, reasonable interviews, and are given in good faith. AISI certifies that this report has been independently prepared and it reflects AISI's conclusions and opinions based on the conditions and values current at the time of this report. The values and conditions reported upon are subject to any subsequent change. AISI disclaims any liability for damages arising out of reliance or alleged reliance on this report, or for any party's action or failure to act as a result of reliance or alleged reliance on this report.

Sincerely,

AIRCRAFT INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'F. Bearden', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Fred Bearden
CEO

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)



1295 Northern Boulevard
Manhasset, New York 11030
(516) 365-6272 Fax (516) 365-6287

November 29, 2010

Mr. James Hall, Principal
American Airlines
4333 Amon Carter Blvd., MD 5662
Fort Worth, TX 76155

Dear Jim:

In response to your request, BK Associates, Inc. is pleased to provide our opinion regarding the current Base Values for 30 aircraft fleet (Collateral Pool). The Aircraft include B737, B757, B767 and B777 aircraft in service with American Airlines. Our opinion of the Figure 1 along with the identification of each aircraft by manufacturer's serial number, date of manufacture, engine model and maximum

Our values presented in Figure 1 include both a half-time value as well as a maintenance-adjusted value, which includes appropriate interpretation of the maintenance summary and fleet utilization data you provided. The adjustments are approximate, based on industry include an adjustment for the time remaining to a "C" check, time remaining to a "D" check (in this case they are referred to as the "C" case may be) and time remaining to landing gear overhaul. Engine adjustments are made for the expected time remaining to heavy shop limited parts. Since the engines are "on condition" rather than hard time between shop visits, we assume the industry average for maximum adjustment. So, for example, if we know the average time between shop visits for the CFM56-7B26 engine is 11,750 cycles and has 13,000 cycles since shop visit, we make the financial adjustment based on 11,750.

DEFINITIONS

According to the International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading's (ISTAT) definition of Base Value, to which BK Associates Appraiser's opinion of the underlying economic value of an aircraft in an open, unrestricted, stable market environment with a reasonable and assumes full

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

November 29, 2010

Page 2

consideration of its “highest and best use”. An aircraft’s base value is founded in the historical trend of values and in the projection of its useful life. The base value is determined from long-term historical trends, arm’s length, cash transaction between willing, able and knowledgeable parties, acting prudently, with an absence of duress and with a market for marketing. The base value normally refers to a transaction involving a single aircraft. When multiple aircraft are acquired in the same transaction, the base value for each unit may be discounted.

MARKET DISCUSSION & METHODOLOGY

As the definition implies, the base value is determined from long-term historical trends. BK Associates has accumulated a database of aircraft sales that occurred since 1970. From analysis of these data we know, for example, what the average aircraft should sell for as a percentage of its original price in high and low values that have occurred in strong and weak markets.

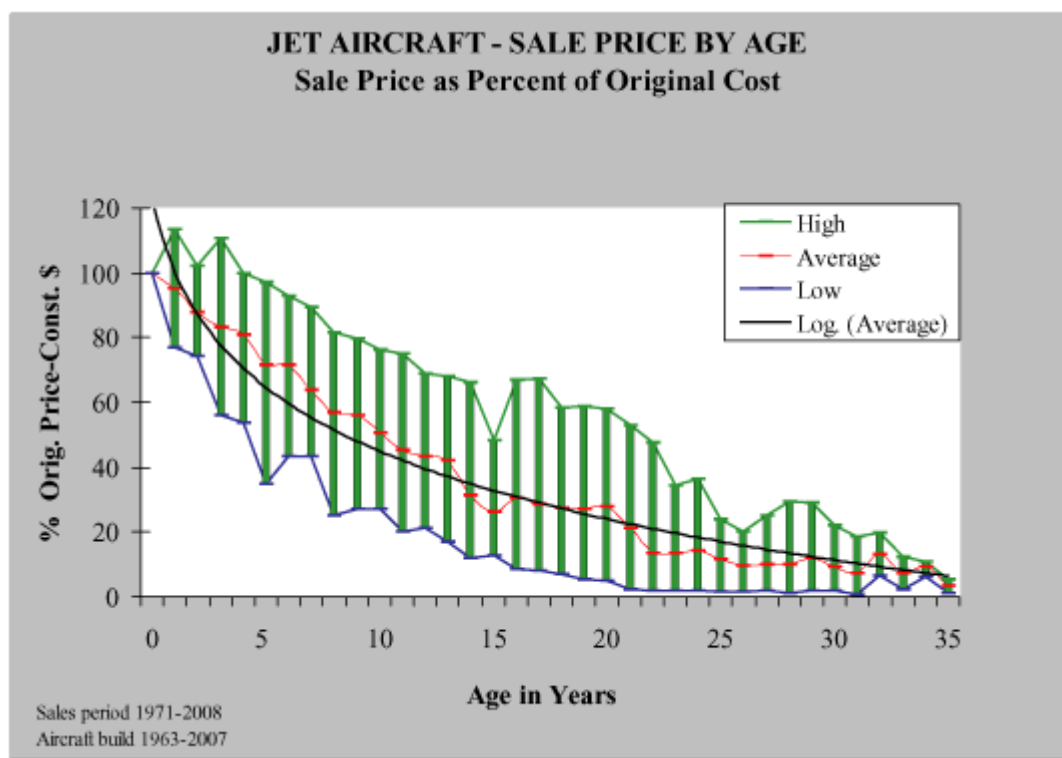
Based on these data, we have developed relationships between aircraft age and sale price for wide-bodies, narrow-bodies, large turboprop and freighter aircraft. Within these groups we have developed further refinements for such things as derivative aircraft, aircraft still in production, and aircraft early in the production run versus later models. Within each group variations are determined by the performance relative to the others. We now track some 150 different variations of aircraft types and models and determine current and forecast base values, which are verified, and changed or updated if necessary, when actual sales data becomes available.

This relationship between sales price as a function of age and the original price is depicted in the following figure. This chart was updated to reflect sales that occurred between 2004 and 2008. It is interesting to note, as should be expected with a large data sample covering nearly 40 years, that the average historical value changed almost imperceptibly. However, where it did change, the change was in the direction of lower values, typically 10 to 15. In fact, we recently noted that if you only consider sales in the past 8 to 10 years, the “average” line is down dramatically — 35 percent lower. The impact of this on the whole 40-year data sample is lowering those later year values typically five to seven percent.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

November 29, 2010
Page 3



Using this approach, the base value for aircraft, B737 N902AN, for example, is determined as follows. N902AN is nearly 12 years old. 12-year old aircraft should sell for 40.5 percent of its original price. Considering the new price was about \$41.9 million, the data should sell for about \$21.9 million today, after allowing for inflation.

However, the B737-800 is still quite popular and successful with approximately 2,012 in service and approximately 1,263 still on order. N902AN is above the average suggested by the figure at \$24 million.

A similar methodology was used to determine the current base values of the other aircraft.

The B757 was very successful in its day but is now out of production after a long production run. We conclude the B757-200s are based on historical data at \$19.4 to \$23.7 million, including some premium for winglets and, where appropriate, ETOPS. Similarly, the B767 is successful, but

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

November 29, 2010

Page 4

it is nearing the end of the production run after 20 years. We conclude its base values are \$38.35 million or slightly below the average s
The B777 is also quite successful with a modest order backlog that extends to 2013. We conclude its base values are slightly above
comparison at \$64.35 to \$70.1 million.

These half-time values are adjusted with an appropriate financial adjustment to reach the maintenance-adjusted values. These adjustments
industry average costs and may not be the same as American Airlines' cost. Another buyer of the aircraft may have to have the work done

ASSUMPTIONS & DISCLAIMER

It should be understood that BK Associates has neither inspected the Aircraft nor the maintenance records, but has relied upon the information
BK Associates database. The assumptions have been made that all Airworthiness Directives have been complied with; accident damage
affect market values; and maintenance has been accomplished in accordance with a civil airworthiness authority's approved maintenance
standards. Further, we have assumed unless otherwise stated, that the Aircraft is in typical configuration for the type and has accumulated
cycles. Deviations from these assumptions can change significantly our opinion regarding the values.

BK Associates, Inc. has no present or contemplated future interest in the Aircraft, nor any interest that would preclude our making
appraisal represents the opinion of BK Associates, Inc. and reflects our best judgment based on the information available to us at the time
budget constraints imposed by the client. It is not given as a recommendation, or as an inducement, for any financial transaction and
no responsibility or legal liability for any action taken or not taken by the addressee, or any other party, with regard to the appraisal
appraisal, the addressee agrees that BK Associates, Inc. shall bear no such responsibility or legal liability. This appraisal is prepared for
not be provided to other parties without the express consent of the addressee. BK Associates, Inc. consents to the inclusion of this

e424b2

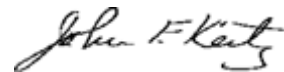
[Table of Contents](#)

November 29, 2010
Page 5

appraisal report dated November 29, 2010 in the Prospectus Supplement and to the references to BK Associates, Inc.'s name in the caption "Experts".

Sincerely,

BK ASSOCIATES, INC.



John F. Keitz
President
ISTAT Senior Certified Appraiser
And Appraiser Fellow

JFK/kf
Attachment

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Figure 1
American Airlines 2010 EETC
U.S. Dollars in Millions

<u>NO.</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REGIST</u>	<u>MSN</u>	<u>DOM</u>	<u>ENGINE</u>	<u>MTOW (Lbs.)</u>
1	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N902AN	29504	Feb-99	CFM56-7B26	174,200
2	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N903AN	29505	Feb-99	CFM56-7B26	174,200
3	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N904AN	29506	Mar-99	CFM56-7B26	174,200
4	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N937AN	30082	Jun-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200
5	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N944AN	29535	Sep-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200
6	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N945AN	30085	Sep-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200
7	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N946AN	30600	Sep-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200
8	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N952AA	30088	Dec-00	CFM56-7B26	174,200
9	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N953AN	29539	Jan-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
10	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N954AN	30089	Jan-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
11	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N955AN	29540	Feb-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
12	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N956AN	30090	Feb-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
13	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N961AN	30092	Apr-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
14	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N963AN	29543	Apr-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
15	B737-800*(non-ETOPS)	N967AN	29545	Jul-01	CFM56-7B26	174,200
16	B757-200*(non-ETOPS)	N181AN	29591	Feb-99	RB211-535E4B	250,000
17	B757-200*(non-ETOPS)	N182AN	29592	Mar-99	RB211-535E4B	250,000
18	B757-200*(ETOPS)	N185AN	32379	May-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000
19	B757-200*(ETOPS)	N186AN	32380	May-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000
20	B757-200*(ETOPS)	N187AN	32381	May-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000
21	B757-200*(ETOPS)	N188AN	32382	Jun-01	RB211-535E4B	250,000
22	B767-300ER (ETOPS)	N396AN	29603	Feb-99	CF6-80C2B6	408,000
23	B767-300ER (ETOPS)	N397AN	29604	Mar-99	CF6-80C2B6	408,000
24	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N770AN	29578	Jan-99	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000
25	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N772AN	29580	Feb-99	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000
26	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N777AN	29585	May-99	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000
27	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N788AN	30011	May-00	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000
28	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N789AN	30252	Jun-00	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000
29	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N790AN	30251	Jun-00	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000
30	B777-200ER (ETOPS)	N791AN	30254	Jun-00	RB211-Trent-892-17	648,000

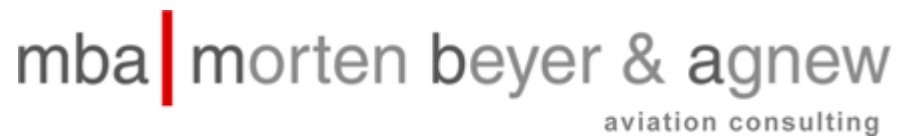
TOTALS

* Aircraft with winglets.

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)



Extend

Washington D.C.

2101 Wilson Boulevard
Suite 1001
Arlington, Virginia 22201
Tel: 1 703 276 3200
Fax: 1 703 276 3201

Frankfurt

Wilhelm-Heinrich-Str. 22
61250 Usingen
Germany
Tel: 40 (0) 69 97168 436

Tokyo

3-16-16 Higashi-ooi
Shinagawa-ku

e424b2

Tokyo 140-0011
Japan
Tel/Fax: 81 1 3763 6845

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

I. Introduction and Executive Summary

Table of Contents:

- I. Introduction
- II. Value Definitions/Terminology
- III. Current Market Conditions
- IV. Valuation
- V. Covenants

Morten Beyer & Agnew (mba) has been retained by American Airlines, Inc. (the "Client") to provide an Extended Description of Maintenance Adjusted Current Base Value (CBV) of fifteen (15) 737-800 aircraft, six (6) 757-200 aircraft, two (2) 767-300ER aircraft; a total of thirty (30) aircraft. These aircraft are further identified in Section IV of this report.

In performing this appraisal, mba relied on industry knowledge and intelligence, confidentially obtained data points, its analysis of market trends and conditions, along with information extrapolated from its semi-annual publications mba **Transport (FAV)**.

Based on the information set forth in this report, it is our opinion that the aggregate Maintenance Adjusted Current Base Value of the portfolio are as follows and as more fully set forth in Section IV.

	Maintenance Adjusted CBV (\$US)
Portfolio Total (30 A/C)	\$1,026,490,000

Section II of this report presents definitions of various terms, such as Current Base Value as promulgated by the International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading (ISTAT). ISTAT is a non-profit association of management people, companies, airlines, manufacturers, brokers, and others who have a vested interest in the commercial aviation industry. ISTAT established a technical and ethical certification program for expert appraisers.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

II. Definitions

Extended Desktop Appraisal

An Extended Desktop Appraisal is one that is characterized by the absence of any on-site inspection of the aircraft or its parts. It may include consideration of maintenance status information that is provided to the appraiser from the client, aircraft operator, or other sources, in the appraiser's opinion, possibly from another appraiser's report. An Extended Desktop Appraisal would normally provide a value that includes a mid-time, mid-life baseline to account for the actual maintenance status of the aircraft. (ISTAT Handbook)

Base Value

The ISTAT definition of Base Value (BV) has, essentially, the same elements of Market Value except that the market circumstances are assumed to be in a reasonable state of equilibrium. Thus, BV pertains to an idealized aircraft and market combination, but will not necessarily reflect the Market Value (CMV) of the aircraft in question at any point in time. BV is founded in the historical trend of values and values are analyzed to determine historical values or to project future values.

ISTAT defines Base Value as the Appraiser's opinion of the underlying economic value of an aircraft, engine, or inventory item (hereinafter referred to as "the asset"), in an open, unrestricted, stable market environment with a reasonable balance of supply and demand. Consideration is assumed of its "highest and best use". An asset's Base Value is founded in the historical trend of values and values are analyzed to determine historical trends and presumes an arm's-length, cash transaction between willing, able, and knowledgeable parties, acting prudently with a reasonable period of time available for marketing. In most cases, the Base Value of an asset assumes the physical condition of the asset is of its type and age. It further assumes the maintenance time/life status is at mid-time, mid-life (or benefiting from an above-average maintenance program, if new or nearly new, as the case may be). Since Base Value pertains to a somewhat idealized asset and market combination, it does not reflect the actual current value of the asset in question, but is a nominal starting value to which adjustments may be applied. Because it is related to long-term market trends, the Base Value definition is commonly applied to analyses of historical values.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Qualifications

mba is a recognized provider of aircraft and aviation-related asset appraisals and inspections. mba and its principals have provided services to the aviation industry for 40 years; and its employees adhere to the rules and ethics set forth by the International Aircraft Traders (ISTAT). mba's clients include most of the world's major airlines, lessors, financial institutions, and manufacturers. mba maintains offices in Washington, Frankfurt, and Tokyo.

mba publishes the semi-annual *Future Aircraft Values (FAV)*, a three-volume compendium of current and projected aircraft values for over 150 types of jet, turboprop, and cargo aircraft.

mba also provides consulting services to the industry relating to operations, marketing, and management with emphasis on cost analysis, airline safety audits and certification, utilizing hands-on solutions to current situations. mba also provides support on cases involving collateral/asset disputes, bankruptcies, financial operations, safety, regulatory and maintenance issues.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

III. Current Market Conditions

General Market Observation

Values for new and used jet transport aircraft are driven primarily by the state of the world's economies. During periods of growth, particularly at high single digit rates, this increases aircraft utilization, stimulates demand for lift and thereby increases the demand side of the market. Over the years, it has been demonstrated that increased passenger traffic is closely aligned with the growth in regional and worldwide economies. The long term growth trend has been toward traffic lagging gross domestic product (GDP), with lower traffic peaks and troughs. This phenomenon becomes more pronounced as a particular region's airline industry matures.

In periods of decline (as observed in the early 1990s and early 2000s) a large surplus of aircraft existed on the market with depressed short-term prices. Orders began to deteriorate in 1989 and reached bottom in 1993 with 274 combined Airbus and Boeing aircraft. In 1995 at a combined 380 aircraft. Eventually, values returned to normal levels, as economies recovered and traffic demand returned. This cycle repeated in the most recent 2000-2006 cycle.

The downturn that began in late 1999 was greatly exacerbated by the events of September 11, 2001 and it is generally accepted that the downturn in traffic was due more to fear of terrorism than underlying economic conditions. For that time frame, worldwide Revenue Passenger Kilometers¹ (RPK) and Freight Tonne Kilometers² (FTKs) declined (2.9%) and (6.2%), respectively. Orders and deliveries in the 1999-2001 period were 3,712 and 3,839, respectively.

The above contrasts sharply with the next order cycle of 2005 — 2008 when 8,216 aircraft were ordered and 3,252 aircraft were delivered. Airbus and Boeing delivered an additional 979 aircraft in 2009 and both claim to match their '09 delivery rates in 2010.

There are many signs of an industry wide recovery from the downturn of the past two years. Airbus and Boeing are seeing an increase in orders over the past year. Airbus has booked 301 gross orders for the first eight months of 2010, up from 147 during the same period in 2009. IATA notes that narrow body utilization is increasing, while wide body utilization remains depressed.

In its most recent forecast, IATA expects the aviation industry to realize a small net profit of US\$2.5 billion for 2010. The largest forecast is Europe, where IATA forecasts net losses due to weak regional economic growth and the disruptions to traffic caused by the volcanic ash plume.

¹ RPK — Revenue Passenger Kilometer. Revenue derived from carrying one passenger one kilometer.

² FTK — Freight Tonne Kilometer. Revenue derived from carrying one tonne of freight one kilometer.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

IATA also reports demand for both passenger and cargo traffic is on the rebound with growth for the first half of 2010 at 7% for passenger traffic and 10% for cargo traffic, well above the traditional growth rate of 6%.

Current oil prices have been close to the predictions of \$75 — \$80 per barrel for 2010 with the exception of a spike in late 2009 when prices jumped to the \$85 — \$90 range. However, if prices get much higher than this, the prevailing wisdom is it will have the negative effect on recovery that appears to be gaining a foothold. It should be noted that higher oil prices exert a greater negative effect on oil

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 737NG Family Aircraft

The Boeing 737 Next Generation (NG) family consists of the -600/-700/-800 and -900ER series. Boeing received the go-ahead for the 737s with the upgraded NG versions in 1993 with the announcement of the 737-700. This was later followed with the introduction of the 737-800 in 1994, the -600 series in 1995 and finally the -900 series in 1997. After the absorption of Douglas by Boeing, the 737NG became a popular choice for short-haul fleet displacing older MD-80 aircraft. The 737NG has also made its way to Europe with great success, and is a strong competitor for the Airbus A320 family. To date, there are over 3,300 737NG aircraft in operation with approximately 250 new orders. Half of all 737NG orders have been for the 737-800.

<i>Fleet Status</i>	<i>737-800</i>
Ordered	3,584
Cancelled/Transferred	195
Net Orders	3,389
Backlog	1,373
Delivered	2,012
Destroyed/Retired	8
Not in Service/Parked	7
Active Aircraft	1,995
Number of Operators	131
Average Daily Utilization (Hrs)	8.30
Average Fleet Age (Yrs)	5.26

Source: AvSoft's ACAS Database, October 2010

The 737NG continues to be very popular in North America and parts of Europe. Boeing took the 737-300 concept, upgraded it, redesigned the wing, launching a similar looking aircraft with enhanced capabilities. The NG aircraft are also starting to compete with the Boeing 757, with the entry into service of the 737-900ER to Lion Air in April 2007.

Both the 737NG family and the competing Airbus A320 family had an outstanding year in 2007, receiving 850 and 914 orders respectively. Due to the downturn of the economy in 2008 and the difficulties faced by operators and lessors in acquiring financing, orders were down to 472 for the 737 family and 472 for the A320 family. This downward trend continued in 2009 where Boeing and Airbus have 146 and 149 orders for their narrowbody products.

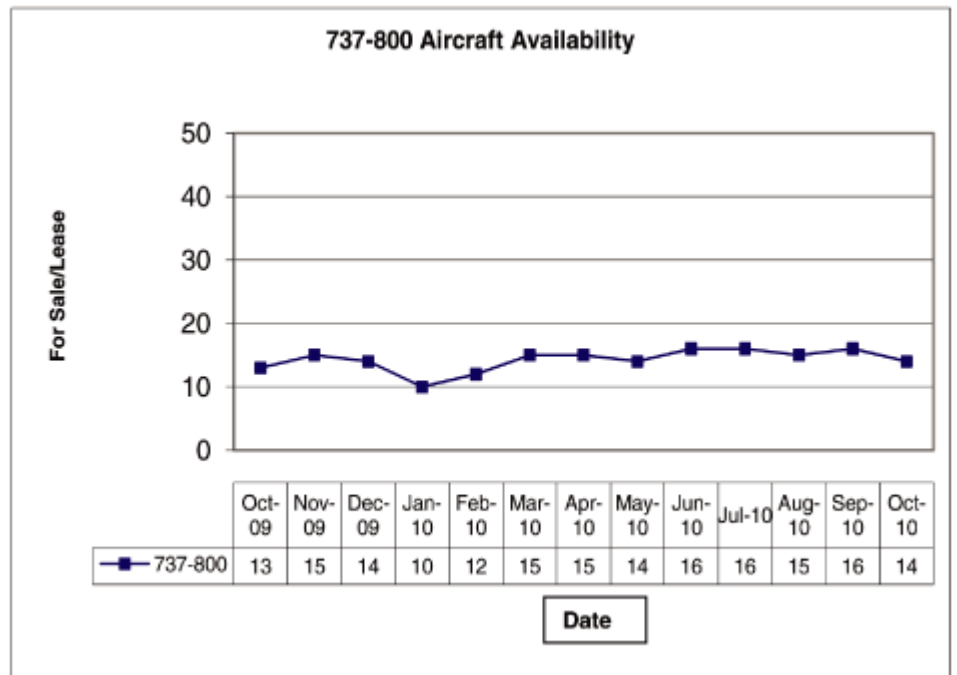
Because narrowbody aircraft comprise the largest number of aircraft in the world's fleets, it is reasonable to expect a new boom in 2010 and beyond, as long as the economic downturn persists. Modern aircraft like the 737NGs and the A320 family will not be replaced.

e424b2

Table of Contents

particularly those aircraft less than 6 years old. Early build examples of their type can expect to suffer a 5% to 15% 'hit' d aircraft, primarily those that are out of production, such as 737 Classics and MD-80s, values could decline 30% or more.

According to Back Aviation Solutions, as of October 2010, there were 14 Boeing 737-800s available for sale or lease.



Source: BACK Aviation Solutions, October 2010

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 757-200

The twin engine 757-200 was introduced in 1978, and first delivered in 1982 as the successor to the 727-200. The 757-200 offered improved fuel efficiency, low noise levels, increased passenger comfort and top operating performance. Initially delivered with a Maximum Gross Weight) of 220,000 lbs, the 757-200 evolved considerably during its 23 years in production. The increased gross weight allowed for greater capacity and range, making the 757-200 suitable for thin long-haul routes. It was also the first Boeing airliner launched with Rolls Royce RB211-535 with the Pratt and Whitney PW2037 and PW2040 offered as an option only later. The 757-200 had a Freighter (Package Freighter). Currently there exist several conversion options including Boeing, Singapore Technologies Aerospace, Precision Conversions, and Pemco, after acquiring Alcoa-SIE and its 757-200 cargo conversion operations and STC. Boeing ceased with delivery of the last aircraft, in April 2005 to Shanghai Airlines.

<i>Fleet Status</i>	757-200
Ordered	986
Cancelled/Transferred	101
Net Orders	885
Backlog	0
Delivered	856
Destroyed/Retired	33
Not in Service/Parked	60
Converted to Freighter/Other	81
Active Aircraft	563
Number of Operators	73
Average Daily Utilization (Hrs)	8.72
Average Fleet Age (Yrs)	16.79

Source: AvSoft's ACAS Database, October 2010

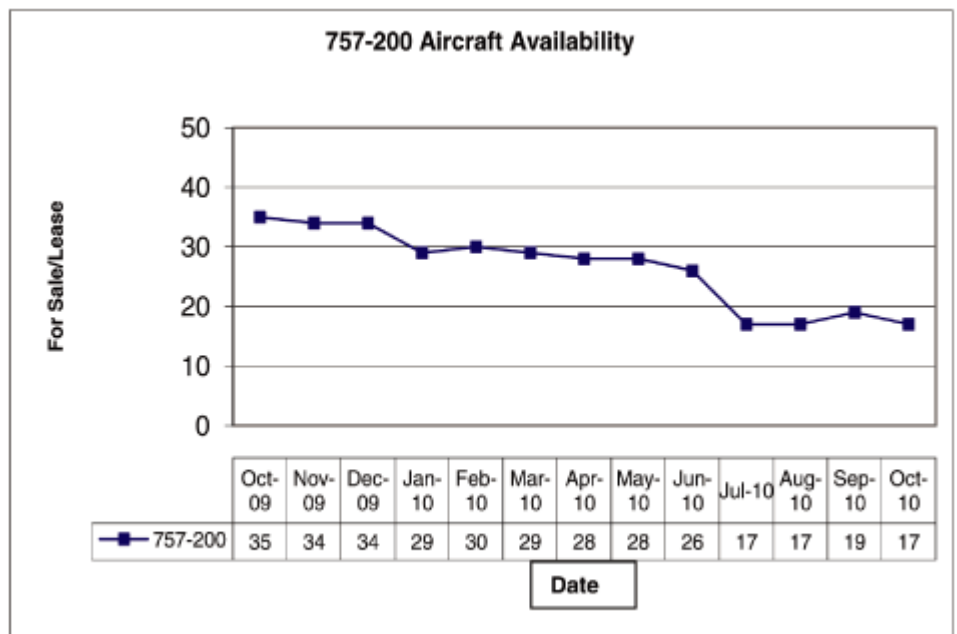
Born out of the oil crisis of the 1970s when airlines were looking for more fuel-efficient and quieter aircraft, the 757-200 became a major U.S. carrier operating transcontinental routes. After this successful start, orders diminished during the late 1990's with the A320 family. The 757-200 found itself in an interesting market niche, stuck between the smaller 737's and A320's widebodies. Airlines began to look at covering the same routes with the greater operating flexibility of the 737's and A320's larger 767 and A330 wide bodies. The 2001 terrorist attacks accelerated the end for the 757-200 as the majority of aircraft were phased out by U.S. airlines. With the major U.S. airlines fighting for survival in the industry's worst ever downturn, none would place orders.

e424b2

Table of Contents

Prices for 757's have dropped to the point that cargo conversions are now beginning to be viable as a replacement for operators like Fedex. Availability is increasing as operators reduce capacity due to decreased consumer demand. Like most markets, prices have softened during the current economic climate.

According to Back Aviation Solutions, as of October 2010, there were 17 Boeing 757-200s available for sale or lease.



Source: BACK Aviation Solutions, October 2010

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 767 Family

The twin-aisle wide body Boeing 767 was launched in 1978 and entered service in 1982. The aircraft has undergone significant increases in gross weight and capacity, increasing payload and range. The initial model, the Boeing 767-200, offered a Maximum Takeoff Weight of 175,000 pounds. Early development of an "ER" model extended the weight and range of the -200, enabling it to fly the Atlantic Ocean direct routes since the aircraft had to stay within 90 minutes of a suitable landing place. But when the FAA and international aviation authorities approved its operators for Extended Range Twin-Engine Operations (ETOPS), more direct routes became possible.

<i>Fleet Status</i>	767-300ER
Ordered	664
Cancelled/Transferred	98
Net Orders	566
Backlog	26
Delivered	540
Destroyed/Retired	5
Not in Service/Parked	23
Active Aircraft	505
Number of Operators	86
Average Daily Utilization (Hrs)	10.82
Average Fleet Age (Yrs)	14.24

Source: AvSoft's ACAS Database, October 2010

The 767-300, which first entered service with JAL in 1986 is a 21' stretched version of the 767-200, consisting of fuselage plus a new center section. One hundred-and-four 767-300s were delivered. The 767-300ER was launched in 1985 as an Extended Range variant (MGTO is 412,000lbs), building upon the moderate success of the 767-300. The 767-300ER received no orders until American Airlines ordered 15, but the aircraft got over its slow start to be very successful during the 1990's.

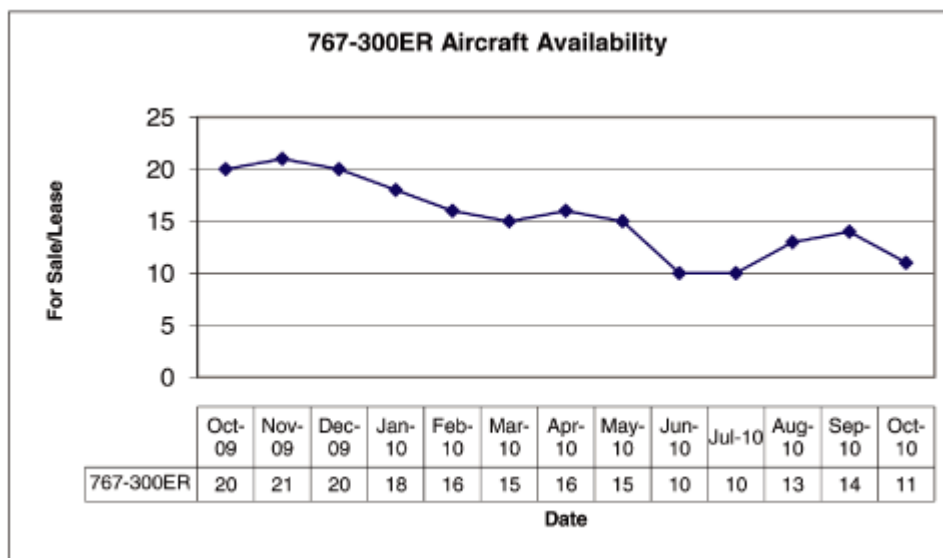
Much of the success of the 767 family can be attributed to its ETOPS capability that allowed it to become the dominant aircraft in the market, displacing older three and four engine widebodies. However, after the 2001 terrorist attacks and the subsequent industry downturn, demand softened and reduced the value of the aircraft.

Values for the 767 family have softened due to the current economic conditions. Also, demand might only be seen as international routes return to service, making older 767-300s and 767-300ERs more valuable.

e424b2

Table of Contents

prime candidates for freighter conversion. IAI Bedek Aviation Group offers 767-300 conversions for approximately \$100 days. Aeronavali and ST Aerospace's Aviation Services Company (SASCO) were selected by Boeing Airplane Se freighter conversions under the 767-300 Boeing Converted Freighters (BCF) program. ANA launched the 767-300BCF delivery of the first aircraft in June 2008. It currently has a firm order with SASCO for seven total conversions of 767-300ER cargo capabilities to the production model 767-300F, carrying a 50 ton structural payload a maximum of approximately 3,000. According to Back Aviation Solutions as of October 2010, there were 11 Boeing 767-300ERs available for sale or lease.



Source: BACK Aviation Solutions, October 2010

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 777-200ER

The 777 family of widebody twin-engine aircraft was designed to fill the gap in Boeing's product line between the 767 and 747, with a capacity from 305 to 328 passengers in a typical three-class configuration. The initial 777-200, which was first delivered in May 1993, has a range of 7,230 miles.

The 777-200ER (extended range) was first delivered in February 1997. This model is capable of flying the same number of passengers as the 777-200. The -200 models can accommodate up to 32 LD-3 containers plus 600 cubic feet of bulk cargo underfloor.

<i>Fleet Status</i>	<i>777-200ER</i>
Ordered	517
Cancelled/Transferred	88
Net Orders	429
Backlog	14
Delivered	415
Destroyed/Retired	1
Not in Service/Parked	1
Active Aircraft	413
Number of Operators	36
Average Daily Utilization (Hrs)	11.29
Average Fleet Age (Yrs)	9.22

Source: AvSoft's ACAS Database, October 2010

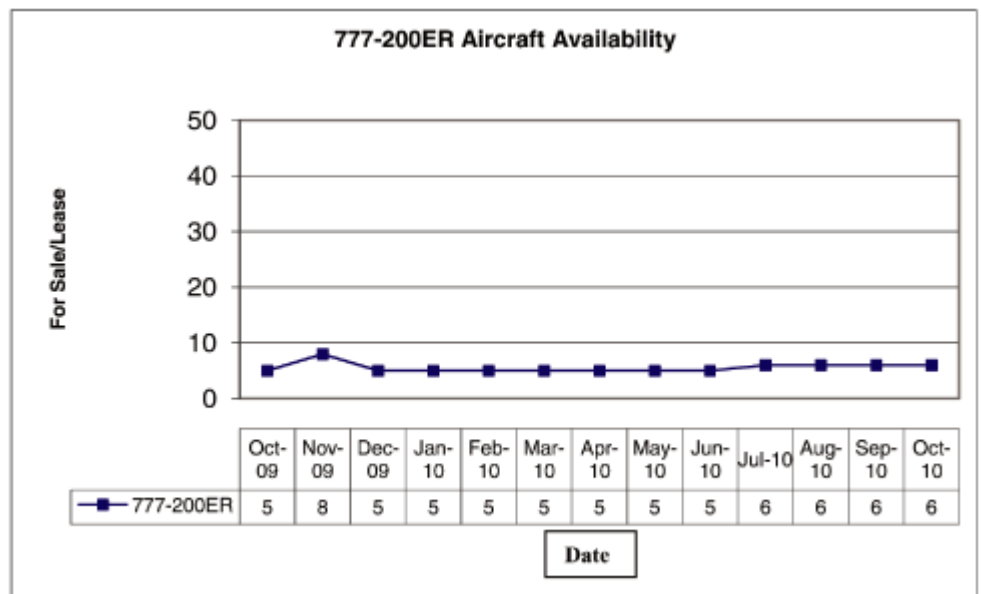
The 777 has become a replacement for the larger, less efficient, Boeing 747-200s, along with the older DC-10-30s and MD-11s. The 777-200ER still, however, compete head-to-head with the Airbus A330/A340 on range and capacity. The order backlog for the Boeing 777-200ER is 14. The 777-200ER market is still firm and looks to remain so for the near future, even with the recent downturn in international routes for mainline operators remain lucrative due to passenger demand holding firm. Some operators may opt for the 777-200LR or the larger capacity 777-300ER.

The A350XWB and the 787 could seriously impact 777-200ER residual values when they enter service. However, the A350XWB is currently 2013-2014 and Boeing is unlikely to launch the 787 until mid 2011 at the earliest. At that stage, the 777-200ER is approaching 14 years of service and becoming ripe for replacement.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

According to Back Aviation Solutions as of October 2010, there were 6 777-200ERs available for sale or lease.



Source: BACK Aviation Solutions, October 2010

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

IV. Valuation

In developing the Values of the aircraft in this portfolio, mba did not inspect the aircraft or the records and documentation relied on partial information supplied by the Client. This information was not independently verified by mba. Therefore, we are generally accepted industry practice to calculate the value of aircraft when more detailed information is not available.

The principal assumptions for each of the aircraft in this portfolio are as follows:

1. The aircraft is in good overall condition.
2. The overhaul status of the airframe, engines, landing gear and other major components are the equivalent of mid-time otherwise stated.
3. The historical maintenance documentation has been maintained to acceptable international standards.
4. The specifications of the aircraft are those most common for an aircraft of its type and vintage.
5. The aircraft is in a standard airline configuration.
6. The aircraft is current as to all Airworthiness Directives and Service Bulletins.
7. Its modification status is comparable to that most common for an aircraft of its type and vintage.
8. Its utilization is comparable to industry averages.
9. There is no history of accident or incident damage.
10. In the case of the Base Value, no accounting is made for lease revenues, obligations or terms of ownership unless otherwise stated.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

American Airlines Portfolio Description						
No.	Aircraft Type	Serial Number	Registration	Date of Manufacture	MGTOW (lbs)	Engine Type
1	737-800*	29504	N902AN	Feb-99	174,200	CFM56-7B26
2	737-800*	29505	N903AN	Feb-99	174,200	CFM56-7B26
3	737-800*	29506	N904AN	Mar-99	174,200	CFM56-7B26
4	737-800*	30082	N937AN	Jun-00	174,200	CFM56-7B26
5	737-800*	29535	N944AN	Sep-00	174,200	CFM56-7B26
6	737-800*	30085	N945AN	Sep-00	174,200	CFM56-7B26
7	737-800*	30600	N946AN	Sep-00	174,200	CFM56-7B26
8	737-800*	30088	N952AA	Dec-00	174,200	CFM56-7B26
9	737-800*	29539	N953AN	Jan-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
10	737-800*	30089	N954AN	Jan-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
11	737-800*	29540	N955AN	Feb-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
12	737-800*	30090	N956AN	Feb-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
13	737-800*	30092	N961AN	Apr-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
14	737-800*	29543	N963AN	Apr-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
15	737-800*	29545	N967AN	Jul-01	174,200	CFM56-7B26
16	757-200*	29591	N181AN	Feb-99	250,000	RB211-535E4B
17	757-200*	29592	N182AN	Mar-99	250,000	RB211-535E4B
18	757-200*+	32379	N185AN	May-01	250,000	RB211-535E4B
19	757-200*+	32380	N186AN	May-01	250,000	RB211-535E4B
20	757-200*+	32381	N187AN	May-01	250,000	RB211-535E4B
21	757-200*+	32382	N188AN	Jun-01	250,000	RB211-535E4B
22	767-300ER+	29603	N396AN	Feb-99	408,000	CF6-80C2B6
23	767-300ER+	29604	N397AN	Mar-99	408,000	CF6-80C2B6
24	777-200ER+	29578	N770AN	Jan-99	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17
25	777-200ER+	29580	N772AN	Feb-99	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17
26	777-200ER+	29585	N777AN	May-99	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17
27	777-200ER+	30011	N788AN	May-00	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17
28	777-200ER+	30252	N789AN	Jun-00	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17
29	777-200ER+	30251	N790AN	Jun-00	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17

e424b2

30	777-200ER+	30254	N791AN	Jun-00	648,000	RB211-TRENT 892-17
----	------------	-------	--------	--------	---------	-----------------------

* Aircraft with winglets

+ Aircraft approved for ETOPS

American Airlines
Job File #10256
Page 15 of 18

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

American Airlines Portfolio Valuation (\$US Million)						
No.	Aircraft Type	Serial Number	CBV	MGTOW Adj.	Winglet ³ Adjust	HT CBV
1	737-800*	29504	\$23.97	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$24.23
2	737-800*	29505	\$23.97	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$24.23
3	737-800*	29506	\$24.09	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$24.35
4	737-800*	30082	\$25.91	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$26.20
5	737-800*	29535	\$26.29	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$26.58
6	737-800*	30085	\$26.29	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$26.58
7	737-800*	30600	\$26.29	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$26.58
8	737-800*	30088	\$26.66	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$26.95
9	737-800*	29539	\$26.79	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.11
10	737-800*	30089	\$26.79	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.11
11	737-800*	29540	\$26.92	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.24
12	737-800*	30090	\$26.92	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.24
13	737-800*	30092	\$27.19	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.51
14	737-800*	29543	\$27.19	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.51
15	737-800*	29545	\$27.60	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$27.92
16	757-200*	29591	\$19.46	\$0.28	\$0.80	\$20.54
17	757-200*	29592	\$19.59	\$0.28	\$0.80	\$20.67
18	757-200*+	32379	\$23.21	\$0.35	\$0.80	\$24.36
19	757-200*+	32380	\$23.21	\$0.35	\$0.80	\$24.36
20	757-200*+	32381	\$23.21	\$0.35	\$0.80	\$24.36
21	757-200*+	32382	\$23.37	\$0.35	\$0.80	\$24.52
22	767-300ER+	29603	\$32.97	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$33.03
23	767-300ER+	29604	\$33.16	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$33.22
24	777-200ER+	29578	\$60.46	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$60.88
25	777-200ER+	29580	\$60.79	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$61.21
26	777-200ER+	29585	\$61.78	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$62.20
27	777-200ER+	30011	\$65.83	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$66.31
28	777-200ER+	30252	\$66.18	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$66.66
29	777-200ER+	30251	\$66.18	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$66.66
30	777-200ER+	30254	\$66.18	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$66.66
		TOTAL	\$1,038.45	\$9.73	\$4.80	\$1,052.98

Legend of Valuation —

MGTOW Adj.
CBV

Maximum Gross Takeoff Weight Adjustment
Current Base Value

e424b2

HT CBV
MX. Adj.
MX. Adj. CBV

Half-Time Current Base Value
Maintenance Adjustments
Maintenance Adjusted Current Base Value

- * Aircraft with winglets
- + Aircraft approved for ETOPS

³ For 737-800s, winglet value is included in Current Base Value.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Maintenance Adjustments (\$US Million)						
No.	Aircraft Type	Serial Number	Int. MX	Hvy. MX	LG	LLP
1	737-800*	29504	\$0.13	\$0.10	\$0.04	(\$0.21)
2	737-800*	29505	\$0.15	\$0.13	\$0.05	(\$0.28)
3	737-800*	29506	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.05	(\$0.27)
4	737-800*	30082	(\$0.02)	(\$0.41)	\$0.10	(\$0.32)
5	737-800*	29535	\$0.03	(\$0.36)	(\$0.07)	(\$0.28)
6	737-800*	30085	\$0.03	(\$0.37)	(\$0.07)	(\$0.31)
7	737-800*	30600	\$0.03	(\$0.34)	(\$0.07)	(\$0.28)
8	737-800*	30088	\$0.13	(\$0.23)	(\$0.06)	(\$0.14)
9	737-800*	29539	\$0.13	(\$0.23)	(\$0.06)	(\$0.06)
10	737-800*	30089	\$0.13	(\$0.21)	(\$0.06)	(\$0.24)
11	737-800*	29540	(\$0.12)	(\$0.20)	(\$0.06)	(\$0.07)
12	737-800*	30090	(\$0.11)	(\$0.18)	(\$0.06)	(\$0.17)
13	737-800*	30092	(\$0.08)	(\$0.14)	(\$0.06)	\$0.03
14	737-800*	29543	(\$0.07)	(\$0.11)	(\$0.06)	(\$0.19)
15	737-800*	29545	(\$0.05)	(\$0.09)	(\$0.05)	(\$0.13)
16	757-200*	29591	\$0.13	\$0.61	\$0.13	(\$0.95)
17	757-200*	29592	\$0.09	\$0.58	\$0.11	\$0.06
18	757-200*+	32379	\$0.12	(\$0.32)	(\$0.14)	\$1.00
19	757-200*+	32380	\$0.14	(\$0.32)	(\$0.14)	\$0.79
20	757-200*+	32381	\$0.13	(\$0.31)	(\$0.14)	\$0.36
21	757-200*+	32382	\$0.13	\$0.61	\$0.13	\$0.64
22	767-300ER+	29603	\$0.22	\$0.00	(\$0.14)	\$1.20
23	767-300ER+	29604	\$0.16	\$0.00	(\$0.07)	\$0.76
24	777-200ER+	29578	\$0.25	\$0.00	\$0.07	(\$0.05)
25	777-200ER+	29580	\$0.31	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.05
26	777-200ER+	29585	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.20
27	777-200ER+	30011	(\$0.04)	\$0.00	\$0.19	(\$0.19)
28	777-200ER+	30252	\$0.03	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$1.14
29	777-200ER+	30251	\$0.05	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$0.65
30	777-200ER+	30254	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.20	(\$0.12)
TOTAL			\$2.87	(\$1.64)	\$0.40	\$2.62

Legend of Adjustments —

Int. MX

Intermediate Maintenance

LLP

Life Limited

e424b2

Hvy. MX
LG

Heavy Maintenance
Landing Gear

ESV

Engine Shop

* Aircraft with winglets

+ Aircraft approved for ETOPS

American Airlines
Job File #10256
Page 17 of 18

mba | n

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

V. Covenants

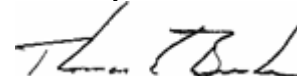
This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of American Airlines, Inc. and shall not be provided to other parties without the consent of American Airlines, Inc. mba certifies that this report has been independently prepared and that it fully and accurately reflects the Maintenance Adjusted Current Base Value, as requested. mba further certifies that it does not have, and does not have any other interest in the subject or similar aircraft and engine.

This report represents the opinion of mba as to the Maintenance Adjusted Current Base Value, as requested, and is intended for informational purposes only. Therefore, mba assumes no responsibility or legal liability for any actions taken, or not taken, by American Airlines, Inc. in regard to the subject aircraft and engine. By accepting this report, all parties agree that mba shall bear no such responsibility.

mba consents to the use of this appraisal report in the Prospectus Supplement and to the reference to mba's name in the Prospectus Supplement under the caption "Experts".

November 30, 2010

Sincerely,



Thomas E. Burke
Managing Director Valuations
Morten Beyer & Agnew
ISTAT Certified Appraiser

American Airlines
Job File #10256
Page 18 of 18

mba | n

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

**APPENDIX III
SUMMARY OF APPRAISED VALUES**

Aircraft Type	Registration Number	Manufacturer's Serial Number	Delivery Month	Appraiser's Valuation					
				AISI			BK		
				Base Value	Maintenance Adjustment	Maintenance Adjusted Base Value	Base Value	Maintenance Adjustment	Maintenance Adjusted Base Value
Boeing 737-823	N902AN	29504	February 1999	\$ 22,260,000	\$ (590,000)	\$ 21,670,000	\$ 24,000,000	\$ (300,000)	\$ 23,700,000
Boeing 737-823	N903AN	29505	February 1999	22,260,000	(590,000)	21,670,000	24,000,000	(440,000)	23,560,000
Boeing 737-823	N904AN	29506	March 1999	22,260,000	880,000	23,140,000	24,000,000	1,080,000	25,080,000
Boeing 737-823	N937AN	30082	June 2000	23,700,000	(2,390,000)	21,310,000	26,500,000	(2,210,000)	24,290,000
Boeing 737-823	N944AN	29535	September 2000	23,700,000	(2,460,000)	21,240,000	27,000,000	(2,300,000)	24,700,000
Boeing 737-823	N945AN	30085	September 2000	23,700,000	(2,590,000)	21,110,000	27,000,000	(2,330,000)	24,670,000
Boeing 737-823	N946AN	30600	September 2000	23,700,000	(2,500,000)	21,200,000	27,000,000	(2,260,000)	24,740,000
Boeing 737-823	N952AA	30088	December 2000	23,700,000	(540,000)	23,160,000	27,500,000	(620,000)	26,880,000
Boeing 737-823	N953AN	29539	January 2001	25,380,000	(1,480,000)	23,900,000	28,000,000	(1,580,000)	26,420,000
Boeing 737-823	N954AN	30089	January 2001	25,380,000	(2,080,000)	23,300,000	28,000,000	(1,960,000)	26,040,000
Boeing 737-823	N955AN	29540	February 2001	25,380,000	(1,100,000)	24,280,000	28,000,000	(660,000)	27,340,000
Boeing 737-823	N956AN	30090	February 2001	25,380,000	(1,080,000)	24,300,000	28,000,000	(750,000)	27,250,000
Boeing 737-823	N961AN	30092	April 2001	25,380,000	(1,130,000)	24,250,000	28,500,000	(1,420,000)	27,080,000
Boeing 737-823	N963AN	29543	April 2001	25,380,000	(2,050,000)	23,330,000	28,500,000	(1,940,000)	26,560,000
Boeing 737-823	N967AN	29545	July 2001	25,380,000	(1,830,000)	23,550,000	29,000,000	(1,820,000)	27,180,000
Boeing 757-223	N181AN	29591	February 1999	19,240,000	(130,000)	19,110,000	19,400,000	(1,540,000)	17,860,000
Boeing 757-223	N182AN	29592	March 1999	19,240,000	2,030,000	21,270,000	19,400,000	1,420,000	20,820,000
Boeing 757-223	N185AN	32379	May 2001	22,030,000	1,410,000	23,440,000	23,700,000	2,180,000	25,880,000
Boeing 757-223	N186AN	32380	May 2001	22,030,000	(80,000)	21,950,000	23,700,000	1,820,000	25,520,000
Boeing 757-223	N187AN	32381	May 2001	22,030,000	(860,000)	21,170,000	23,700,000	(590,000)	23,110,000
Boeing 757-223	N188AN	32382	June 2001	22,030,000	1,000,000	23,030,000	23,700,000	970,000	24,670,000
Boeing 767-323ER	N396AN	29603	February 1999	31,370,000	1,680,000	33,050,000	38,350,000	1,140,000	39,490,000
Boeing 767-323ER	N397AN	29604	March 1999	31,370,000	1,180,000	32,550,000	38,350,000	1,020,000	39,370,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N770AN	29578	January 1999	66,070,000	(1,270,000)	64,800,000	64,350,000	2,290,000	66,640,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N772AN	29580	February 1999	66,070,000	1,790,000	67,860,000	64,350,000	6,840,000	71,190,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N777AN	29585	May 1999	66,070,000	6,360,000	72,430,000	65,500,000	10,950,000	76,450,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N788AN	30011	May 2000	69,540,000	(200,000)	69,340,000	70,100,000	4,960,000	75,060,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N789AN	30252	June 2000	69,540,000	5,930,000	75,470,000	70,100,000	13,600,000	83,700,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N790AN	30251	June 2000	69,540,000	6,270,000	75,810,000	70,100,000	7,430,000	77,530,000
Boeing 777-223ER	N791AN	30254	June 2000	69,540,000	2,570,000	72,110,000	70,100,000	8,300,000	78,400,000
Total:				<u>\$1,028,650,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,150,000</u>	<u>\$1,034,800,000</u>	<u>\$1,089,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 41,280,000</u>	<u>\$1,131,180,000</u>

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

APPENDIX IV
LOAN TO VALUE RATIOS OF EQUIPMENT NOTES

The following tables set forth the loan to Aircraft value ratios for the Series A Equipment Notes and Series B Equipment Notes issued for Unencumbered Aircraft, each 2001-1 Aircraft and each Earlier Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft as of July 31, 2011 (the first Regular Distribution Date), (ii) each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft as of January 31, 2012 (the first Regular Distribution Date after the Outside Termination Date) and (iii) in each of the foregoing cases, each Regular Distribution Date thereafter. With respect to each 2001-2 Aircraft and each Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft, the LTVs for any Regular Distribution Date after the Issuance Date but prior to January 31, 2012 are not applicable until the first Regular Distribution Date to occur after the Outside Termination Date, which is the last date that the 2001-2 Aircraft and Later Maturing Mortgaged Aircraft may be subjected to the financing of this offering.

The LTVs for each Regular Distribution Date listed in such tables were obtained by dividing (i) the outstanding principal amount (as of the date of purchase or early redemption) of such Equipment Notes, plus in the case of the Series B Equipment Notes, the outstanding balance of the Series B Equipment Notes assumed to be issued and outstanding under the relevant Indenture, determined immediately after giving effect to the payments scheduled to be made on the next Regular Distribution Date by (ii) the Assumed Aircraft Value on such Regular Distribution Date, calculated based on the Depreciation Assumption with respect to which such Equipment Notes were assumed to be issued and outstanding. See “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — Description of the Equipment Notes — Security — Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes.”

The Depreciation Assumption contemplates that the Assumed Aircraft Value of each Aircraft depreciates annually by approximately 4% per year after delivery per year for the first 15 years after delivery of such Aircraft by the manufacturer, by approximately 4% per year thereafter for the next 15 years and approximately 5% each year after that. With respect to each Aircraft, the appraised value at delivery of such Aircraft is the theoretical value of the Aircraft at the initial delivery of such Aircraft by the manufacturer in accordance with the Depreciation Assumption, results in the appraised value of the Aircraft. See “Prospectus Supplement Summary — Equipment Notes and the Aircraft” and “Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals — The Aircraft.”

Other rates or methods of depreciation could result in materially different LTVs, and no assurance can be given (i) that the depreciation assumptions used for the purposes of the tables are the ones most likely to occur or (ii) as to the actual future value of any Aircraft. Thus, the tables should not be relied upon as a prediction of expected or likely LTVs, but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions. See “Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Aircraft Certificates and the Offering — Appraisals should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value of the Aircraft.”

Boeing 737-823

Date	N902AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$22,441,406.25	\$10,884,082.03	48.5%
January 31, 2012	21,902,812.50	10,568,107.03	48.2
July 31, 2012	21,364,218.75	10,297,553.44	48.2
January 31, 2013	20,825,625.00	9,788,043.75	47.0
July 31, 2013	20,287,031.25	9,281,316.80	45.8
January 31, 2014	19,748,437.50	8,788,054.69	44.5
July 31, 2014	19,030,312.50	8,230,610.16	43.3
January 31, 2015	18,312,187.50	7,691,118.75	42.0
July 31, 2015	17,594,062.50	7,169,580.47	40.8

e424b2

January 31, 2016	16,875,937.50	6,665,995.31	39.5
July 31, 2016	16,157,812.50	6,180,363.28	38.2
January 31, 2017	15,439,687.50	5,712,684.38	37.0
July 31, 2017	14,721,562.50	5,262,958.59	35.7
January 31, 2018	14,003,437.50	4,831,185.94	34.5
July 31, 2018	13,285,312.50	4,417,366.41	33.3
January 31, 2019	12,567,187.50	4,021,500.00	32.0
July 31, 2019	11,669,531.25	3,588,380.86	30.8
January 31, 2020	10,771,875.00	3,177,703.13	29.5
July 31, 2020	9,874,218.75	2,789,466.80	28.3
January 31, 2021	8,976,562.50	0.00	0.0

IV-1

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N903AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$22,317,708.33	\$10,824,088.54	48.5%
January 31, 2012	21,782,083.33	10,509,855.21	48.3
July 31, 2012	21,246,458.33	10,240,792.92	48.2
January 31, 2013	20,710,833.33	9,734,091.67	47.0
July 31, 2013	20,175,208.33	9,230,157.81	45.7
January 31, 2014	19,639,583.33	8,739,614.58	44.5
July 31, 2014	18,925,416.66	8,185,242.71	43.3
January 31, 2015	18,211,250.00	7,648,725.00	42.0
July 31, 2015	17,497,083.33	7,130,061.46	40.8
January 31, 2016	16,782,916.66	6,629,252.08	39.5
July 31, 2016	16,068,750.00	6,146,296.88	38.3
January 31, 2017	15,354,583.33	5,681,195.83	37.0
July 31, 2017	14,640,416.66	5,233,948.96	35.8
January 31, 2018	13,926,250.00	4,804,556.25	34.5
July 31, 2018	13,212,083.33	4,393,017.71	33.3
January 31, 2019	12,497,916.66	3,999,333.33	32.0
July 31, 2019	11,605,208.33	3,568,601.56	30.7
January 31, 2020	10,712,500.00	3,160,187.50	29.5
July 31, 2020	9,819,791.67	2,774,091.15	28.3
January 31, 2021	8,927,083.33	0.00	0.0

Date	N904AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$23,769,531.25	\$11,528,222.66	48.5%
January 31, 2012	23,199,062.50	11,193,547.66	48.3
July 31, 2012	22,628,593.75	10,906,982.19	48.2
January 31, 2013	22,058,125.00	10,367,318.75	47.0
July 31, 2013	21,487,656.25	9,830,602.73	45.7
January 31, 2014	20,917,187.50	9,308,148.44	44.5
July 31, 2014	20,156,562.50	8,717,713.28	43.2
January 31, 2015	19,395,937.50	8,146,293.75	42.0
July 31, 2015	18,635,312.50	7,593,889.84	40.7
January 31, 2016	17,874,687.50	7,060,501.56	39.5
July 31, 2016	17,114,062.50	6,546,128.91	38.3
January 31, 2017	16,353,437.50	6,050,771.88	37.0
July 31, 2017	15,592,812.50	5,574,430.47	35.8
January 31, 2018	14,832,187.50	5,117,104.69	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	14,071,562.50	4,678,794.53	33.2
January 31, 2019	13,310,937.50	4,259,500.00	32.0
July 31, 2019	12,360,156.25	3,800,748.05	30.8
January 31, 2020	11,409,375.00	3,365,765.63	29.5
July 31, 2020	10,458,593.75	2,954,552.73	28.2
January 31, 2021	9,507,812.50	0.00	0.0

IV-2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$22,610,462.29	\$10,966,074.21	48.5%
January 31, 2012	22,104,257.91	10,665,304.44	48.2
July 31, 2012	21,598,053.53	10,410,261.80	48.2
January 31, 2013	21,091,849.15	9,913,169.10	47.0
July 31, 2013	20,585,644.77	9,417,932.48	45.7
January 31, 2014	20,079,440.39	8,935,350.97	44.5
July 31, 2014	19,573,236.01	8,465,424.57	43.2
January 31, 2015	19,067,031.63	8,008,153.28	42.0
July 31, 2015	18,560,827.25	7,563,537.10	40.7
January 31, 2016	17,885,888.08	7,064,925.79	39.5
July 31, 2016	17,210,948.91	6,583,187.96	38.3
January 31, 2017	16,536,009.73	6,118,323.60	37.0
July 31, 2017	15,861,070.56	5,670,332.73	35.8
January 31, 2018	15,186,131.39	5,239,215.33	34.5
July 31, 2018	14,511,192.22	4,824,971.41	33.2
January 31, 2019	13,836,253.04	4,427,600.97	32.0
July 31, 2019	13,161,313.87	4,047,104.02	30.8
January 31, 2020	12,486,374.70	3,683,480.54	29.5
July 31, 2020	11,811,435.52	3,336,730.53	28.2
January 31, 2021	10,967,761.56	0.00	0.0

Date	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$22,835,425.79	\$11,075,181.51	48.5%
January 31, 2012	22,324,184.92	10,771,419.22	48.2
July 31, 2012	21,812,944.04	10,513,839.03	48.2
January 31, 2013	21,301,703.17	10,011,800.49	47.0
July 31, 2013	20,790,462.29	9,511,636.50	45.8
January 31, 2014	20,279,221.41	9,024,253.53	44.5
July 31, 2014	19,767,980.54	8,549,651.58	43.2
January 31, 2015	19,256,739.66	8,087,830.66	42.0
July 31, 2015	18,745,498.79	7,638,790.76	40.8
January 31, 2016	18,063,844.28	7,135,218.49	39.5
July 31, 2016	17,382,189.78	6,648,687.59	38.2
January 31, 2017	16,700,535.28	6,179,198.05	37.0
July 31, 2017	16,018,880.78	5,726,749.88	35.8
January 31, 2018	15,337,226.28	5,291,343.07	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	14,655,571.78	4,872,977.62	33.3
January 31, 2019	13,973,917.28	4,471,653.53	32.0
July 31, 2019	13,292,262.78	4,087,370.80	30.7
January 31, 2020	12,610,608.27	3,720,129.44	29.5
July 31, 2020	11,928,953.77	3,369,929.44	28.2
January 31, 2021	11,076,885.65	0.00	0.0

IV-3

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N945AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$22,770,218.98	\$11,043,556.21	48.5%
January 31, 2012	22,260,437.96	10,740,661.32	48.3
July 31, 2012	21,750,656.93	10,483,816.64	48.2
January 31, 2013	21,240,875.91	9,983,211.68	47.0
July 31, 2013	20,731,094.89	9,484,475.91	45.7
January 31, 2014	20,221,313.87	8,998,484.67	44.5
July 31, 2014	19,711,532.85	8,525,237.96	43.3
January 31, 2015	19,201,751.82	8,064,735.76	42.0
July 31, 2015	18,691,970.80	7,616,978.10	40.7
January 31, 2016	18,012,262.77	7,114,843.79	39.5
July 31, 2016	17,332,554.74	6,629,702.19	38.3
January 31, 2017	16,652,846.72	6,161,553.29	37.0
July 31, 2017	15,973,138.69	5,710,397.08	35.7
January 31, 2018	15,293,430.66	5,276,233.58	34.5
July 31, 2018	14,613,722.63	4,859,062.77	33.2
January 31, 2019	13,934,014.60	4,458,884.67	32.0
July 31, 2019	13,254,306.57	4,075,699.27	30.7
January 31, 2020	12,574,598.54	3,709,506.57	29.5
July 31, 2020	11,894,890.51	3,360,306.57	28.3
January 31, 2021	11,045,255.47	0.00	0.0

Date	N946AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$22,841,946.47	\$11,078,344.04	48.5%
January 31, 2012	22,330,559.61	10,774,495.01	48.2
July 31, 2012	21,819,172.75	10,516,841.27	48.2
January 31, 2013	21,307,785.89	10,014,659.37	47.0
July 31, 2013	20,796,399.02	9,514,352.55	45.7
January 31, 2014	20,285,012.16	9,026,830.41	44.5
July 31, 2014	19,773,625.30	8,552,092.94	43.2
January 31, 2015	19,262,238.44	8,090,140.14	42.0
July 31, 2015	18,750,851.58	7,640,972.02	40.8
January 31, 2016	18,069,002.43	7,137,255.96	39.5
July 31, 2016	17,387,153.28	6,650,586.13	38.3
January 31, 2017	16,705,304.13	6,180,962.53	37.0
July 31, 2017	16,023,454.99	5,728,385.16	35.8
January 31, 2018	15,341,605.84	5,292,854.01	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	14,659,756.69	4,874,369.10	33.3
January 31, 2019	13,977,907.54	4,472,930.41	32.0
July 31, 2019	13,296,058.39	4,088,537.95	30.7
January 31, 2020	12,614,209.24	3,721,191.73	29.5
July 31, 2020	11,932,360.10	3,370,891.73	28.3
January 31, 2021	11,080,048.66	0.00	0.0

IV-4

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N952AA		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$24,800,261.90	\$12,028,127.02	48.5%
January 31, 2012	24,257,190.47	11,704,094.40	48.2
July 31, 2012	23,714,119.04	11,430,205.38	48.2
January 31, 2013	23,171,047.62	10,890,392.38	47.0
July 31, 2013	22,627,976.19	10,352,299.11	45.8
January 31, 2014	22,084,904.76	9,827,782.62	44.5
July 31, 2014	21,541,833.33	9,316,842.92	43.3
January 31, 2015	20,998,761.90	8,819,480.00	42.0
July 31, 2015	20,455,690.47	8,335,693.87	40.8
January 31, 2016	19,912,619.05	7,865,484.52	39.5
July 31, 2016	19,188,523.81	7,339,610.36	38.3
January 31, 2017	18,464,428.57	6,831,838.57	37.0
July 31, 2017	17,740,333.33	6,342,169.17	35.8
January 31, 2018	17,016,238.09	5,870,602.14	34.5
July 31, 2018	16,292,142.86	5,417,137.50	33.2
January 31, 2019	15,568,047.62	4,981,775.24	32.0
July 31, 2019	14,843,952.38	4,564,515.36	30.8
January 31, 2020	14,119,857.14	4,165,357.86	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,395,761.90	3,784,302.74	28.3
January 31, 2021	12,671,666.67	0.00	0.0

Date	N953AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$24,552,357.14	\$11,907,893.21	48.5%
January 31, 2012	24,014,714.29	11,587,099.64	48.2
July 31, 2012	23,477,071.43	11,315,948.43	48.2
January 31, 2013	22,939,428.57	10,781,531.43	47.0
July 31, 2013	22,401,785.71	10,248,816.96	45.7
January 31, 2014	21,864,142.86	9,729,543.57	44.5
July 31, 2014	21,326,500.00	9,223,711.25	43.3
January 31, 2015	20,788,857.14	8,731,320.00	42.0
July 31, 2015	20,251,214.29	8,252,369.82	40.7
January 31, 2016	19,713,571.43	7,786,860.71	39.5
July 31, 2016	18,996,714.29	7,266,243.22	38.3
January 31, 2017	18,279,857.14	6,763,547.14	37.0
July 31, 2017	17,563,000.00	6,278,772.50	35.8
January 31, 2018	16,846,142.86	5,811,919.29	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	16,129,285.71	5,362,987.50	33.3
January 31, 2019	15,412,428.57	4,931,977.14	32.0
July 31, 2019	14,695,571.43	4,518,888.21	30.7
January 31, 2020	13,978,714.29	4,123,720.72	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,261,857.14	3,746,474.64	28.2
January 31, 2021	12,545,000.00	0.00	0.0

IV-5

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N954AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$24,226,166.67	\$11,749,690.83	48.5%
January 31, 2012	23,695,666.67	11,433,159.17	48.3
July 31, 2012	23,165,166.67	11,165,610.33	48.2
January 31, 2013	22,634,666.67	10,638,293.33	47.0
July 31, 2013	22,104,166.67	10,112,656.25	45.7
January 31, 2014	21,573,666.67	9,600,281.67	44.5
July 31, 2014	21,043,166.67	9,101,169.58	43.2
January 31, 2015	20,512,666.67	8,615,320.00	42.0
July 31, 2015	19,982,166.67	8,142,732.92	40.8
January 31, 2016	19,451,666.67	7,683,408.33	39.5
July 31, 2016	18,744,333.34	7,169,707.50	38.2
January 31, 2017	18,037,000.00	6,673,690.00	37.0
July 31, 2017	17,329,666.67	6,195,355.83	35.7
January 31, 2018	16,622,333.34	5,734,705.00	34.5
July 31, 2018	15,915,000.00	5,291,737.50	33.3
January 31, 2019	15,207,666.67	4,866,453.33	32.0
July 31, 2019	14,500,333.34	4,458,852.50	30.7
January 31, 2020	13,793,000.00	4,068,935.00	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,085,666.67	3,696,700.83	28.2
January 31, 2021	12,378,333.34	0.00	0.0

Date	N955AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$25,390,666.67	\$12,314,473.33	48.5%
January 31, 2012	24,834,666.67	11,982,726.67	48.3
July 31, 2012	24,278,666.67	11,702,317.33	48.2
January 31, 2013	23,722,666.67	11,149,653.33	47.0
July 31, 2013	23,166,666.67	10,598,750.00	45.7
January 31, 2014	22,610,666.67	10,061,746.67	44.5
July 31, 2014	22,054,666.67	9,538,643.33	43.2
January 31, 2015	21,498,666.67	9,029,440.00	42.0
July 31, 2015	20,942,666.67	8,534,136.67	40.8
January 31, 2016	20,386,666.67	8,052,733.33	39.5
July 31, 2016	19,645,333.34	7,514,340.00	38.2
January 31, 2017	18,904,000.00	6,994,480.00	37.0
July 31, 2017	18,162,666.67	6,493,153.33	35.7
January 31, 2018	17,421,333.34	6,010,360.00	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	16,680,000.00	5,546,100.00	33.3
January 31, 2019	15,938,666.67	5,100,373.33	32.0
July 31, 2019	15,197,333.34	4,673,180.00	30.7
January 31, 2020	14,456,000.00	4,264,520.00	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,714,666.67	3,874,393.33	28.2
January 31, 2021	12,973,333.34	0.00	0.0

IV-6

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N956AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$25,312,380.96	\$12,276,504.77	48.5%
January 31, 2012	24,758,095.24	11,945,780.95	48.2
July 31, 2012	24,203,809.53	11,666,236.19	48.2
January 31, 2013	23,649,523.81	11,115,276.19	47.0
July 31, 2013	23,095,238.10	10,566,071.43	45.7
January 31, 2014	22,540,952.38	10,030,723.81	44.5
July 31, 2014	21,986,666.67	9,509,233.33	43.2
January 31, 2015	21,432,380.96	9,001,600.00	42.0
July 31, 2015	20,878,095.24	8,507,823.81	40.7
January 31, 2016	20,323,809.53	8,027,904.76	39.5
July 31, 2016	19,584,761.91	7,491,171.43	38.2
January 31, 2017	18,845,714.29	6,972,914.29	37.0
July 31, 2017	18,106,666.67	6,473,133.33	35.7
January 31, 2018	17,367,619.05	5,991,828.57	34.5
July 31, 2018	16,628,571.43	5,529,000.00	33.2
January 31, 2019	15,889,523.81	5,084,647.62	32.0
July 31, 2019	15,150,476.19	4,658,771.43	30.8
January 31, 2020	14,411,428.57	4,251,371.43	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,672,380.95	3,862,447.62	28.3
January 31, 2021	12,933,333.34	0.00	0.0

Date	N961AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$24,914,428.57	\$12,089,048.95	48.5%
January 31, 2012	24,368,857.14	11,769,018.53	48.3
July 31, 2012	23,823,285.71	11,499,373.99	48.3
January 31, 2013	23,277,714.29	10,962,043.36	47.1
July 31, 2013	22,732,142.86	10,426,137.06	45.9
January 31, 2014	22,186,571.43	9,903,583.92	44.6
July 31, 2014	21,641,000.00	9,394,383.92	43.4
January 31, 2015	21,095,428.57	8,898,537.06	42.2
July 31, 2015	20,549,857.14	8,416,043.36	41.0
January 31, 2016	20,004,285.71	7,946,902.80	39.7
July 31, 2016	19,276,857.14	7,491,115.38	38.9
January 31, 2017	18,549,428.57	6,982,805.59	37.6
July 31, 2017	17,822,000.00	6,492,300.00	36.4
January 31, 2018	17,094,571.43	6,019,598.60	35.2

e424b2

July 31, 2018	16,367,142.86	5,564,701.40	34.0
January 31, 2019	15,639,714.29	5,127,608.39	32.8
July 31, 2019	14,912,285.71	4,708,319.58	31.6
January 31, 2020	14,184,857.14	4,306,834.97	30.4
July 31, 2020	13,457,428.57	3,923,154.55	29.2
January 31, 2021	12,730,000.00	0.00	0.0

IV-7

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N963AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$24,519,738.10	\$11,897,536.13	48.5%
January 31, 2012	23,982,809.53	11,582,575.59	48.3
July 31, 2012	23,445,880.96	11,317,202.70	48.3
January 31, 2013	22,908,952.38	10,788,384.39	47.1
July 31, 2013	22,372,023.81	10,260,967.83	45.9
January 31, 2014	21,835,095.24	9,746,692.89	44.6
July 31, 2014	21,298,166.67	9,245,559.56	43.4
January 31, 2015	20,761,238.10	8,757,567.83	42.2
July 31, 2015	20,224,309.53	8,282,717.72	41.0
January 31, 2016	19,687,380.96	7,821,009.21	39.7
July 31, 2016	18,971,476.19	7,372,442.31	38.9
January 31, 2017	18,255,571.43	6,872,185.08	37.6
July 31, 2017	17,539,666.67	6,389,450.00	36.4
January 31, 2018	16,823,761.91	5,924,237.06	35.2
July 31, 2018	16,107,857.15	5,476,546.27	34.0
January 31, 2019	15,391,952.38	5,046,377.62	32.8
July 31, 2019	14,676,047.62	4,633,731.12	31.6
January 31, 2020	13,960,142.86	4,238,606.76	30.4
July 31, 2020	13,244,238.10	3,861,004.55	29.2
January 31, 2021	12,528,333.34	0.00	0.0

Date	N967AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$24,974,825.17	\$12,112,790.21	48.5%
January 31, 2012	24,439,650.35	11,792,131.29	48.2
July 31, 2012	23,904,475.52	11,521,957.20	48.2
January 31, 2013	23,369,300.70	10,983,571.33	47.0
July 31, 2013	22,834,125.87	10,446,612.59	45.8
January 31, 2014	22,298,951.05	9,923,033.22	44.5
July 31, 2014	21,763,776.22	9,412,833.22	43.3
January 31, 2015	21,228,601.40	8,916,012.59	42.0
July 31, 2015	20,693,426.57	8,432,571.33	40.8
January 31, 2016	20,158,251.75	7,962,509.44	39.5
July 31, 2016	19,623,076.92	7,505,826.92	38.2
January 31, 2017	18,909,510.49	6,996,518.88	37.0
July 31, 2017	18,195,944.06	6,505,050.00	35.7
January 31, 2018	17,482,377.62	6,031,420.28	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	16,768,811.19	5,575,629.72	33.2
January 31, 2019	16,055,244.76	5,137,678.32	32.0
July 31, 2019	15,341,678.32	4,717,566.08	30.7
January 31, 2020	14,628,111.89	4,315,293.01	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,914,545.45	3,930,859.09	28.3
January 31, 2021	13,200,979.02	0.00	0.0

IV-8

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 757-223

Date	N181AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$17,022,812.50	\$8,213,507.03	48.2%
July 31, 2012	16,604,218.75	8,003,233.44	48.2
January 31, 2013	16,185,625.00	7,607,243.75	47.0
July 31, 2013	15,767,031.25	7,213,416.80	45.8
January 31, 2014	15,348,437.50	6,830,054.69	44.5
July 31, 2014	14,790,312.50	6,396,810.16	43.3
January 31, 2015	14,232,187.50	5,977,518.75	42.0
July 31, 2015	13,674,062.50	5,572,180.47	40.8
January 31, 2016	13,115,937.50	5,180,795.31	39.5
July 31, 2016	12,557,812.50	4,803,363.28	38.2
January 31, 2017	11,999,687.50	4,439,884.38	37.0
July 31, 2017	11,441,562.50	4,090,358.59	35.7
January 31, 2018	10,883,437.50	3,754,785.94	34.5
July 31, 2018	10,325,312.50	3,433,166.41	33.3
January 31, 2019	9,767,187.50	3,125,500.00	32.0
July 31, 2019	9,069,531.25	2,788,880.86	30.8
January 31, 2020	8,371,875.00	2,469,703.13	29.5
July 31, 2020	7,674,218.75	2,167,966.80	28.3
January 31, 2021	6,976,562.50	0.00	0.0

Date	N182AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$20,082,343.75	\$9,689,730.86	48.3%
July 31, 2012	19,588,515.63	9,441,664.53	48.2
January 31, 2013	19,094,687.50	8,974,503.13	47.0
July 31, 2013	18,600,859.38	8,509,893.17	45.8
January 31, 2014	18,107,031.25	8,057,628.91	44.5
July 31, 2014	17,448,593.75	7,546,516.80	43.3
January 31, 2015	16,790,156.25	7,051,865.63	42.0
July 31, 2015	16,131,718.75	6,573,675.39	40.7
January 31, 2016	15,473,281.25	6,111,946.09	39.5
July 31, 2016	14,814,843.75	5,666,677.73	38.2
January 31, 2017	14,156,406.25	5,237,870.31	37.0
July 31, 2017	13,497,968.75	4,825,523.83	35.8
January 31, 2018	12,839,531.25	4,429,638.28	34.5
July 31, 2018	12,181,093.75	4,050,213.67	33.2

e424b2

January 31, 2019	11,522,656.25	3,687,250.00	32.0
July 31, 2019	10,699,609.38	3,290,129.88	30.7
January 31, 2020	9,876,562.50	2,913,585.94	29.5
July 31, 2020	9,053,515.62	2,557,618.16	28.2
January 31, 2021	8,230,468.75	0.00	0.0

IV-9

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N185AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$23,586,993.01	\$11,380,724.13	48.3%
July 31, 2012	23,070,489.51	11,119,975.94	48.2
January 31, 2013	22,553,986.01	10,600,373.42	47.0
July 31, 2013	22,037,482.52	10,082,148.25	45.7
January 31, 2014	21,520,979.02	9,576,835.66	44.5
July 31, 2014	21,004,475.52	9,084,435.66	43.2
January 31, 2015	20,487,972.03	8,604,948.25	42.0
July 31, 2015	19,971,468.53	8,138,373.43	40.8
January 31, 2016	19,454,965.03	7,684,711.19	39.5
July 31, 2016	18,938,461.54	7,243,961.54	38.3
January 31, 2017	18,249,790.21	6,752,422.38	37.0
July 31, 2017	17,561,118.88	6,278,100.00	35.8
January 31, 2018	16,872,447.55	5,820,994.40	34.5
July 31, 2018	16,183,776.22	5,381,105.59	33.2
January 31, 2019	15,495,104.90	4,958,433.57	32.0
July 31, 2019	14,806,433.57	4,552,978.32	30.7
January 31, 2020	14,117,762.24	4,164,739.86	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,429,090.91	3,793,718.18	28.2
January 31, 2021	12,740,419.58	0.00	0.0

Date	N186AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$23,274,032.63	\$11,229,720.74	48.2%
July 31, 2012	22,764,382.28	10,972,432.26	48.2
January 31, 2013	22,254,731.93	10,459,724.01	47.0
July 31, 2013	21,745,081.58	9,948,374.82	45.7
January 31, 2014	21,235,431.23	9,449,766.90	44.5
July 31, 2014	20,725,780.88	8,963,900.23	43.2
January 31, 2015	20,216,130.53	8,490,774.82	42.0
July 31, 2015	19,706,480.18	8,030,390.67	40.7
January 31, 2016	19,196,829.83	7,582,747.78	39.5
July 31, 2016	18,687,179.48	7,147,846.15	38.2
January 31, 2017	18,007,645.69	6,662,828.91	37.0
July 31, 2017	17,328,111.89	6,194,800.00	35.7
January 31, 2018	16,648,578.09	5,743,759.44	34.5
July 31, 2018	15,969,044.29	5,309,707.23	33.3
January 31, 2019	15,289,510.49	4,892,643.36	32.0

e424b2

July 31, 2019	14,609,976.69	4,492,567.83	30.7
January 31, 2020	13,930,442.89	4,109,480.65	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,250,909.09	3,743,381.82	28.3
January 31, 2021	12,571,375.29	0.00	0.0

IV-10

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N187AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$21,377,109.55	\$10,314,455.36	48.3%
July 31, 2012	20,908,997.67	10,078,136.88	48.2
January 31, 2013	20,440,885.78	9,607,216.32	47.0
July 31, 2013	19,972,773.89	9,137,544.05	45.7
January 31, 2014	19,504,662.00	8,679,574.59	44.5
July 31, 2014	19,036,550.11	8,233,307.92	43.2
January 31, 2015	18,568,438.23	7,798,744.06	42.0
July 31, 2015	18,100,326.34	7,375,882.98	40.7
January 31, 2016	17,632,214.45	6,964,724.71	39.5
July 31, 2016	17,164,102.56	6,565,269.23	38.3
January 31, 2017	16,539,953.38	6,119,782.75	37.0
July 31, 2017	15,915,804.19	5,689,900.00	35.8
January 31, 2018	15,291,655.01	5,275,620.98	34.5
July 31, 2018	14,667,505.83	4,876,945.69	33.3
January 31, 2019	14,043,356.64	4,493,874.12	32.0
July 31, 2019	13,419,207.46	4,126,406.29	30.7
January 31, 2020	12,795,058.27	3,774,542.19	29.5
July 31, 2020	12,170,909.09	3,438,281.82	28.3
January 31, 2021	11,546,759.91	0.00	0.0

Date	N188AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$23,424,125.87	\$11,302,140.73	48.2%
July 31, 2012	22,911,188.81	11,043,193.01	48.2
January 31, 2013	22,398,251.75	10,527,178.32	47.0
July 31, 2013	21,885,314.69	10,012,531.47	45.7
January 31, 2014	21,372,377.62	9,510,708.04	44.5
July 31, 2014	20,859,440.56	9,021,708.04	43.2
January 31, 2015	20,346,503.50	8,545,531.47	42.0
July 31, 2015	19,833,566.43	8,082,178.32	40.7
January 31, 2016	19,320,629.37	7,631,648.60	39.5
July 31, 2016	18,807,692.31	7,193,942.31	38.3
January 31, 2017	18,123,776.22	6,705,797.20	37.0
July 31, 2017	17,439,860.14	6,234,750.00	35.7
January 31, 2018	16,755,944.06	5,780,800.70	34.5
July 31, 2018	16,072,027.97	5,343,949.30	33.2
January 31, 2019	15,388,111.89	4,924,195.80	32.0

e424b2

July 31, 2019	14,704,195.80	4,521,540.21	30.8
January 31, 2020	14,020,279.72	4,135,982.52	29.5
July 31, 2020	13,336,363.64	3,767,522.73	28.3
January 31, 2021	12,652,447.55	0.00	0.0

IV-11

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 767-323ER

Date	N396AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$33,056,640.63	\$16,032,470.71	48.5%
January 31, 2012	32,263,281.25	15,567,033.20	48.2
July 31, 2012	31,469,921.88	15,168,502.35	48.2
January 31, 2013	30,676,562.50	14,417,984.38	47.0
July 31, 2013	29,883,203.13	13,671,565.43	45.7
January 31, 2014	29,089,843.75	12,944,980.47	44.5
July 31, 2014	28,032,031.25	12,123,853.52	43.3
January 31, 2015	26,974,218.75	11,329,171.88	42.0
July 31, 2015	25,916,406.25	10,560,935.55	40.8
January 31, 2016	24,858,593.75	9,819,144.53	39.5
July 31, 2016	23,800,781.25	9,103,798.83	38.3
January 31, 2017	22,742,968.75	8,414,898.44	37.0
July 31, 2017	21,685,156.25	7,752,443.36	35.8
January 31, 2018	20,627,343.75	7,116,433.59	34.5
July 31, 2018	19,569,531.25	6,506,869.14	33.2
January 31, 2019	18,511,718.75	5,923,750.00	32.0
July 31, 2019	17,189,453.13	5,285,756.84	30.8
January 31, 2020	15,867,187.50	4,680,820.31	29.5
July 31, 2020	14,544,921.88	4,108,940.43	28.2
January 31, 2021	13,222,656.25	0.00	0.0

Date	N397AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$33,212,890.63	\$16,108,251.96	48.5%
January 31, 2012	32,415,781.25	15,640,614.45	48.2
July 31, 2012	31,618,671.88	15,240,199.85	48.2
January 31, 2013	30,821,562.50	14,486,134.38	47.0
July 31, 2013	30,024,453.13	13,736,187.31	45.8
January 31, 2014	29,227,343.75	13,006,167.97	44.5
July 31, 2014	28,164,531.25	12,181,159.77	43.3
January 31, 2015	27,101,718.75	11,382,721.88	42.0
July 31, 2015	26,038,906.25	10,610,854.30	40.8
January 31, 2016	24,976,093.75	9,865,557.03	39.5
July 31, 2016	23,913,281.25	9,146,830.08	38.3
January 31, 2017	22,850,468.75	8,454,673.44	37.0
July 31, 2017	21,787,656.25	7,789,087.11	35.8

e424b2

January 31, 2018	20,724,843.75	7,150,071.09	34.5
July 31, 2018	19,662,031.25	6,537,625.39	33.2
January 31, 2019	18,599,218.75	5,951,750.00	32.0
July 31, 2019	17,270,703.13	5,310,741.21	30.7
January 31, 2020	15,942,187.50	4,702,945.31	29.5
July 31, 2020	14,613,671.88	4,128,362.31	28.3
January 31, 2021	13,285,156.25	0.00	0.0

IV-12

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Boeing 777-223ER

Date	N770AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$61,975,911.46	\$30,058,317.06	48.5%
January 31, 2012	60,488,489.58	29,185,696.22	48.2
July 31, 2012	59,001,067.71	28,438,514.64	48.2
January 31, 2013	57,513,645.83	27,031,413.54	47.0
July 31, 2013	56,026,223.96	25,631,997.46	45.7
January 31, 2014	54,538,802.08	24,269,766.93	44.5
July 31, 2014	52,555,572.91	22,730,285.28	43.2
January 31, 2015	50,572,343.75	21,240,384.38	42.0
July 31, 2015	48,589,114.58	19,800,064.19	40.7
January 31, 2016	46,605,885.41	18,409,324.74	39.5
July 31, 2016	44,622,656.25	17,068,166.02	38.3
January 31, 2017	42,639,427.08	15,776,588.02	37.0
July 31, 2017	40,656,197.91	14,534,590.75	35.7
January 31, 2018	38,672,968.75	13,342,174.22	34.5
July 31, 2018	36,689,739.58	12,199,338.41	33.2
January 31, 2019	34,706,510.41	11,106,083.33	32.0
July 31, 2019	32,227,473.96	9,909,948.24	30.7
January 31, 2020	29,748,437.50	8,775,789.06	29.5
July 31, 2020	27,269,401.04	7,703,605.79	28.2
January 31, 2021	24,790,364.58	0.00	0.0

Date	N772AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$64,801,432.29	\$31,428,694.66	48.5%
January 31, 2012	63,246,197.92	30,516,290.50	48.3
July 31, 2012	61,690,963.54	29,735,044.43	48.2
January 31, 2013	60,135,729.17	28,263,792.71	47.0
July 31, 2013	58,580,494.79	26,800,576.37	45.8
January 31, 2014	57,025,260.42	25,376,240.89	44.5
July 31, 2014	54,951,614.59	23,766,573.31	43.2
January 31, 2015	52,877,968.75	22,208,746.88	42.0
July 31, 2015	50,804,322.92	20,702,761.59	40.8
January 31, 2016	48,730,677.09	19,248,617.45	39.5
July 31, 2016	46,657,031.25	17,846,314.45	38.2
January 31, 2017	44,583,385.42	16,495,852.61	37.0
July 31, 2017	42,509,739.59	15,197,231.90	35.7

e424b2

January 31, 2018	40,436,093.75	13,950,452.34	34.5
July 31, 2018	38,362,447.92	12,755,513.93	33.2
January 31, 2019	36,288,802.09	11,612,416.67	32.0
July 31, 2019	33,696,744.79	10,361,749.02	30.7
January 31, 2020	31,104,687.50	9,175,882.81	29.5
July 31, 2020	28,512,630.21	8,054,818.03	28.2
January 31, 2021	25,920,572.92	0.00	0.0

IV-13

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N777AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
January 31, 2012	\$67,534,987.28	\$32,585,631.36	48.2%
July 31, 2012	65,914,147.59	31,770,619.14	48.2
January 31, 2013	64,293,307.89	30,217,854.71	47.0
July 31, 2013	62,672,468.20	28,672,654.20	45.7
January 31, 2014	61,051,628.50	27,167,974.68	44.5
July 31, 2014	59,430,788.81	25,703,816.16	43.2
January 31, 2015	57,269,669.21	24,053,261.07	42.0
July 31, 2015	55,108,549.62	22,456,733.97	40.7
January 31, 2016	52,947,430.03	20,914,234.86	39.5
July 31, 2016	50,786,310.43	19,425,763.74	38.3
January 31, 2017	48,625,190.84	17,991,320.61	37.0
July 31, 2017	46,464,071.25	16,610,905.47	35.7
January 31, 2018	44,302,951.66	15,284,518.32	34.5
July 31, 2018	42,141,832.06	14,012,159.16	33.3
January 31, 2019	39,980,712.47	12,793,827.99	32.0
July 31, 2019	37,819,592.88	11,629,524.81	30.7
January 31, 2020	35,118,193.39	10,359,867.05	29.5
July 31, 2020	32,416,793.89	9,157,744.27	28.2
January 31, 2021	29,715,394.40	0.00	0.0

Date	N788AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Series A	
		Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$67,821,605.84	\$32,893,478.83	48.5%
January 31, 2012	66,303,211.68	31,991,299.64	48.3
July 31, 2012	64,784,817.52	31,226,282.04	48.2
January 31, 2013	63,266,423.36	29,735,218.98	47.0
July 31, 2013	61,748,029.20	28,249,723.36	45.8
January 31, 2014	60,229,635.04	26,802,187.59	44.5
July 31, 2014	58,711,240.88	25,392,611.68	43.2
January 31, 2015	57,192,846.72	24,020,995.62	42.0
July 31, 2015	55,674,452.55	22,687,339.41	40.7
January 31, 2016	53,649,927.01	21,191,721.17	39.5
July 31, 2016	51,625,401.46	19,746,716.06	38.3
January 31, 2017	49,600,875.91	18,352,324.09	37.0
July 31, 2017	47,576,350.36	17,008,545.25	35.7
January 31, 2018	45,551,824.82	15,715,379.56	34.5
July 31, 2018	43,527,299.27	14,472,827.01	33.3

e424b2

January 31, 2019	41,502,773.72	13,280,887.59	32.0
July 31, 2019	39,478,248.18	12,139,561.32	30.8
January 31, 2020	37,453,722.63	11,048,848.18	29.5
July 31, 2020	35,429,197.08	10,008,748.18	28.3
January 31, 2021	32,898,540.15	0.00	0.0

IV-14

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N789AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$73,817,372.26	\$35,801,425.55	48.5%
January 31, 2012	72,164,744.53	34,819,489.24	48.3
July 31, 2012	70,512,116.79	33,986,840.29	48.2
January 31, 2013	68,859,489.05	32,363,959.85	47.0
July 31, 2013	67,206,861.31	30,747,139.05	45.8
January 31, 2014	65,554,233.58	29,171,633.94	44.5
July 31, 2014	63,901,605.84	27,637,444.53	43.3
January 31, 2015	62,248,978.10	26,144,570.80	42.0
July 31, 2015	60,596,350.36	24,693,012.77	40.7
January 31, 2016	58,392,846.72	23,065,174.45	39.5
July 31, 2016	56,189,343.07	21,492,423.72	38.2
January 31, 2017	53,985,839.42	19,974,760.59	37.0
July 31, 2017	51,782,335.77	18,512,185.04	35.8
January 31, 2018	49,578,832.12	17,104,697.08	34.5
July 31, 2018	47,375,328.47	15,752,296.72	33.3
January 31, 2019	45,171,824.82	14,454,983.94	32.0
July 31, 2019	42,968,321.17	13,212,758.76	30.8
January 31, 2020	40,764,817.52	12,025,621.17	29.5
July 31, 2020	38,561,313.87	10,893,571.17	28.3
January 31, 2021	35,806,934.31	0.00	0.0

Date	N790AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$71,645,985.40	\$34,748,302.92	48.5%
January 31, 2012	70,041,970.80	33,795,250.91	48.2
July 31, 2012	68,437,956.20	32,987,094.89	48.2
January 31, 2013	66,833,941.61	31,411,952.56	47.0
July 31, 2013	65,229,927.01	29,842,691.61	45.8
January 31, 2014	63,625,912.41	28,313,531.02	44.5
July 31, 2014	62,021,897.81	26,824,470.80	43.2
January 31, 2015	60,417,883.21	25,375,510.95	42.0
July 31, 2015	58,813,868.61	23,966,651.46	40.8
January 31, 2016	56,675,182.48	22,386,697.08	39.5
July 31, 2016	54,536,496.35	20,860,209.85	38.2
January 31, 2017	52,397,810.22	19,387,189.78	37.0
July 31, 2017	50,259,124.09	17,967,636.86	35.7
January 31, 2018	48,120,437.96	16,601,551.10	34.5

e424b2

July 31, 2018	45,981,751.82	15,288,932.48	33.2
January 31, 2019	43,843,065.69	14,029,781.02	32.0
July 31, 2019	41,704,379.56	12,824,096.71	30.7
January 31, 2020	39,565,693.43	11,671,879.56	29.5
July 31, 2020	37,427,007.30	10,573,129.56	28.2
January 31, 2021	34,753,649.64	0.00	0.0

IV-15

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	N791AN		
	Assumed Aircraft Value	Outstanding Balance	LTV
July 31, 2011	\$70,530,948.91	\$34,207,510.22	48.5%
January 31, 2012	68,951,897.81	33,269,290.69	48.2
July 31, 2012	67,372,846.72	32,473,712.12	48.2
January 31, 2013	65,793,795.62	30,923,083.94	47.0
July 31, 2013	64,214,744.53	29,378,245.62	45.7
January 31, 2014	62,635,693.43	27,872,883.58	44.5
July 31, 2014	61,056,642.34	26,406,997.81	43.2
January 31, 2015	59,477,591.24	24,980,588.32	42.0
July 31, 2015	57,898,540.15	23,593,655.11	40.7
January 31, 2016	55,793,138.69	22,038,289.78	39.5
July 31, 2016	53,687,737.23	20,535,559.49	38.2
January 31, 2017	51,582,335.77	19,085,464.23	37.0
July 31, 2017	49,476,934.31	17,688,004.02	35.8
January 31, 2018	47,371,532.85	16,343,178.83	34.5
July 31, 2018	45,266,131.39	15,050,988.69	33.3
January 31, 2019	43,160,729.93	13,811,433.58	32.0
July 31, 2019	41,055,328.47	12,624,513.50	30.7
January 31, 2020	38,949,927.01	11,490,228.47	29.5
July 31, 2020	36,844,525.55	10,408,578.47	28.3
January 31, 2021	34,212,773.72	0.00	0.0

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

APPENDIX V
EQUIPMENT NOTE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS AND AMORTIZATION SCHEDULES

Boeing 737-823

<u>Date</u>	Series A		N902AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	\$
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$10,918,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	33,917.97	10,884,082.03	
January 31, 2012	315,975.00	10,568,107.03	
July 31, 2012	270,553.59	10,297,553.44	
January 31, 2013	509,509.69	9,788,043.75	
July 31, 2013	506,726.95	9,281,316.80	
January 31, 2014	493,262.11	8,788,054.69	
July 31, 2014	557,444.53	8,230,610.16	
January 31, 2015	539,491.41	7,691,118.75	
July 31, 2015	521,538.28	7,169,580.47	
January 31, 2016	503,585.16	6,665,995.31	
July 31, 2016	485,632.03	6,180,363.28	
January 31, 2017	467,678.90	5,712,684.38	
July 31, 2017	449,725.79	5,262,958.59	
January 31, 2018	431,772.65	4,831,185.94	
July 31, 2018	413,819.53	4,417,366.41	
January 31, 2019	395,866.41	4,021,500.00	
July 31, 2019	433,119.14	3,588,380.86	
January 31, 2020	410,677.73	3,177,703.13	
July 31, 2020	388,236.33	2,789,466.80	
January 31, 2021	2,789,466.80	0.00	

<u>Date</u>	Series A		N903AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	\$
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$10,857,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	32,911.46	10,824,088.54	
January 31, 2012	314,233.33	10,509,855.21	
July 31, 2012	269,062.29	10,240,792.92	
January 31, 2013	506,701.25	9,734,091.67	
July 31, 2013	503,933.86	9,230,157.81	

e424b2

January 31, 2014	490,543.23	8,739,614.58
July 31, 2014	554,371.87	8,185,242.71
January 31, 2015	536,517.71	7,648,725.00
July 31, 2015	518,663.54	7,130,061.46
January 31, 2016	500,809.38	6,629,252.08
July 31, 2016	482,955.20	6,146,296.88
January 31, 2017	465,101.05	5,681,195.83
July 31, 2017	447,246.87	5,233,948.96
January 31, 2018	429,392.71	4,804,556.25
July 31, 2018	411,538.54	4,393,017.71
January 31, 2019	393,684.38	3,999,333.33
July 31, 2019	430,731.77	3,568,601.56
January 31, 2020	408,414.06	3,160,187.50
July 31, 2020	386,096.35	2,774,091.15
January 31, 2021	2,774,091.15	0.00

V-1

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N904AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,564,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	35,777.34	11,528,222.66	
January 31, 2012	334,675.00	11,193,547.66	
July 31, 2012	286,565.47	10,906,982.19	
January 31, 2013	539,663.44	10,367,318.75	
July 31, 2013	536,716.02	9,830,602.73	
January 31, 2014	522,454.29	9,308,148.44	
July 31, 2014	590,435.16	8,717,713.28	
January 31, 2015	571,419.53	8,146,293.75	
July 31, 2015	552,403.91	7,593,889.84	
January 31, 2016	533,388.28	7,060,501.56	
July 31, 2016	514,372.65	6,546,128.91	
January 31, 2017	495,357.03	6,050,771.88	
July 31, 2017	476,341.41	5,574,430.47	
January 31, 2018	457,325.78	5,117,104.69	
July 31, 2018	438,310.16	4,678,794.53	
January 31, 2019	419,294.53	4,259,500.00	
July 31, 2019	458,751.95	3,800,748.05	
January 31, 2020	434,982.42	3,365,765.63	
July 31, 2020	411,212.90	2,954,552.73	
January 31, 2021	2,954,552.73	0.00	

	Series A		N937AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$10,982,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	15,925.79	10,966,074.21	
January 31, 2012	300,769.77	10,665,304.44	
July 31, 2012	255,042.64	10,410,261.80	
January 31, 2013	497,092.70	9,913,169.10	
July 31, 2013	495,236.62	9,417,932.48	
January 31, 2014	482,581.51	8,935,350.97	
July 31, 2014	469,926.40	8,465,424.57	
January 31, 2015	457,271.29	8,008,153.28	
July 31, 2015	444,616.18	7,563,537.10	
January 31, 2016	498,611.31	7,064,925.79	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	481,737.83	6,583,187.96
January 31, 2017	464,864.36	6,118,323.60
July 31, 2017	447,990.87	5,670,332.73
January 31, 2018	431,117.40	5,239,215.33
July 31, 2018	414,243.92	4,824,971.41
January 31, 2019	397,370.44	4,427,600.97
July 31, 2019	380,496.95	4,047,104.02
January 31, 2020	363,623.48	3,683,480.54
July 31, 2020	346,750.01	3,336,730.53
January 31, 2021	3,336,730.53	0.00

V-2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N944AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,092,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	16,818.49	11,075,181.51	
January 31, 2012	303,762.29	10,771,419.22	
July 31, 2012	257,580.19	10,513,839.03	
January 31, 2013	502,038.54	10,011,800.49	
July 31, 2013	500,163.99	9,511,636.50	
January 31, 2014	487,382.97	9,024,253.53	
July 31, 2014	474,601.95	8,549,651.58	
January 31, 2015	461,820.92	8,087,830.66	
July 31, 2015	449,039.90	7,638,790.76	
January 31, 2016	503,572.27	7,135,218.49	
July 31, 2016	486,530.90	6,648,687.59	
January 31, 2017	469,489.54	6,179,198.05	
July 31, 2017	452,448.17	5,726,749.88	
January 31, 2018	435,406.81	5,291,343.07	
July 31, 2018	418,365.45	4,872,977.62	
January 31, 2019	401,324.09	4,471,653.53	
July 31, 2019	384,282.73	4,087,370.80	
January 31, 2020	367,241.36	3,720,129.44	
July 31, 2020	350,200.00	3,369,929.44	
January 31, 2021	3,369,929.44	0.00	

	Series A		N945AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,060,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	16,443.79	11,043,556.21	
January 31, 2012	302,894.89	10,740,661.32	
July 31, 2012	256,844.68	10,483,816.64	
January 31, 2013	500,604.96	9,983,211.68	
July 31, 2013	498,735.77	9,484,475.91	
January 31, 2014	485,991.24	8,998,484.67	
July 31, 2014	473,246.71	8,525,237.96	
January 31, 2015	460,502.20	8,064,735.76	
July 31, 2015	447,757.66	7,616,978.10	
January 31, 2016	502,134.31	7,114,843.79	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	485,141.60	6,629,702.19
January 31, 2017	468,148.90	6,161,553.29
July 31, 2017	451,156.21	5,710,397.08
January 31, 2018	434,163.50	5,276,233.58
July 31, 2018	417,170.81	4,859,062.77
January 31, 2019	400,178.10	4,458,884.67
July 31, 2019	383,185.40	4,075,699.27
January 31, 2020	366,192.70	3,709,506.57
July 31, 2020	349,200.00	3,360,306.57
January 31, 2021	3,360,306.57	0.00

V-3

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N946AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,095,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	16,655.96	11,078,344.04	
January 31, 2012	303,849.03	10,774,495.01	
July 31, 2012	257,653.74	10,516,841.27	
January 31, 2013	502,181.90	10,014,659.37	
July 31, 2013	500,306.82	9,514,352.55	
January 31, 2014	487,522.14	9,026,830.41	
July 31, 2014	474,737.47	8,552,092.94	
January 31, 2015	461,952.80	8,090,140.14	
July 31, 2015	449,168.12	7,640,972.02	
January 31, 2016	503,716.06	7,137,255.96	
July 31, 2016	486,669.83	6,650,586.13	
January 31, 2017	469,623.60	6,180,962.53	
July 31, 2017	452,577.37	5,728,385.16	
January 31, 2018	435,531.15	5,292,854.01	
July 31, 2018	418,484.91	4,874,369.10	
January 31, 2019	401,438.69	4,472,930.41	
July 31, 2019	384,392.46	4,088,537.95	
January 31, 2020	367,346.22	3,721,191.73	
July 31, 2020	350,300.00	3,370,891.73	
January 31, 2021	3,370,891.73	0.00	

	Series A		N952AA
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$12,040,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	11,872.98	12,028,127.02	
January 31, 2012	324,032.62	11,704,094.40	
July 31, 2012	273,889.02	11,430,205.38	
January 31, 2013	539,813.00	10,890,392.38	
July 31, 2013	538,093.27	10,352,299.11	
January 31, 2014	524,516.49	9,827,782.62	
July 31, 2014	510,939.70	9,316,842.92	
January 31, 2015	497,362.92	8,819,480.00	
July 31, 2015	483,786.13	8,335,693.87	
January 31, 2016	470,209.35	7,865,484.52	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	525,874.16	7,339,610.36
January 31, 2017	507,771.79	6,831,838.57
July 31, 2017	489,669.40	6,342,169.17
January 31, 2018	471,567.03	5,870,602.14
July 31, 2018	453,464.64	5,417,137.50
January 31, 2019	435,362.26	4,981,775.24
July 31, 2019	417,259.88	4,564,515.36
January 31, 2020	399,157.50	4,165,357.86
July 31, 2020	381,055.12	3,784,302.74
January 31, 2021	3,784,302.74	0.00

V-4

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	Series A		N953AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,920,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	12,106.79	11,907,893.21	
January 31, 2012	320,793.57	11,587,099.64	
July 31, 2012	271,151.21	11,315,948.43	
January 31, 2013	534,417.00	10,781,531.43	
July 31, 2013	532,714.47	10,248,816.96	
January 31, 2014	519,273.39	9,729,543.57	
July 31, 2014	505,832.32	9,223,711.25	
January 31, 2015	492,391.25	8,731,320.00	
July 31, 2015	478,950.18	8,252,369.82	
January 31, 2016	465,509.11	7,786,860.71	
July 31, 2016	520,617.49	7,266,243.22	
January 31, 2017	502,696.08	6,763,547.14	
July 31, 2017	484,774.64	6,278,772.50	
January 31, 2018	466,853.21	5,811,919.29	
July 31, 2018	448,931.79	5,362,987.50	
January 31, 2019	431,010.36	4,931,977.14	
July 31, 2019	413,088.93	4,518,888.21	
January 31, 2020	395,167.49	4,123,720.72	
July 31, 2020	377,246.08	3,746,474.64	
January 31, 2021	3,746,474.64	0.00	

Date	Series A		N954AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,762,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	12,309.17	11,749,690.83	
January 31, 2012	316,531.66	11,433,159.17	
July 31, 2012	267,548.84	11,165,610.33	
January 31, 2013	527,317.00	10,638,293.33	
July 31, 2013	525,637.08	10,112,656.25	
January 31, 2014	512,374.58	9,600,281.67	
July 31, 2014	499,112.09	9,101,169.58	
January 31, 2015	485,849.58	8,615,320.00	
July 31, 2015	472,587.08	8,142,732.92	
January 31, 2016	459,324.59	7,683,408.33	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	513,700.83	7,169,707.50
January 31, 2017	496,017.50	6,673,690.00
July 31, 2017	478,334.17	6,195,355.83
January 31, 2018	460,650.83	5,734,705.00
July 31, 2018	442,967.50	5,291,737.50
January 31, 2019	425,284.17	4,866,453.33
July 31, 2019	407,600.83	4,458,852.50
January 31, 2020	389,917.50	4,068,935.00
July 31, 2020	372,234.17	3,696,700.83
January 31, 2021	3,696,700.83	0.00

V-5

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N955AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$12,327,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	12,526.67	12,314,473.33	
January 31, 2012	331,746.66	11,982,726.67	
July 31, 2012	280,409.34	11,702,317.33	
January 31, 2013	552,664.00	11,149,653.33	
July 31, 2013	550,903.33	10,598,750.00	
January 31, 2014	537,003.33	10,061,746.67	
July 31, 2014	523,103.34	9,538,643.33	
January 31, 2015	509,203.33	9,029,440.00	
July 31, 2015	495,303.33	8,534,136.67	
January 31, 2016	481,403.34	8,052,733.33	
July 31, 2016	538,393.33	7,514,340.00	
January 31, 2017	519,860.00	6,994,480.00	
July 31, 2017	501,326.67	6,493,153.33	
January 31, 2018	482,793.33	6,010,360.00	
July 31, 2018	464,260.00	5,546,100.00	
January 31, 2019	445,726.67	5,100,373.33	
July 31, 2019	427,193.33	4,673,180.00	
January 31, 2020	408,660.00	4,264,520.00	
July 31, 2020	390,126.67	3,874,393.33	
January 31, 2021	3,874,393.33	0.00	

	Series A		N956AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$12,289,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	12,495.23	12,276,504.77	
January 31, 2012	330,723.82	11,945,780.95	
July 31, 2012	279,544.76	11,666,236.19	
January 31, 2013	550,960.00	11,115,276.19	
July 31, 2013	549,204.76	10,566,071.43	
January 31, 2014	535,347.62	10,030,723.81	
July 31, 2014	521,490.48	9,509,233.33	
January 31, 2015	507,633.33	9,001,600.00	
July 31, 2015	493,776.19	8,507,823.81	
January 31, 2016	479,919.05	8,027,904.76	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	536,733.33	7,491,171.43
January 31, 2017	518,257.14	6,972,914.29
July 31, 2017	499,780.96	6,473,133.33
January 31, 2018	481,304.76	5,991,828.57
July 31, 2018	462,828.57	5,529,000.00
January 31, 2019	444,352.38	5,084,647.62
July 31, 2019	425,876.19	4,658,771.43
January 31, 2020	407,400.00	4,251,371.43
July 31, 2020	388,923.81	3,862,447.62
January 31, 2021	3,862,447.62	0.00

V-6

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N961AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$12,096,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	6,951.05	12,089,048.95	
January 31, 2012	320,030.42	11,769,018.53	
July 31, 2012	269,644.54	11,499,373.99	
January 31, 2013	537,330.63	10,962,043.36	
July 31, 2013	535,906.30	10,426,137.06	
January 31, 2014	522,553.14	9,903,583.92	
July 31, 2014	509,200.00	9,394,383.92	
January 31, 2015	495,846.86	8,898,537.06	
July 31, 2015	482,493.70	8,416,043.36	
January 31, 2016	469,140.56	7,946,902.80	
July 31, 2016	455,787.42	7,491,115.38	
January 31, 2017	508,309.79	6,982,805.59	
July 31, 2017	490,505.59	6,492,300.00	
January 31, 2018	472,701.40	6,019,598.60	
July 31, 2018	454,897.20	5,564,701.40	
January 31, 2019	437,093.01	5,127,608.39	
July 31, 2019	419,288.81	4,708,319.58	
January 31, 2020	401,484.61	4,306,834.97	
July 31, 2020	383,680.42	3,923,154.55	
January 31, 2021	3,923,154.55	0.00	

	Series A		N963AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,904,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	6,463.87	11,897,536.13	
January 31, 2012	314,960.54	11,582,575.59	
July 31, 2012	265,372.89	11,317,202.70	
January 31, 2013	528,818.31	10,788,384.39	
July 31, 2013	527,416.56	10,260,967.83	
January 31, 2014	514,274.94	9,746,692.89	
July 31, 2014	501,133.33	9,245,559.56	
January 31, 2015	487,991.73	8,757,567.83	
July 31, 2015	474,850.11	8,282,717.72	
January 31, 2016	461,708.51	7,821,009.21	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	448,566.90	7,372,442.31
January 31, 2017	500,257.23	6,872,185.08
July 31, 2017	482,735.08	6,389,450.00
January 31, 2018	465,212.94	5,924,237.06
July 31, 2018	447,690.79	5,476,546.27
January 31, 2019	430,168.65	5,046,377.62
July 31, 2019	412,646.50	4,633,731.12
January 31, 2020	395,124.36	4,238,606.76
July 31, 2020	377,602.21	3,861,004.55
January 31, 2021	3,861,004.55	0.00

V-7

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	Series A		N967AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$12,119,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	6,209.79	12,112,790.21	
January 31, 2012	320,658.92	11,792,131.29	
July 31, 2012	270,174.09	11,521,957.20	
January 31, 2013	538,385.87	10,983,571.33	
July 31, 2013	536,958.74	10,446,612.59	
January 31, 2014	523,579.37	9,923,033.22	
July 31, 2014	510,200.00	9,412,833.22	
January 31, 2015	496,820.63	8,916,012.59	
July 31, 2015	483,441.26	8,432,571.33	
January 31, 2016	470,061.89	7,962,509.44	
July 31, 2016	456,682.52	7,505,826.92	
January 31, 2017	509,308.04	6,996,518.88	
July 31, 2017	491,468.88	6,505,050.00	
January 31, 2018	473,629.72	6,031,420.28	
July 31, 2018	455,790.56	5,575,629.72	
January 31, 2019	437,951.40	5,137,678.32	
July 31, 2019	420,112.24	4,717,566.08	
January 31, 2020	402,273.07	4,315,293.01	
July 31, 2020	384,433.92	3,930,859.09	
January 31, 2021	3,930,859.09	0.00	

Boeing 757-223

Date	Series A		N181AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$8,459,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	245,492.97	8,213,507.03	
July 31, 2012	210,273.59	8,003,233.44	
January 31, 2013	395,989.69	7,607,243.75	
July 31, 2013	393,826.95	7,213,416.80	
January 31, 2014	383,362.11	6,830,054.69	
July 31, 2014	433,244.53	6,396,810.16	
January 31, 2015	419,291.41	5,977,518.75	
July 31, 2015	405,338.28	5,572,180.47	

e424b2

January 31, 2016	391,385.16	5,180,795.31
July 31, 2016	377,432.03	4,803,363.28
January 31, 2017	363,478.90	4,439,884.38
July 31, 2017	349,525.79	4,090,358.59
January 31, 2018	335,572.65	3,754,785.94
July 31, 2018	321,619.53	3,433,166.41
January 31, 2019	307,666.41	3,125,500.00
July 31, 2019	336,619.14	2,788,880.86
January 31, 2020	319,177.73	2,469,703.13
July 31, 2020	301,736.33	2,167,966.80
January 31, 2021	2,167,966.80	0.00

V-8

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Date	Series A		N182AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$9,979,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	289,269.14	9,689,730.86	
July 31, 2012	248,066.33	9,441,664.53	
January 31, 2013	467,161.40	8,974,503.13	
July 31, 2013	464,609.96	8,509,893.17	
January 31, 2014	452,264.26	8,057,628.91	
July 31, 2014	511,112.11	7,546,516.80	
January 31, 2015	494,651.17	7,051,865.63	
July 31, 2015	478,190.24	6,573,675.39	
January 31, 2016	461,729.30	6,111,946.09	
July 31, 2016	445,268.36	5,666,677.73	
January 31, 2017	428,807.42	5,237,870.31	
July 31, 2017	412,346.48	4,825,523.83	
January 31, 2018	395,885.55	4,429,638.28	
July 31, 2018	379,424.61	4,050,213.67	
January 31, 2019	362,963.67	3,687,250.00	
July 31, 2019	397,120.12	3,290,129.88	
January 31, 2020	376,543.94	2,913,585.94	
July 31, 2020	355,967.78	2,557,618.16	
January 31, 2021	2,557,618.16	0.00	

Date	Series A		N185AN
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,690,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	309,275.87	11,380,724.13	
July 31, 2012	260,748.19	11,119,975.94	
January 31, 2013	519,602.52	10,600,373.42	
July 31, 2013	518,225.17	10,082,148.25	
January 31, 2014	505,312.59	9,576,835.66	
July 31, 2014	492,400.00	9,084,435.66	
January 31, 2015	479,487.41	8,604,948.25	
July 31, 2015	466,574.82	8,138,373.43	
January 31, 2016	453,662.24	7,684,711.19	
July 31, 2016	440,749.65	7,243,961.54	
January 31, 2017	491,539.16	6,752,422.38	

e424b2

July 31, 2017	474,322.38	6,278,100.00
January 31, 2018	457,105.60	5,820,994.40
July 31, 2018	439,888.81	5,381,105.59
January 31, 2019	422,672.02	4,958,433.57
July 31, 2019	405,455.25	4,552,978.32
January 31, 2020	388,238.46	4,164,739.86
July 31, 2020	371,021.68	3,793,718.18
January 31, 2021	3,793,718.18	0.00

V-9

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N186AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,535,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	305,279.26	11,229,720.74	
July 31, 2012	257,288.48	10,972,432.26	
January 31, 2013	512,708.25	10,459,724.01	
July 31, 2013	511,349.19	9,948,374.82	
January 31, 2014	498,607.92	9,449,766.90	
July 31, 2014	485,866.67	8,963,900.23	
January 31, 2015	473,125.41	8,490,774.82	
July 31, 2015	460,384.15	8,030,390.67	
January 31, 2016	447,642.89	7,582,747.78	
July 31, 2016	434,901.63	7,147,846.15	
January 31, 2017	485,017.24	6,662,828.91	
July 31, 2017	468,028.91	6,194,800.00	
January 31, 2018	451,040.56	5,743,759.44	
July 31, 2018	434,052.21	5,309,707.23	
January 31, 2019	417,063.87	4,892,643.36	
July 31, 2019	400,075.53	4,492,567.83	
January 31, 2020	383,087.18	4,109,480.65	
July 31, 2020	366,098.83	3,743,381.82	
January 31, 2021	3,743,381.82	0.00	

	Series A		N187AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$10,595,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	280,544.64	10,314,455.36	
July 31, 2012	236,318.48	10,078,136.88	
January 31, 2013	470,920.56	9,607,216.32	
July 31, 2013	469,672.27	9,137,544.05	
January 31, 2014	457,969.46	8,679,574.59	
July 31, 2014	446,266.67	8,233,307.92	
January 31, 2015	434,563.86	7,798,744.06	
July 31, 2015	422,861.08	7,375,882.98	
January 31, 2016	411,158.27	6,964,724.71	
July 31, 2016	399,455.48	6,565,269.23	
January 31, 2017	445,486.48	6,119,782.75	

e424b2

July 31, 2017	429,882.75	5,689,900.00
January 31, 2018	414,279.02	5,275,620.98
July 31, 2018	398,675.29	4,876,945.69
January 31, 2019	383,071.57	4,493,874.12
July 31, 2019	367,467.83	4,126,406.29
January 31, 2020	351,864.10	3,774,542.19
July 31, 2020	336,260.37	3,438,281.82
January 31, 2021	3,438,281.82	0.00

V-10

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N188AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$11,609,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	306,859.27	11,302,140.73	
July 31, 2012	258,947.72	11,043,193.01	
January 31, 2013	516,014.69	10,527,178.32	
July 31, 2013	514,646.85	10,012,531.47	
January 31, 2014	501,823.43	9,510,708.04	
July 31, 2014	489,000.00	9,021,708.04	
January 31, 2015	476,176.57	8,545,531.47	
July 31, 2015	463,353.15	8,082,178.32	
January 31, 2016	450,529.72	7,631,648.60	
July 31, 2016	437,706.29	7,193,942.31	
January 31, 2017	488,145.11	6,705,797.20	
July 31, 2017	471,047.20	6,234,750.00	
January 31, 2018	453,949.30	5,780,800.70	
July 31, 2018	436,851.40	5,343,949.30	
January 31, 2019	419,753.50	4,924,195.80	
July 31, 2019	402,655.59	4,521,540.21	
January 31, 2020	385,557.69	4,135,982.52	
July 31, 2020	368,459.79	3,767,522.73	
January 31, 2021	3,767,522.73	0.00	

Boeing 767-323ER

	Series A		N396AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$16,082,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	49,529.29	16,032,470.71	
January 31, 2012	465,437.51	15,567,033.20	
July 31, 2012	398,530.85	15,168,502.35	
January 31, 2013	750,517.97	14,417,984.38	
July 31, 2013	746,418.95	13,671,565.43	
January 31, 2014	726,584.96	12,944,980.47	
July 31, 2014	821,126.95	12,123,853.52	
January 31, 2015	794,681.64	11,329,171.88	
July 31, 2015	768,236.33	10,560,935.55	

e424b2

January 31, 2016	741,791.02	9,819,144.53
July 31, 2016	715,345.70	9,103,798.83
January 31, 2017	688,900.39	8,414,898.44
July 31, 2017	662,455.08	7,752,443.36
January 31, 2018	636,009.77	7,116,433.59
July 31, 2018	609,564.45	6,506,869.14
January 31, 2019	583,119.14	5,923,750.00
July 31, 2019	637,993.16	5,285,756.84
January 31, 2020	604,936.53	4,680,820.31
July 31, 2020	571,879.88	4,108,940.43
January 31, 2021	4,108,940.43	0.00

V-11

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N397AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$16,158,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	49,748.04	16,108,251.96	
January 31, 2012	467,637.51	15,640,614.45	
July 31, 2012	400,414.60	15,240,199.85	
January 31, 2013	754,065.47	14,486,134.38	
July 31, 2013	749,947.07	13,736,187.31	
January 31, 2014	730,019.34	13,006,167.97	
July 31, 2014	825,008.20	12,181,159.77	
January 31, 2015	798,437.89	11,382,721.88	
July 31, 2015	771,867.58	10,610,854.30	
January 31, 2016	745,297.27	9,865,557.03	
July 31, 2016	718,726.95	9,146,830.08	
January 31, 2017	692,156.64	8,454,673.44	
July 31, 2017	665,586.33	7,789,087.11	
January 31, 2018	639,016.02	7,150,071.09	
July 31, 2018	612,445.70	6,537,625.39	
January 31, 2019	585,875.39	5,951,750.00	
July 31, 2019	641,008.79	5,310,741.21	
January 31, 2020	607,795.90	4,702,945.31	
July 31, 2020	574,583.00	4,128,362.31	
January 31, 2021	4,128,362.31	0.00	

Boeing 777-223ER

	Series A		N770AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$30,151,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	92,682.94	30,058,317.06	
January 31, 2012	872,620.84	29,185,696.22	
July 31, 2012	747,181.58	28,438,514.64	
January 31, 2013	1,407,101.10	27,031,413.54	
July 31, 2013	1,399,416.08	25,631,997.46	
January 31, 2014	1,362,230.53	24,269,766.93	
July 31, 2014	1,539,481.65	22,730,285.28	
January 31, 2015	1,489,900.90	21,240,384.38	

e424b2

July 31, 2015	1,440,320.19	19,800,064.19
January 31, 2016	1,390,739.45	18,409,324.74
July 31, 2016	1,341,158.72	17,068,166.02
January 31, 2017	1,291,578.00	15,776,588.02
July 31, 2017	1,241,997.27	14,534,590.75
January 31, 2018	1,192,416.53	13,342,174.22
July 31, 2018	1,142,835.81	12,199,338.41
January 31, 2019	1,093,255.08	11,106,083.33
July 31, 2019	1,196,135.09	9,909,948.24
January 31, 2020	1,134,159.18	8,775,789.06
July 31, 2020	1,072,183.27	7,703,605.79
January 31, 2021	7,703,605.79	0.00

V-12

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N772AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$31,525,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	96,305.34	31,428,694.66	
January 31, 2012	912,404.16	30,516,290.50	
July 31, 2012	781,246.07	29,735,044.43	
January 31, 2013	1,471,251.72	28,263,792.71	
July 31, 2013	1,463,216.34	26,800,576.37	
January 31, 2014	1,424,335.48	25,376,240.89	
July 31, 2014	1,609,667.58	23,766,573.31	
January 31, 2015	1,557,826.43	22,208,746.88	
July 31, 2015	1,505,985.29	20,702,761.59	
January 31, 2016	1,454,144.14	19,248,617.45	
July 31, 2016	1,402,303.00	17,846,314.45	
January 31, 2017	1,350,461.84	16,495,852.61	
July 31, 2017	1,298,620.71	15,197,231.90	
January 31, 2018	1,246,779.56	13,950,452.34	
July 31, 2018	1,194,938.41	12,755,513.93	
January 31, 2019	1,143,097.26	11,612,416.67	
July 31, 2019	1,250,667.65	10,361,749.02	
January 31, 2020	1,185,866.21	9,175,882.81	
July 31, 2020	1,121,064.78	8,054,818.03	
January 31, 2021	8,054,818.03	0.00	

	Series A		N777AN
<u>Date</u>	<u>Scheduled Payments of Principal</u>	<u>Equipment Note Ending Balance</u>	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$33,541,000.00	\$
January 31, 2012	955,368.64	32,585,631.36	
July 31, 2012	815,012.22	31,770,619.14	
January 31, 2013	1,552,764.43	30,217,854.71	
July 31, 2013	1,545,200.51	28,672,654.20	
January 31, 2014	1,504,679.52	27,167,974.68	
July 31, 2014	1,464,158.52	25,703,816.16	
January 31, 2015	1,650,555.09	24,053,261.07	
July 31, 2015	1,596,527.10	22,456,733.97	
January 31, 2016	1,542,499.11	20,914,234.86	
July 31, 2016	1,488,471.12	19,425,763.74	

e424b2

January 31, 2017	1,434,443.13	17,991,320.61
July 31, 2017	1,380,415.14	16,610,905.47
January 31, 2018	1,326,387.15	15,284,518.32
July 31, 2018	1,272,359.16	14,012,159.16
January 31, 2019	1,218,331.17	12,793,827.99
July 31, 2019	1,164,303.18	11,629,524.81
January 31, 2020	1,269,657.76	10,359,867.05
July 31, 2020	1,202,122.78	9,157,744.27
January 31, 2021	9,157,744.27	0.00

V-13

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N788AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$32,943,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	49,521.17	32,893,478.83	
January 31, 2012	902,179.19	31,991,299.64	
July 31, 2012	765,017.60	31,226,282.04	
January 31, 2013	1,491,063.06	29,735,218.98	
July 31, 2013	1,485,495.62	28,249,723.36	
January 31, 2014	1,447,535.77	26,802,187.59	
July 31, 2014	1,409,575.91	25,392,611.68	
January 31, 2015	1,371,616.06	24,020,995.62	
July 31, 2015	1,333,656.21	22,687,339.41	
January 31, 2016	1,495,618.24	21,191,721.17	
July 31, 2016	1,445,005.11	19,746,716.06	
January 31, 2017	1,394,391.97	18,352,324.09	
July 31, 2017	1,343,778.84	17,008,545.25	
January 31, 2018	1,293,165.69	15,715,379.56	5
July 31, 2018	1,242,552.55	14,472,827.01	
January 31, 2019	1,191,939.42	13,280,887.59	
July 31, 2019	1,141,326.27	12,139,561.32	
January 31, 2020	1,090,713.14	11,048,848.18	
July 31, 2020	1,040,100.00	10,008,748.18	
January 31, 2021	10,008,748.18	0.00	

	Series A		N789AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$35,855,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	53,574.45	35,801,425.55	
January 31, 2012	981,936.31	34,819,489.24	
July 31, 2012	832,648.95	33,986,840.29	
January 31, 2013	1,622,880.44	32,363,959.85	
July 31, 2013	1,616,820.80	30,747,139.05	
January 31, 2014	1,575,505.11	29,171,633.94	
July 31, 2014	1,534,189.41	27,637,444.53	
January 31, 2015	1,492,873.73	26,144,570.80	
July 31, 2015	1,451,558.03	24,693,012.77	
January 31, 2016	1,627,838.32	23,065,174.45	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	1,572,750.73	21,492,423.72
January 31, 2017	1,517,663.13	19,974,760.59
July 31, 2017	1,462,575.55	18,512,185.04
January 31, 2018	1,407,487.96	17,104,697.08
July 31, 2018	1,352,400.36	15,752,296.72
January 31, 2019	1,297,312.78	14,454,983.94
July 31, 2019	1,242,225.18	13,212,758.76
January 31, 2020	1,187,137.59	12,025,621.17
July 31, 2020	1,132,050.00	10,893,571.17
January 31, 2021	10,893,571.17	0.00

V-14

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

	Series A		N790AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$34,800,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	51,697.08	34,748,302.92	
January 31, 2012	953,052.01	33,795,250.91	
July 31, 2012	808,156.02	32,987,094.89	
January 31, 2013	1,575,142.33	31,411,952.56	
July 31, 2013	1,569,260.95	29,842,691.61	
January 31, 2014	1,529,160.59	28,313,531.02	
July 31, 2014	1,489,060.22	26,824,470.80	
January 31, 2015	1,448,959.85	25,375,510.95	
July 31, 2015	1,408,859.49	23,966,651.46	
January 31, 2016	1,579,954.38	22,386,697.08	
July 31, 2016	1,526,487.23	20,860,209.85	
January 31, 2017	1,473,020.07	19,387,189.78	
July 31, 2017	1,419,552.92	17,967,636.86	
January 31, 2018	1,366,085.76	16,601,551.10	5
July 31, 2018	1,312,618.62	15,288,932.48	
January 31, 2019	1,259,151.46	14,029,781.02	
July 31, 2019	1,205,684.31	12,824,096.71	
January 31, 2020	1,152,217.15	11,671,879.56	
July 31, 2020	1,098,750.00	10,573,129.56	
January 31, 2021	10,573,129.56	0.00	

	Series A		N791AN
Date	Scheduled Payments of Principal	Equipment Note Ending Balance	
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	\$34,259,000.00	\$
July 31, 2011	51,489.78	34,207,510.22	
January 31, 2012	938,219.53	33,269,290.69	
July 31, 2012	795,578.57	32,473,712.12	
January 31, 2013	1,550,628.18	30,923,083.94	
July 31, 2013	1,544,838.32	29,378,245.62	
January 31, 2014	1,505,362.04	27,872,883.58	
July 31, 2014	1,465,885.77	26,406,997.81	
January 31, 2015	1,426,409.49	24,980,588.32	
July 31, 2015	1,386,933.21	23,593,655.11	
January 31, 2016	1,555,365.33	22,038,289.78	

e424b2

July 31, 2016	1,502,730.29	20,535,559.49
January 31, 2017	1,450,095.26	19,085,464.23
July 31, 2017	1,397,460.21	17,688,004.02
January 31, 2018	1,344,825.19	16,343,178.83
July 31, 2018	1,292,190.14	15,050,988.69
January 31, 2019	1,239,555.11	13,811,433.58
July 31, 2019	1,186,920.08	12,624,513.50
January 31, 2020	1,134,285.03	11,490,228.47
July 31, 2020	1,081,650.00	10,408,578.47
January 31, 2021	10,408,578.47	0.00

V-15

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

PROSPECTUS

American Airlines, Inc.

Pass Through Certificates

By this prospectus, we may offer from time to time pass through certificates to be issued by one or more pass through trusts that will form as described in this prospectus.

We will provide specific terms of any pass through certificates to be offered in a supplement to this prospectus. A prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement carefully before you invest.

We may offer and sell pass through certificates to or through one or more agents, underwriters, dealers or other third parties directly to one or more purchasers on a continuous or delayed basis.

THE PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES:

- Will be issued in one or more series.
- Will be payable at the times and in the amounts specified in the accompanying prospectus supplement.
- Will represent interests in the relevant trust only, will be paid only from the assets of that trust and will not represent a claim on, or be guaranteed by, American.
- May have one or more forms of credit support.

EACH PASS THROUGH TRUST:

- Will own:
 - equipment notes of one or more series or notes issued by a trust or other entity secured by equipment notes, and
 - other property described in this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement.
- Will pass through payments on the equipment notes and other property that it owns, subject to any applicable subordination provisions.

THE EQUIPMENT NOTES:

- Will be, except as otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, either:
 - owned aircraft notes issued by American, or

e424b2

- leased aircraft notes issued on a non-recourse basis by owner trustees pursuant to aircraft leveraged leases with AMR. The amounts due from American under each such lease will be sufficient to make all regularly scheduled payments related to the related equipment notes, subject to some limited exceptions.

AMR CORPORATION GUARANTEES:

- To the extent stated in the applicable prospectus supplement, our payment obligations in respect of any equipment notes issued under aircraft leases relating to any equipment notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our parent, AMR Corporation.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved this offering of securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is July 17, 2009

e424b2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[About This Prospectus](#)
[Where You Can Find More Information](#)
[Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements](#)
[The Company](#)
[Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges](#)
[Formation of the Trusts](#)
[Use of Proceeds](#)
[Description of the Pass Through Certificates](#)
[Description of the Equipment Notes](#)
[Credit Enhancements](#)
[Validity of Pass Through Certificates](#)
[Experts](#)

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement, any applicable company free writing prospectus used by us (which we refer to as a “*company free writing prospectus*”), the documents incorporated in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or any other information to which we have referred you. We do not authorize anyone to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and any related company free writing prospectus do not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to purchase, the securities offered by this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and any related company free writing prospectus in any jurisdiction to or from any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation of an offer in such jurisdiction. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus or in any prospectus supplement or any document incorporated by reference in this prospectus is as of any date other than the date on the front cover of the applicable document. Neither the delivery of this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement and any related company free writing prospectus nor any distribution of securities offered by this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there will be no change in our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects since the date of this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-3 that we and our parent, AMR Corporation (“*AMR*”), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “*SEC*”) utilizing a “shelf” registration process. Under this shelf process, we may offer an unspecified amount of pass through certificates, and we may sell the pass through certificates in one or more offerings. Each time we offer pass through certificates, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of the offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. If there is any discrepancy between the information in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. You should carefully read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, together with any additional information described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information”.

The registration statement containing this prospectus, including the exhibits to the registration statement, provides additional information.

e424b2

information about us, AMR, and the securities to be offered. The registration statement, including the exhibits to the registration statement, can be obtained from the SEC, as described below under “Where You Can Find More Information”.

In this prospectus, references to “American”, the “Company”, “we”, “us” and “our” refer to American Airlines, Inc. and “AMR” refer to our parent, AMR Corporation.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We and AMR file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements (in the case of AMR only) and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy this information at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. SEC filings of American and AMR are also available from the SEC's Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>, which contains reports, proxy and information and other information regarding issuers that file electronically.

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC relating to the securities to be offered. This prospectus does not contain all of the information we have included in the registration statement and the accompanying exhibits and schedules in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC, and we refer you to the omitted information. The statements in this prospectus make pertaining to the content of any contract, agreement or other document that is an exhibit to the registration statement necessarily are summaries of their material provisions and do not describe all exceptions and qualifications contained in those contracts, agreements or documents. You should read those contracts, agreements or documents for information that may be important to you. The registration statement, exhibits and schedules are available at the SEC's Public Reference Room or through its Internet site.

We "incorporate by reference" in this prospectus certain documents that we and AMR file with the SEC, which means:

- we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents;
- information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus, even though it is not repeated in this prospectus; and
- information that we and AMR file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this prospectus.
- The following documents listed below that we and AMR have previously filed with the SEC (Commission File Numbers 001-02691 and 001-08400, respectively) are incorporated by reference (other than reports or portions thereof furnished pursuant to Items 2.02 or 7.01 of Form 8-K):

Filing

Annual Reports on Form 10-K of American and AMR for the year ended December 31, 2008

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q of American and AMR for the quarters ended March 31, 2009 and June 30, 2009

Date
February
(except, in
AMR, for
6, 7, 7A
Exhibit 1
which h
updated
Current
Form 8-
April 2
April 1
July 1

e424b2

e424b2

Table of Contents

Filing

Current Reports on Form 8-K of American

Date

January
January
February
February
February
March
March
April
May 3
June 4
June 1
June 1
June 2
June 2
June 2
June 2
July 6
July 7
January
January
January
February
February
February
March
March
April
April 2
May 3
June 4
June 1
June 1
June 2
June 2
July 6
July 7

Current Reports on Form 8-K of AMR

All documents filed by us and AMR under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (excluding any information furnished under items 2.02 or 7.01 in any current report on Form 8-K), from the date of the filing of this prospectus and prior to the termination of the offering of the securities shall also be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

You can obtain any of the filings incorporated by reference in this prospectus through us or from the SEC through the S

e424b2

site or at the address listed above. You may request orally or in writing, without charge, a copy of any or all of the documents incorporated in this prospectus by reference, other than exhibits to such documents (unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into such documents). Requests for such copies should be directed to AMR Corporation, 4333 Amon Carter Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas 76155, Attention: Investor Relations (Telephone: (817) 967-2970)

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement, any related company free writing prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein contain various “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “*Securities Act*”), and Section 21E of the Exchange Act, which represent our expectations or beliefs concerning future events. When used in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement, any related company free writing prospectus and the documents incorporated

e424b2

Table of Contents

by reference herein and therein, the words “believes,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “indicates,” “forecast,” “guidance,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “seeks,” “targets” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Similar statements that describe our objectives, plans or goals are forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, our expectations concerning operations and financial condition; changes in capacity, revenues and costs; future financing plans and needs; the amounts of our unencumbered assets and other liquidity; fleet plans; overall economic and industry conditions; plans and objectives for future operations; regulatory approval actions, including our application for antitrust immunity with other **oneworld** alliance members; and the impact on us of our operations in recent years and the sufficiency of our financial resources to absorb that impact. Other forward-looking statements include statements which do not relate solely to historical facts, such as, without limitation, statements which discuss the possible future current known trends or uncertainties, or which indicate that the future effects of known trends or uncertainties cannot be predicted, guaranteed or assured.

All forward-looking statements in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement, any related company free writing prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein are based upon information available to us on the date of this prospectus or such document. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Guidance given in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement, and any related company free writing prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein regarding capacity, fuel costs, fuel prices, fuel hedging and unit costs, and statements regarding expectations of regulatory approval of our application for antitrust immunity with other **oneworld** members, are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to a number of factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations. The following factors, in addition to those discussed in the caption “Risk Factors” in an applicable prospectus supplement and in Item 1A of the most recent annual report on Form 10-K of American and AMR (and in AMR’s case, as updated by AMR’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 21, 2009) as well as Item 1A of any quarterly reports of each of American or AMR since the date of the most recent annual report on Form 10-K of American or AMR and other possible factors not listed, could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements: our materially weakened financial condition, resulting from our significant losses in recent years; weaker demand for air travel and lower investment asset returns resulting from the severe global economic downturn; our need to raise substantial amounts of funds and our ability to do so on acceptable terms; our ability to generate additional revenues and reduce our costs; continued volatility in fuel prices and further increases in the price of fuel, and the availability of fuel; our substantial indebtedness and other financial obligations; our ability to satisfy existing financial or other covenants in certain of our credit agreements; changes in economic and other conditions beyond our control, and the volatile results of our operations; the fiercely and increasingly competitive business environment; potential industry consolidation and alliance changes; competition with reorganized carriers; low fare levels by historical standards; reduced pricing power; changes in our corporate or business strategy; government regulation of our business; conflicts overseas; terrorist attacks; uncertainties with respect to our international operations; outbreaks of a disease (such as SARS, avian flu or the H1N1 virus) that affects travel behavior; labor costs that are higher than those of our competitors; uncertainties with respect to our relationship with unionized and other employee work groups; increased insurance costs and potential reductions of available insurance coverage; our ability to retain key management personnel; potential failures or disruptions of our computer, communications or other technology systems; and adverse publicity resulting from any accident involving our aircraft; changes in the price of AMR’s common stock; and our ability to reach acceptable agreements with third parties.

Additional information concerning these and other factors is contained in our and AMR’s filings with the SEC, including but not limited to our and AMR’s Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2009 and June 30, 2009 and our Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (and in AMR’s case, as updated by AMR’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 21, 2009).

e424b2

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

THE COMPANY

American, the principal subsidiary of AMR, was founded in 1934. All of American's common stock is owned by AMR. In 2008, American provided scheduled jet service to approximately 150 destinations throughout North America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe and Asia. American is also one of the largest scheduled air freight carriers in the world, providing a wide range of cargo and mail services to shippers throughout its system onboard American's passenger fleet. In addition, American has capacity purchase agreements with AMR Eagle Holding Corporation ("AMR Eagle"), a wholly owned subsidiary of AMR, and AMR Eagle's two regional airline subsidiaries, which do business as "American Eagle" (the "American Eagle® carriers"), as well as with an independent regional airline which does business as the "AmericanConnection" (the "AmericanConnection® carrier"). The American Eagle and the AmericanConnection® carrier provide connecting service from ten of American's high-traffic cities to smaller markets throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico and the Caribbean.

The address for both American's and AMR's principal executive offices is 4333 Amon Carter Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (Telephone: 817-963-1234). American's and AMR's Internet address is <http://www.aa.com>. Information on American's and AMR's website is not incorporated into this prospectus and is not a part of this prospectus.

RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table sets forth the ratios of earnings to fixed charges of American and AMR for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,					Six
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	Months
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges						
American	(1)	(3)	1.08(5)	1.20(6)	(7)	
AMR	(2)	(4)	1.08	1.23	(8)	

- (1) In April 2001, the board of directors of American approved the unconditional guarantee by American (the "American Guarantee") of the existing debt obligations of AMR. As such, at December 31, 2004, American unconditionally guaranteed through the American Guarantee approximately \$1.3 billion of unsecured debt of AMR and approximately \$466 million of secured debt of AMR. The impact of these unconditional guarantees is not included in the above computation. For the year ended December 31, 2004, American's earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. American needed additional earnings of \$898 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.
- (2) For the year ended December 31, 2004, AMR earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. AMR needed additional earnings of \$861 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.
- (3) At December 31, 2005, American's exposure under the American Guarantee was approximately \$1.2 billion with respect to unsecured debt of AMR and approximately \$428 million with respect to secured debt of AMR. For the year ended December 31, 2005, American's earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. American needed additional earnings of \$956 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.
- (4) For the year ended December 31, 2005, AMR earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. AMR needed additional earnings of \$958 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.

e424b2

- (5) At December 31, 2006, American's exposure under the American Guarantee was approximately \$1.1 billion with respect to unsecured debt of AMR and approximately \$388 million with respect to secured debt of AMR.
- (6) At December 31, 2007, American's exposure under the American Guarantee was approximately \$1.1 billion with respect to unsecured debt of AMR and approximately \$347 million with respect to secured debt of AMR.
- (7) At December 31, 2008, American's exposure under the American Guarantee was approximately \$745 million with respect to unsecured debt of AMR and approximately \$305 million with respect to secured debt of AMR. For the year ended December 31, 2008, earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. American needed additional earnings of \$2,564 million to achieve earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.

e424b2

Table of Contents

- (8) For the year ended December 31, 2008, AMR earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. AMR needed additional earnings of \$2,151 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.
- (9) At June 30, 2009, American's exposure under the American Guarantee was approximately \$425 million with respect to unsecured debt of AMR and approximately \$284 million with respect to secured debt of AMR. For the six months ended June 30, 2009, AMR earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. American needed additional earnings of \$774 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.
- (10) For the six months ended June 30, 2009, AMR earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. AMR needed additional earnings of \$785 million to achieve a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0.

For purposes of the table, "earnings" represents consolidated income from continuing operations before income taxes, before non-recurring items, cumulative effect of accounting change and fixed charges (excluding interest capitalized). "Fixed charges" consists of interest expense (including interest capitalized), amortization of debt expense and the portion of rental expense we deem representative of the interest factor. The secured debt of AMR referred to in the footnotes to the table consists of guarantees by AMR of secured debt of American Eagle® carriers.

FORMATION OF THE TRUSTS

We have entered into a pass through trust agreement (the "*basic agreement*") with U.S. Bank Trust National Association, a national banking association and successor to State Street Bank and Trust Company of Connecticut, National Association), as trustee (the "*trustee*"). Each series of pass through certificates will be issued by a separate trust. Each separate trust will be formed pursuant to the basic agreement and a trust supplement to the basic agreement (each, a "*trust supplement*") between American and the trustee or among American, AMR and the trustee. All pass through certificates issued by a particular trust will represent fractional undivided interests in such trust and the property held in such trust, and, subject to the effect of any cross-subordination or cross-collateralization provisions described in the applicable prospectus supplement, will have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any other trust or the property held in any other trust.

Concurrently with the execution and delivery of each trust supplement, the trustee, on behalf of the trust formed by the trust supplement, will enter into one or more agreements (each such agreement being herein referred to as a "*note purchase agreement*") pursuant to which it will agree to purchase one or more equipment notes. Except to the extent set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, all of the equipment notes that constitute the property of any one trust will have an identical interest rate, and this interest rate will be equal to the rate applicable to the pass through certificates issued by such trust. The maturity dates of the equipment notes purchased by each trust will occur on or before the final expected distribution date applicable to the pass through certificates issued by such trust. The trustee will distribute principal, premium, if any, and interest payments received by it as holder of the equipment notes to the holders of pass through certificates (the "*certificateholders*") of the trust in which such equipment notes are held, subject to the effect of any cross-subordination or cross-collateralization or other provisions described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Except as set forth in an applicable prospectus supplement, the trustee for each trust will use the proceeds from the sale of the pass through certificates issued by such trust to purchase one or more equipment notes or notes issued by a separate trust or other trust by equipment notes. Equipment notes may be owned aircraft notes or leased aircraft notes. Any trust may hold owned aircraft notes and leased aircraft notes simultaneously. The owned aircraft notes will be secured by certain aircraft owned or to be owned by American ("*owned aircraft*"), and the leased aircraft notes will be secured by certain aircraft leased or to be leased to American ("*leased aircraft*").

e424b2

In certain cases, owned aircraft notes or leased aircraft notes may be issued to refinance debt, lease or other transactions entered into to finance the applicable aircraft.

In addition, to the extent set forth in an applicable prospectus supplement, each trust may hold (exclusively, or in combination with, owned aircraft notes, leased aircraft notes or both) equipment notes secured by aircraft engines, spare parts, appliances or other personal property owned or to be owned by, or leased or to be leased to,

e424b2

Table of Contents

American. Such equipment notes, and the property securing them, will be subject to the considerations, terms, conditions, and other provisions described in the applicable prospectus supplement, which considerations, terms, conditions and other provisions will be as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, generally analogous to those described in this prospectus with respect to equipment notes and the owned or leased aircraft securing them.

Also, to the extent set forth in the applicable trust supplement, a trust may hold (exclusively, or in combination with equipment notes) pass through certificates or beneficial interests in such certificates previously issued by a trust that holds equipment notes or other securities.

A trust may hold owned aircraft notes or leased aircraft notes that are subordinated in right of payment to other equipment notes or other debt related to the same owned or leased aircraft. In addition, the trustees on behalf of one or more trusts may enter into an intercreditor or subordination agreement establishing priorities among series of pass through certificates. Also, a liquidity facility, bond, financial guarantee, interest rate or other swap or other arrangement may support one or more payments on the equipment notes or pass through certificates of one or more series. In addition, the trustee may enter into servicing, remarketing, appraisal, put or call agreements relating to the collateral securing the equipment notes. We will describe any such credit enhancements or other arrangements in the applicable prospectus supplement.

To the extent that the trustee does not use the proceeds of any offering of pass through certificates to purchase equipment notes by the date of issuance of such pass through certificates, it will hold such proceeds for the benefit of the holders of such pass through certificates under arrangements that we will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement. If the trustee does not subsequently use any such proceeds to purchase equipment notes by the relevant date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, it will return any such proceeds to the holders of such pass through certificates.

In addition, we may offer pass through certificates subject to delayed aircraft financing arrangements, such as the following:

- A trust may purchase leased aircraft notes issued by an owner trustee prior to the purchase of certain leased aircraft by the trustee or the commencement of the related lease.
- A trust may purchase owned aircraft notes issued by American prior to the expected delivery date of certain owned aircraft.
- The proceeds of the offering of such pass through certificates may be invested with a depository or represented by escrow until used to purchase equipment notes.
- At the date of issuance of the pass through certificates, it may not yet be determined if the trust will purchase owned or leased aircraft notes.

In such circumstances, we will describe in the prospectus supplement how the proceeds of the pass through certificates will be applied during any such delayed aircraft financing period, including any depository or escrow arrangements.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES

The description of the terms of the pass through certificates and basic agreement in this prospectus is a summary. When we sell a series of pass through certificates, we will summarize in a prospectus supplement the particular terms of such series of pass through certificates that we believe will be the most important to your decision to invest in such series of pass through certificates. As such series of pass through certificates may differ from the summary in this prospectus, the summary in this prospectus is subject to be qualified by reference to the summary in such prospectus supplement, and you should rely on the summary in such prospectus supplement.

e424b2

instead of the summary in this prospectus if the summary in such prospectus supplement is different from the summary prospectus. You should keep in mind, however, that it is the pass through certificates, the basic agreement and the applicable supplement, and not the summaries in this prospectus or such prospectus supplement, which define your rights as a holder of certificates of such series. There may be other

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

provisions in such pass through certificates, the basic agreement and the applicable trust supplement that are also important to you. You should carefully read these documents for a full description of the terms of such pass through certificates. The basic agreement and trust supplement are incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement that includes this prospectus. See “Where You Can Find More Information” for information on how to obtain a copy of the basic agreement. American will file with the SEC the trust supplement to each series of pass through certificates and the forms of indenture, lease (if any), note purchase agreement, intercreditor agreement, subordination agreement (if any) and credit support agreement (if any) relating to any offering of pass through certificates as well as any post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part or a Current Report on Form 8-K, a Current Report on Form 10-Q or an Annual Report on Form 10-K. See “Where You Can Find More Information” for information on how to obtain copies of these documents.

The aggregate face amount of pass through certificates that we can issue under the basic agreement is unlimited.

General

We expect that the pass through certificates of each trust will be issued in fully registered form only. Each pass through certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the separate trust created by the basic agreement and the trust supplement pursuant to which such pass through certificate is issued, and all payments and distributions will be made only from the trust property of each trust. The trust property is expected to include (i) the equipment notes, or notes issued by a trust or other entity secured by equipment notes, and all monies at any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder, subject to the effect of any cross-subordination or cross-collateralization or other provisions described in the applicable prospectus supplement, (ii) funds from time to time deposited with the trustee in accounts relating to such trust and (iii) if so specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, rights in any cross-subordination or cross-collateralization arrangements, monies receivable under any credit support agreement and any other property described therein.

Except to the extent described above under “Use of Proceeds” or in the applicable prospectus supplement, equipment notes will be owned aircraft notes or leased aircraft notes. American will issue owned aircraft notes under separate trust indentures (the “*owned aircraft indentures*”) between American and a bank, trust company or other institution or person specified in the related prospectus supplement as trustee thereunder (in such capacity, herein referred to as the “*loan trustee*”). The owned aircraft notes will be recourse obligations of American. The owned aircraft may secure additional debt or be subject to other financing arrangements.

Leased aircraft notes will be issued in connection with the leveraged lease of leased aircraft to American. Except as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, each leased aircraft will be leased to American under a lease (a “*lease*”) between American and a trust company or other institution acting not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee (an “*owner trustee*”) of a separate trust for the benefit of one or more beneficial owners (each, an “*owner participant*”) of the leased aircraft. Owner participants may include American or affiliates of American. The owner trustee will issue the leased aircraft notes on a non-recourse basis under separate trust indentures (“*leased aircraft indentures*”) between it and the applicable loan trustee to finance or refinance a portion of the cost to it of the leased aircraft. The owner trustee will obtain a portion of the funding for the leased aircraft from the equity investments of the owner participants and, to the extent set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, additional debt secured by such leased aircraft or other sources. No owner trustee or owner participant, however, will be personally liable for any principal or interest payable under the related leased aircraft indenture or the leased aircraft notes issued thereunder. The rents and other amounts payable by American under the lease relating to any leased aircraft will be in amounts sufficient to pay when due all principal and interest payments on the leased aircraft notes issued under the leased aircraft indenture in respect of such leased aircraft, subject to some limited exceptions. The leased aircraft also may secure additional debt or be subject to other financing arrangements. Among other things, the owner trustee with respect to a particular leased aircraft may refinance any existing related leased aircraft notes through the issuance by a separate trust or other

e424b2

notes secured by such leased aircraft notes. We will describe any such other financing arrangements in the applicable part of the prospectus supplement.

e424b2

Table of Contents

Each pass through certificate will represent a pro rata share of the outstanding principal amount of the equipment notes to the extent set forth in the applicable trust supplement, other property held in the related trust. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, each pass through certificate will be issued in minimum denominations of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, except that one pass through certificate of each series may be issued in a different denomination. The pass through certificates do not represent indebtedness of the trusts, and references in this prospectus or in any prospectus supplement to interest accruing on the pass through certificates are included for purposes of computation only. The pass through certificates do not represent an interest in the obligation of American, AMR, the trustee, any of the loan trustees or owner trustees in their individual capacities, any owner trustee or any of their respective affiliates. Each certificateholder by its acceptance of a pass through certificate agrees to look solely to the trust and proceeds from the trust property of the applicable trust as provided in the basic agreement and the applicable trust supplement.

A trust may hold owned aircraft notes or leased aircraft notes that are subordinated in right of payment to other equipment notes or other debt relating to the same or certain related owned aircraft or leased aircraft. In addition, the trustees on behalf of one or more trusts may enter into an intercreditor or subordination agreement or similar arrangements establishing priorities among series of pass through certificates. Also, payments in respect of the pass through certificates of one or more series, or the equipment notes of one or more series, or both, may be supported by a credit support arrangement. See "Credit Enhancements" below. Any such intercreditor, subordination or credit support arrangements will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. This description assumes that the pass through certificates will be issued without credit enhancements. If any credit enhancements are used, certain terms of the pass through certificates will differ in some respects from the terms described in this prospectus. The applicable prospectus supplement will reflect the differences arising from any such credit enhancements.

In addition, this description generally assumes that, on or before the date of the sale of any series of pass through certificates, the related aircraft shall have been delivered and the ownership or lease financing arrangements for such aircraft shall have been completed. However, it is possible that some or all of the aircraft related to a particular offering of pass through certificates may be subject to delayed aircraft financing arrangements. In the event of any delayed aircraft financing arrangements, certain terms of the pass through certificates will differ in some respects from the terms described in this prospectus. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe any material differences arising from any such delayed aircraft financing arrangements.

Interest will be passed through to certificateholders of each trust at the rate per annum payable on the equipment notes of the trust, as set forth for such trust on the cover page of the applicable prospectus supplement, subject to the effect of any cross-default or cross-collateralization provisions described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Reference is made to the applicable prospectus supplement for a description of the specific series of pass through certificates offered thereby, which may include:

- the specific designation and title of such pass through certificates and the related trust;
- the regular distribution dates and special distribution dates applicable to such pass through certificates;
- if other than U.S. dollars, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies or currency units) in which such pass through certificates may be denominated or payable;
- the specific form of such pass through certificates, including whether or not such pass through certificates are to be issued in accordance with a book-entry system or in bearer form;
- a description of the equipment notes to be purchased by such trust, including (a) the period or periods within which, and the prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which such equipment notes may or must be redeemed, purchased or sold.

e424b2

in whole or in part, by American or, with respect to leased aircraft notes, the owner trustee or owner participant, (b) the priority of such equipment notes in relation to any other equipment notes or other debt issued with respect to the same aircraft; (c) any additional security or liquidity or other credit enhancements therefor and (d) any intercreditor or other rights between or among the holders of equipment notes of different priorities issued with respect to the same aircraft;

e424b2

Table of Contents

- a summary description of the related aircraft or other collateral securing the equipment notes, including, if determined, whether any such aircraft is a leased aircraft or an owned aircraft;
- a description of the related note purchase agreement and related indentures, including a description of the events of default under the related indentures, the remedies exercisable upon the occurrence of such events of default and any limitations on the exercise of such remedies with respect to such equipment notes;
- if such pass through certificates relate to leased aircraft, a description of the related leases, including (a) the names of the lessor and owner trustees, (b) a description of the events of default under the related leases, the remedies exercisable upon the occurrence of such events of default and any material limitations on the exercise of such remedies with respect to the applicable lease agreements, notes, and (c) the rights, if any, of the related owner trustee or owner participant to cure failures of American to pay under the related Lease;
- the extent, if any, to which the provisions of the operative documents applicable to such equipment notes may be amended by the parties thereto without the consent of the holders of, or only upon the consent of the holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount of, such equipment notes;
- cross-default or cross-collateralization provisions in the related indentures, if any;
- a description of any intercreditor, subordination or similar provisions among the holders of pass through certificates, including cross-subordination provisions and provisions relating to control of remedies and other rights among the holders of pass through certificates issued by separate trusts;
- any arrangements for the investment or other use of proceeds of the pass through certificates prior to the purchase of such equipment notes, and any arrangements relating to any delayed aircraft financing arrangements;
- a description of any deposit or escrow agreement, any liquidity or credit facility, surety bond, financial guarantee or other arrangement providing collateralization, credit support or liquidity enhancements for any series of pass through certificates of any class of equipment notes; and
- a description of any other special terms pertaining to such pass through certificates, including any modification of the terms set forth herein.

If any pass through certificates relate to equipment notes that are denominated in one or more foreign or composite currency units, any restrictions, special United States federal income tax considerations and other special information with respect to such pass through certificates and such foreign or composite currency or currency units will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

If any pass through certificates relate to equipment notes that are sold at a substantial discount below the principal amount of such equipment notes, special United States federal income tax considerations and other special information with respect to such pass through certificates will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Unless we state otherwise in an applicable prospectus supplement, the basic agreement does not and the indentures will not contain any financial covenants or other provisions that protect certificateholders in the event we issue a large amount of debt or are acquired by another entity (including in a highly leveraged transaction). However, the certificateholders of each series will have the benefit of the specific aircraft or, to the extent set forth in the applicable trust supplement, other property securing the related equipment notes of the related trust.

e424b2

Subject to applicable law, American or any of its affiliates may at any time purchase or repurchase pass through certificates in any manner and at any price. To the extent described in a prospectus supplement, American will have the right to surrender pass through certificates issued by a trust to the trustee for such trust. In such event, the trustee will transfer to American an equal amount of equipment notes under the related indentures designated by American and will cancel the surrendered pass through certificates.

Delayed Purchase of Equipment Notes

In the event that, on the issuance date of any pass through certificates, all of the proceeds from the sale of such pass through certificates are not used to purchase the equipment notes contemplated to be held in the related trust,

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

such equipment notes may be purchased by the trustee at any time on or prior to the date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of such pass through certificates not used to purchase equipment notes will be held in the arrangement described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Such an arrangement may include, without limitation, (1) the use of such proceeds by the trustee in specified permitted investments; (2) the deposit of such proceeds in a deposit or escrow account with a separate depository or escrow agent; (3) the purchase by the trustee of debt instruments issued on an interim basis by American or the purchase of leased aircraft notes or owned aircraft notes issued prior to the purchase of leased aircraft or the delivery of owned aircraft, as the case may be. Any such debt instrument may be secured by a collateral account or other security or property described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The arrangements with respect to the payment of interest on funds so held will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If any such proceeds are not subsequently utilized to purchase equipment notes by the relevant date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, including by reason of a casualty to one or more aircraft, such proceeds will be returned to the issuer and such pass through certificates.

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES

General

The equipment notes will be owned aircraft notes or leased aircraft notes or, to the extent described in “Use of Proceeds,” equipment notes secured by certain other equipment or other property. Such other equipment notes, and the property securing them, subject to the considerations, terms, conditions, and other provisions described in the applicable prospectus supplement, which may differ from the considerations, terms, conditions and provisions will be, except as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, generally the same as those described in this prospectus with respect to the equipment notes and the owned or leased aircraft securing them.

Owned aircraft notes and leased aircraft notes will be issued under indentures between (a) in the case of owned aircraft notes, the related loan trustee and American or (b) in the case of leased aircraft notes, the related loan trustee and the owner trustee of a trust for the benefit of the owner participant who is the beneficial owner of such leased aircraft.

American’s obligations under each indenture relating to an owned aircraft and under the related owned aircraft notes will be secured by the obligations of American. All of the owned aircraft notes issued under the same indenture will relate to, and will be secured by, one or more specific owned aircraft and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, will not be secured by any other aircraft.

The leased aircraft notes will be nonrecourse obligations of the owner trustee. All of the leased aircraft notes issued under the same indenture will relate to and will be secured by one or more specific leased aircraft and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, will not be secured by any other aircraft. In each case, the owner trustee will lease the related leased aircraft to American pursuant to a separate lease between such owner trustee and American.

Equipment notes may be issued pursuant to delayed aircraft financing arrangements, such as the following:

- The owner trustee may issue leased aircraft notes prior to the purchase of the related leased aircraft by such owner trustee or the commencement of the related leases.
- American may issue owned aircraft notes prior to the expected delivery date of the related owned aircraft.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe any such delayed aircraft financing arrangements, including any arrangements for the collateralization of any such leased aircraft notes or owned aircraft notes with cash, permitted investments or other property, and any depository or escrow arrangement pursuant to which the proceeds from the sale of such leased aircraft notes or owned aircraft notes

e424b2

deposited with a third party depository or escrow agent.

If the anticipated aircraft financing transactions have not been completed by the relevant date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, including by reason of a casualty to one or more aircraft, such leased aircraft notes or owned aircraft notes will be sold at a price specified in such prospectus supplement. Alternatively, if the lease related to any such leased aircraft notes has not been completed by such relevant date, if so specified in the

e424b2

Table of Contents

applicable prospectus supplement, American at its option may convert the proposed leveraged lease financing into a type of financing available for owned aircraft and such leased aircraft notes (with certain modifications) will become owned aircraft notes.

Upon the commencement of the lease for any leased aircraft, American will be obligated to make or cause to be made regular payments under such lease that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and accrued interest on the related leased aircraft notes, subject to some limited exceptions. The leased aircraft notes will not be direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, American. American's rental obligations under each lease, however, will be general obligations of American.

If specified in a prospectus supplement, American will have the right (a) to arrange a sale and leaseback of one or more aircraft referred to in such prospectus supplement and the assumption, on a non-recourse basis, of the related owned aircraft notes by an owner trustee or (b) to substitute other aircraft or other equipment or property, cash or U.S. government securities or a combination in place of the owned aircraft securing the related owned aircraft notes. The terms and conditions of any such sale and leaseback substitution will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe any special financing or refinancing arrangements with respect to American, including whether a separate trust or other entity will issue notes secured by leased aircraft notes.

Additional Notes

Under certain circumstances and conditions as described in the applicable prospectus supplement, American may issue additional notes in the case of an owned aircraft, or cause the owner trustee to issue and sell, in the case of a leased aircraft, additional equipment notes on such aircraft, including for the purpose of financing certain modifications, alterations, additions, improvements or replacements for such aircraft.

CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS

Ranking; Cross-Subordination

Some of the equipment notes related to a specific aircraft may be subordinated and junior in right of payment to other equipment notes or other debt related to the same or certain related aircraft. In such event, the applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of such subordination, including the priority of distributions among such classes of equipment notes, the ability of each class of equipment notes to exercise remedies with respect to the relevant aircraft (and, if such aircraft are leased aircraft, the leases) and other intercreditor terms and provisions.

The equipment notes issued under an indenture may be held in more than one trust, and a trust may hold equipment notes under more than one related indenture. Unless otherwise described in a prospectus supplement, however, only equipment notes of the same priority of payment may be held in the same trust. A trust that holds equipment notes that are junior in payment priority to equipment notes held in another related trust formed as part of the same offering of pass through certificates as a practical matter will be subordinated to such latter trust. In addition, the trustees on behalf of one or more trusts may enter into an intercreditor or subordination agreement that establishes priorities among series of pass through certificates or provides that distributions on the pass through certificates will be made to the certificateholders of a certain trust or trusts before they are made to the certificateholders of one or more other trusts. For example, such an agreement may provide that payments made to a trust on account of a subordinate class of equipment notes issued under one indenture may be subordinated to the prior payment of all amounts owing to certificateholders of a trust that holds equipment notes issued under that indenture or any related indentures.

e424b2

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe any such intercreditor or subordination agreement or arrangements relevant cross-subordination provisions. Such description will specify the percentage of certificateholders under any trust that to (1) grant waivers of defaults under any related indenture, (2) consent to the amendment or modification of any related indenture, (3) direct the exercise of remedies under any related indenture. Payments made on account of the pass through certificates of this series also may be subordinated to the rights of the provider of any credit support agreement described below.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

Credit Support Agreements

The applicable prospectus supplement may provide that a “*credit support agreement*” will support, insure or guarantee payments of principal, premium, if any, or interest on the equipment notes of one or more series, or one or more distributions of the pass through certificates of one or more series. A credit support agreement may include a letter of credit, a bank guarantee, a credit agreement, an insurance policy, surety bond or financial guarantee, a liquidity facility or any other type of agreement or arrangement for the provision of insurance, a guarantee or other credit enhancement or liquidity support. In addition, if any equipment note bears interest at a floating rate, there may be a cap or swap agreement or other arrangement in case the interest rate becomes higher than the interest rate covered by the credit support agreement. The institution or institutions providing any credit support agreement will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, the provider of any credit support agreement will have a senior claim on the assets securing the affected equipment notes and on the trust property of the affected trust.

Guarantee of AMR

Our parent, AMR, will provide a full and unconditional guarantee with respect to our payment obligations under any securities and equipment notes described in the applicable prospectus supplement, if the related series of pass through certificates are not investment grade securities offered for cash by us or on our behalf and do not satisfy the definition of “investment grade securities” contained in Instruction I.B.2 of Form S-3 (*i.e.*, securities that are, at the time of sale, rated by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization in one of its generic rating categories which signifies investment grade). We will describe the terms of such guarantee in the applicable prospectus supplement. Such guarantee will be enforceable without any need first to enforce any such related lease or equipment notes against American, and will be an unsecured obligation of AMR.

In addition, AMR may provide a full and unconditional guarantee with respect to our payment obligations under any other securities, leases and equipment notes described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If AMR guarantees such obligations, we will describe the terms of the guarantee in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless we tell you otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, such guarantee will be enforceable without any need first to enforce any such related leases or equipment notes against American, and will be an unsecured obligation of AMR.

VALIDITY OF PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES

Unless we tell you otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, the validity of the pass through certificates will be determined by American by Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022 and for any agents, underwritten by Shearman & Sterling LLP, 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022. Unless we tell you otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, Debevoise & Plimpton LLP and Shearman & Sterling LLP will rely on the opinions of counsel for the trustee on certain matters relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of such pass through certificates by such trustee and on the opinions of the General Counsel of American and of AMR as to certain matters relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the credit support agreement by American and of any guarantee by AMR. Shearman & Sterling LLP from time to time represents American and AMR with respect to certain matters.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of American appearing in American’s Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended

e424b2

December 31, 2008 (including schedule appearing therein) and the consolidated financial statements of AMR appearing in the Current Report (Form 8-K) dated April 21, 2009 for the year ended December 31, 2008 (including schedule appearing therein) audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon, included herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

e424b2

[Table of Contents](#)

